











PORTABLE RECEIVER

for home and away—indoors and outdoors



WORLD'S MOST VERSATILE RECEIVER! ... a ham receiver, a 3-way portable, a marine receiver, and an SWL receiver.

For home and away-indoors and out.

National's new NC-66 offers you AC/DC-battery operation, five-band coverage from 150 kc to 23 mc, electrical bandspread with logging scale, plus a fixed-tuned CW oscillator. Housed in a handsome, rugged metal cabinet with a carrying handle, National quality is evident throughout this great new portable. You'll find it attractively functional with a long "Full-Vue" slide rule dial, a quality 5" PM speaker, and a phone jack. It also has two antennas: whip and loop stick.

For boat owners a special marine band from 150 kc to 400 kc covers maritime DF beacon service. And, of course, CD positions are clearly marked.

FEATURES:

- ★ Continuous coverage of DF beacons, AM broadcast, amateur and world-wide shortwave bands. 150-400 kc, .5 to 23 mc.
- ★ Operates on 115 volt AC or DC or self-contained batteries, or 220 volt AC with accessory adaptor.
- ★ Full electrical bandspread.
- ★ Provisions for external direction finder for marine use.
- ★ Salt spray tested.
- * Built-in ferrite loop antenna for DF and BC bands.
- ★ Built-in whip antenna for shortwave bands.
- ★ Receives voice or code. Has CW oscillator; and provision for phones.
- "Full-Vue" slide-rule dial with easy-to-read scale. Amateur and principal shortwave bands as well as CD positions clearly marked.
- Logging scale provided.
- ★ Complete with built-in speaker.
- ★ Separate switch for stand-by operation.
- ★ Handsome, modern styling: two-tone metal cabinet, chrome trim, with carrying handle, and enclosed back.

*BAND	COVERAGE
DF	150-400 KC
BC	.50-1.4 MC
1	1.40-4.05 MC
2	4.0-11.4 MC
3	11.0-23 MC

TUNING SYSTEM: Separate general coverage and bandspread tuning capacitors connected in parallel on all bands. Three gang capacitors tune antenna, RF and oscillator circuits. Bandspread kncb can be used as a vernier on all frequencies.

AUDIO SYSTEM: Two-stage audio amplifier with 3V4 output tube. Has speaker and phone output jack.

CONTROLS: Main tuning; bandspread; volume control; band selector switch; AM-CW switch; stand-by-off — receive switch.

TUBE COMPLEMENT:

RF	1U4	Audio output	3V/4
Converter	1L6	Rectifier	Selenium
CW on-IF Amp.	1U4	1.000	Scientini
2d Det AVC	— 1st a	udio 145	

OTHER SPECIFICATIONS:

Antenna input: 50-300 ohms, unbalanced. Size: 12-5/16'' wide x 9-11/16'' high x 10'' deep (overall).

Finish: two-tone gray.

Shipping weight: 16 lbs. less batteries. Optional accessories: RDF-66 Loop, 220V. adaptor.

Only \$12.95* down
Up to 20 months to pay at most Receiver Distributors.
*Suggested Price: \$129.95**
RDF-66 Direction Finder Accessory available at additional cost
**Prices Sightly higher west of Rockies and outside U.S.A.

Eight out of 10 U.S. Navy ships use National receivers

since

COMPANY, INC., Maiden 48, Mass.

tuned to temeriou

How much do you really know about computers?

Enough to understand them? To design, repair, operate or program them? Or just enough to know they are complicated? If you are serious about electronics you owe it to yourself to keep up to date and to do so you should begin now, with basic studies on all phases of computer operation.

We have a complete study course in computer operation from math to electronics which begins with GENIAC the Electric Brain Construction Kit. Over ten thousand GENIACS have been sold to schools, colleges, industrial firms and people like yourself who like to have more than just a textbook; who need to see the elements of a computer in front of them. Firms like IBM, Remington Rand, Westinghouse Electric (and hundreds of others) buy our computer kits to train their employees even though they make computing equipment themselves. Why? Because our GENIACS are designed for teaching you, step by step, the fundamental ideas of computer operation.



Building a computer at home with his GENIAC Kit.
Learn to build computers with GENIAC® at home!

Yes, you build any one of 33 exciting electric brain machines in just a few hours by following the clear-cut, step-by-step directions given in a thrilling booklet! No soldering required . . . no wiring beyond your skill! GENIAC is a genuine brain machine—not a toy. The only logic machine kit that not only adds. subtracts, etc., but presents the basic ideas of cybernetics. Boolean algebra, symbolic logic, automation, etc. So simple to construct that even a twelve-year-old can make a machine that will fascinate people with advanced scientific training! With the special circuitry of GENIAC, the Electric Brain Construction kit, you can compose tunes automatically. These new circuits were never available before!

OVER 400 COMPONENTS AND PARTS. Circuits operate on one flashlight battery, and the use of ingeniously designed parts makes building circuits one of the most fascinating things you've ever done! You set up problems in a variety of fields—and get your answers quicker than you can set them up! Play games with the machine—nim, tic-tac-toc, etc.—and pit your brain against its logic! Solves puzzles in a few seconds that would take you hours without the aid of the machine. You actually see how computing and problem-solving is analyzed with algebraic solutions transferred directly into circuit diagrams.

YOUR COST FOR GENIAC KIT: only \$19.95 postpaid. The 1957 Model GENIAC KIT contains: (1) a complete 200-page text, "Minds and Machines"—a basic introduction to computers. (2) "How to Construct Electrical Brains at Home"—a fully illustrated text book on basic computer design theory and circuits with specific instructions for building circuits. (3) Wiring Diagram Manual. A special booklet with full scale diagrams that you can tear out and place on your work bench for easy assembly. (4) Beginners' Manual. Starting from scratch, the manual adds extra experiments, thoroughly tested using GENIAC components to teach the basic symbols of electric circuits. (5) Over 400 components and parts.

So-mail the coupon for your GENIAC today! Your money back if not delighted!

K-1 only \$19.95 (add 80¢ W. of Miss.; \$2.00 outside U.S.)

Advanced Courses in Computer Operation

DIGITAL COMPUTER COURSE

Shows how to set up and build computers and experiment with pulses, gates, storage, add, subtract, multiply, design circuits. Manuals, wiring diagrams and texts provide a complete introduction to theory and practice

Course C-2....\$28.00

ANALOG COMPUTER COURSE

ELECTRONIC MEMORY COURSE

The course contains instructions for building relay memories, magnetic core memories and tube storage memories, with detailed descriptions of methods of storing information and automatically giving instructions to electronic devices. Suitable for all levels—particularly designed for people who have some knowledge of electronics. Including \$28.00 Texts: Course C-1....

ALL THREE COURSES TOGETHER \$75.00, SAVING OF \$9.00

OLIVER	GARFIELD	co.,	Dept. PE-107B, 31	Broadway,	New	Haven,	Conn.
Name	* a stra * p * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	ه و و او يورو و و		Cccupation.	,		.
City				State		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, William B. Ziff. Chairman of the Board (1946-1953), at 64 E. Lake St., Chicago 1, Ill. Entered as second class matter August 27, 1954 at the Post Office, Chicago, Illinois, SUBSCRIPTION RATES: One year U.S. and possessions, and Canada S4.00; Pan-American Union countries \$4.50, all other foreign Countries \$5.00.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

VOLUME 7 NUMBER 4

CONTENTS FEATURE Articles and Electronic Developments

Will There Be Another "Andrea Doria"?Mike Bienstock	47
How to Give Orders to a Mechanical Brain Herbert Kondo	51
Gelting the Message Over—Fast!	54
Will You Pay for TV?	59
Making Landings Easier	83
Oscilloscope Traces — Parasitics Howard Burgess	93
Crossword Puzzle Arthur L. Branch	112
ELECTRONIC Build-It-Yourself Projects	
Something Old—Something New Howard G. McEntee	55
Hear You Talkin' Louis E. Garner, Jr.	63
Make Your Own "Economy" Multitester Richard Graham	73
Meter Your Enlarger Exposures R. L. Winklepleck	77
Low in Size, Hi in Fi	81
Junior-Fi for the Small Fry	104
	104
AUDIO and Hi-Fi Features	
"Wrap It Up" with Off-the-Air RecordingRobert Sampson	67
Getting the Most Out of Tape	91
You Too Can Be a Barbershop Quartet Arthur J. Zuckerman	99
Hi-Fi Fall Roundup	102
Oval-Flex Speaker EnclosureB. Van Sutphin	109
Experimenter's Workshop	
A Simple Burning Tool Will Mark Leather, Plastics	
Forrest H. Frantz, Sr.	66
Using a Test Lamp	71
More Tricks with Banana Plugs and AdaptersArt Trauffer	76
Save That Old RadioJoseph Leeb and Wm. B. Rasmussen	85
Missellaneous Electronic Nows	
Don't Get "Burned" on a "Hot" TV Set	58
Electronic Brain Goes to College	58
R/C Road Grading	58
Getting the Picture	72
"Moon" Radar	72
Tape Cable	72
Electronics Comes to the Aid of Psychology	75
Flood Fighter	75
The Big Howl	75
"Bambinophon"	92
Biggest Transmitter	92
Clear as Crystal	92
Color-TV Course	92
Electronic Cops	98
One-Man Television Studio Makes Bow	98
Radar Altimeter Is Read Directly from Dial	101

(Also see page 6 for DEPARTMENTS)

Cover photo by Maynard Frank Wolfe

Copyright @ 1957 by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights reserved.

Average Net Paid Circulation (Subject to Audit) 261,625

OCTOBER

1957

Publisher

OLIVER READ, WIETI

Managing Editor

OLIVER P. FERRELL

Technical Editor

LARRY KLEIN

Associate Editors

MIKE BIENSTOCK HANS H. FANTEL MARGARET MAGNA

Editorial Assistant

ARDEANE TRATZKI

Contributing Editors

H. BENNETT L. E. GARNER, JR. H. S. BRIER H. POLLACK J. T. FRYE R. P. TURNER

Art Editor

ALFONS J. REICH

Art and Drafting Dept.

J. A. ROTH W. K. VAHLSING M. WHELPLEY

Advertising Director

JOHN A. RONAN, JR.

Advertising Manager WILLIAM G. MCROY



ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO., 366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. William Ziff, President; H. J. Morganroth, Vice President; Michael H. Froelich, Vice President; Michael Michaelson, Vice President and Circulation Director; George Carney, Secretary-Treasurer; Albert Gruen, Art Director.





BRANCH OFFICES: Midwestern Office, 64E. Loke St., Chicago, III., Jim Weakley, Advertising manager; Western Office, Room 412, 215 W. 7th St., Los Angeles 17, Calif., John E. Payne, manager.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE:

All communications concerning sub-scriptions should be addressed to Cir-culation bept., 64 E Lake St., Chicaga-well as now—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue of this magazine. Allow at least 4 weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTORS:

CONTRIBUTORS:

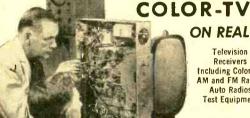
Contributors are advised to retain a copy of their manuscribts and illustrations. Contributions should be mailed to the New York Editorial Office and must be accompanied by return postage. Contributions will be handled with example of the state of the contributions will be handled with stunces no responsibility for their safety. Any copy accepted is subject to whatever adaptations and revisions are necessary to meet the reduirements of this publication. Payment covers all author's, contributor's and contestant; the material accepted and will be made at our current rates upon acceptance. All photos and drawings will be considered as part of material purchased.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



A.C. and D.C. Motors Generators Switchboards Controllers **Appliances Electronic Units**

ON REAL



Television Receivers Including Color TV AM and FM Radios **Auto Radios** Test Equipment

in Chicago—Prepare for a better job and a rea future in TOP OPPORTUNITY FIELDS Prain on real full-size equipment at COYNE where thousands of successful men have trained for nearly 60 years—largest, oldest, best equipped school of its kind—est. 1899. Trained instructors show you how, then do practical jobs yourself. No previous experience or advanced education

needed. Employment Service to Graduates. START NOW—PAY LATER—Liberal Finance and Payment Plans. Part-time employment help for students. GET FREE BOOK—"Guide to Careers in ELECTRICITY
-ELECTRONICS and TELEVISION-RADIO"—no obligation; no sulesmen will call. Vets and Non-Vets get vital facts now.

Coyne Electrical School 500 So. Paulina Street Chartered Not For Profit Chicago 12, Dept. 77-71H

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL 500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, III., Dept. 77-71H

Send BIG FREE book and details of your training offer by return mail. I am interested in:

'nŲ

Address		

COYNE offers LOW COST Training in Spare Time AT HOME

The future is YOURS in TELEVISION!

A fabulous field—good pay—fascinating work—a prosperous future in a good job, or independence in your own business!

Coyne brings you MODERN-QUALITY Television Home Training; training designed to meet Coyne standards at truly lowest cost -you pay for training only -no costly "put together kits." Not an old Radio Course with Television "tacked on." Here is MODERN TELEVISION TRAINING including Radio, UHF and Color TV. No Radio background or previous experience needed. Personal guidance by Coyne Staff. Practical Job Guides to show you how to do actual servicing jobs—make money early in course. Free Life-time Employment Service to Graduates.

A TECHNICAL TRADE INSTITUTE OPERATED NOT FOR PROFIT

500 S. Paulina Street, Chicago 12. Dept. 77-HT7



Counc-the Institution behind this training, ... the largest, oldest, best equipped residential school of its kind. Founded 1899



Send Coupon for Free

Book

and full details. including easy Payment Plan. No obligation, no salesman will call.



COYNE Television Home Training Division

500 S. Paulina St., Chicago 12, Ill. Dept. 77-HT7

Send Free Book and details on how I can get Coyne Quality Television Home Training at low cost and easy terms.

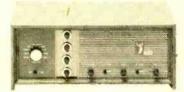
Name	
Address_	
City	State

October, 1957

The New ALTEC

uartet 344A

20-watt power amplifier and preamplifier
Invites Comparison



The new ALTEC "Quartet" (named for its unique 4 independent volume controls) is the only complete amplifier with all of the control features found in the best separate preamplifiers plus a full 20 watts of power. Compare these outstanding features of the "Quartet":

Six Inputs - 3 lo-level for magnetic phono pickup, microphone, and tape deck . . . 3 hi-level for tuner, tape reproducer, and spare.

Four major source Volume Controls – allow you to pre-set the level of any major program material and change from input to input or turn the power on and off without the necessity for re-adjustment. D.C. powered program indicator lights for completely hum-free operation.

Guaranteed Performance Specifications: 20-22.000 cps range, 20 watts (40 peak), 138 db gain, 32 db bass control range, 35 db treble tone control range.

Four Position loudness compensation control... Continuously Variable wide range bass and treble controls... Three Position independent rumble and scratch filters – all designed to give complete flexibility to suit reproduction quality of individual tasses and material.

Tape Recording Output — provided so material from any input may be selected for recording.

Equalization - 4 phono compensation curves: European, LP, RIAA, and 78 rpm. 1 tape deck compensation.

Quality Construction — an example of the quality built into the "Quartet" is its "professional" printed circuit. Unlike common printed circuits, all components are attached through riveted eyelets making it possible to replace components without destroying the circuit.

Extraordinary sleek design:

Dimensions: less cabinet-4%" H, 13¾" W, 71/8" D; with cabinet-515/16" H, 145/8" W, 813/16" D.

Price: (less cabinet) \$106

Walnut, blond, or mahogany hardwood cabinet, \$18



Write for free catalogue ALTEC LANSING CORPORATION PIO 1515 So. Manchester Ave. Anaheim. Calif. 161 6th Avenue. New York, N.Y.

DEPARTMENTS

Carl & JerryJohn T. Frye	8
Letters from Our Readers	20
Tips and Techniques	32
POP'tronics Bookshelf	. 40
Tools and Gadgets	44
Short-Wave Report	84
After Class	89
Transistor TopicsLou Garner	96
Among the Novice HamsHerb S. Brier	107

COMING NEXT MONTH (NOVEMBER)



(ON SALE OCTOBER 22)

The principal feature of our November issue will be a comprehensive listing of short-wave broadcasting stations according to their major English language news broadcasts. This listing will enable stations from at least 60 different foreign countries to be readily identified.

In the how-to-do-it vein, the November issue features a transistorized short-wave receiver (as the result of many reader requests). You'll also find a construction article on a crystal calibrator (for the SWL) costing under \$10, a homemade crossover network, special information on tape recording and splicing, and numerous other important articles.

IN THIS MONTH'S

RADIO & TV NEWS

(OCTOBER)

Electronics on the Hurricane Ship Medium Power Color Organ Tape Your Favorite Programs Choosing Your Crossovers A Two-Meter Amplifier

THE MOST EXCITING HIGH FIDELITY PERFORMANCES EVER OFFERED TO NEW MEMBERS OF THE COLUMBIA (LP) RECORD CLUB



APPAS

records. We make this unique offer to infroduce you to the money-saving program of the Columbia (Record Club . . . a program that selects for you each month the greatest works in every field of music — performed by the world's finest artists, brilliantly reproduced on Columbia @ records.

HOW THE CLUB OPERATES

To enjoy the Club's benefits-mail the coupon, indicating which one of the four Club Divisions best suits your musical taste: Classical; Jazz; Listening and Dancing; Broadway, Movies, Television and Musical Comedies.

choice of recorded entertainment. Or you may tell us to send you NO record in any month. Your only obligation is to

FREE BONUS RECORDS GIVEN REGULARLY

The three records sent to you now represent an "advance" of the Club's bonus system—given to you at once. After you have fulfilled your membership obligation by purchasing four records, you will receive an additional free Bonus record of your choice for every two additional Club selections you accept. Bonus records are superb 12" Columbia (p) records -the very best of the world-famous Columbia @ catalog-just like those shown

r	Club Magazine which describes the cur- ent selections in all four Divisions. You nay accept or reject the monthly selec- ion for your Divisionor take records from the other Club Divisions thereby assuring you the widest possible	uring Indicate on records you wa you prefer. The once. You must ailing bership or you ing the free rec	the coupon which thrent free, and the Division mail the coupon be delighted with mermay cancel it by returners within 10 days.
	COLUMBIA PRECORD CLUB	Terre Haute, In	diana R "Columbia". P, P Marcas B
	FREE-ANY 3-VALUE UP TO \$12.94-MAIL E	NTIRE COUPON NOW!	
	COLUMBIA @ RECORD CLUB, Dept. 305	GIRCLE THE NU	MBERS OF THE
	Please send me as my FREE gift the 3 records indicated here: (Select the records you want by circling 3 numbers in the list at the right)and enroll me in the following Division of the Club. (check one box only)	1. Beethoven: "Moonlight" Sonata; "Pathétique" Sonata; "Appassionata" Sonate Rudolf Serkin, plano.	7. Ellington Uptown Duke Ellington and Orchestra perform Skin Deep, The Mooche, Perdido-2 more.
ļ	☐ Classical ☐ Listening and Dancing ☐ Jazz ☐ Broadway, Movies, Television and Musical Comedies	2. The Voice Frank Sinatra in 12	8. Levant Plays Gershwin 3 works-Rhapsody In
1	Each month you will send me the Columbia @ Record Club Mag-	songs that first made him famous — Lover, Fools Rush In, etc.	Blue; Concerto in F; An American in Paris.
	sions. I have the privilege of accepting the monthly selection in the Division checked above, or any other selection described, or none at all. My only obligation is to purchase four records in the next 12 months at the regular list price plus a small mailing charge After accepting four records. I will receive a free Bonus	3. King of Swing; Vol. I Benny Goodman and Original Orch., Trio, Quartet, Ridin' High, Moonglow-9 more.	9. Day By Day Dorls Day sings 12 popular songs-includ- ing The Song Is You, Autumn Leaves, etc.
	record for every two additional records I purchase. If not delighted with membership, I may cancel within 10 days by returning all records.	4. My Fair Lady Original Broadway Cast recording with Rex Harrison and Julie Andrews. The com-	10. Rimsky-Korsakov: Scheherazade Philadelphia Orch., Ormandy, conductor. A superb performance of
	Name(Please Print)	plete score including The Rain in Spain, I	this exotic score.
ì	Address	Could Have Danced All Night-14 more.	11. Music of Jerome Kern Andre Kostelanetz and his Orchestra play 20
ĺ	City	5. The Great Melodies of Tchaikovsky	Kern favorites.
1	If you wish to have this membership credited to an established Columbia Records dealer, authorized to accept subscriptions, please fill in the following information:	Philadelphia Orch Ormandy, conductor. 8 memorable selections.	12. Concert by the Sea Erroll Garner in an actual jazz perform-
	Dealer's Name	6. Moonlight Becomes You Here's mood music in Hi-Fi — Paul Weston	ance at Carmel, Calif. Teach Me Tonight, Where or When. I'll
	75	and his Music from	Remember April - 8

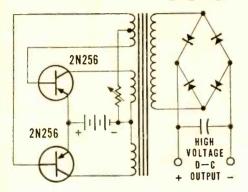
October, 1957

Degler's Address.....

7

Transistorized

Power Supply



Go modern. Build this transistorized mobile power supply using popular CBS 2N256. Compact combined inverter, rectifier and filter operates from automobile battery. Delivers up to 50 watts d-c output... for example, 250 volts at 200 ma. Replaces troublesome vibrator pack or dynamotor. Has no moving parts and offers efficiencies up to 85%. Inverter output is square-wave... 0.1 mfd filters it. This easy-to-build supply is ideal for mobile... transmitter, receiver, sound system, etc.

CBS 2N255 (6-volt) and 2N256 (12-volt) power transistors are useful in many other economical amplifiers..., fixed or mobile. Write for CBS Power Transistor Applications, PA-16, for complete details on 15 practical circuits, including this power supply. Or pick up Bulletin PA-16 along with your 2N255 and 2N256 transistors at your CBS Tube distributor's.



CBS-HYTRON

Semiconductor Operations, Lowell, Mass.
A Division of
Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.



The Cat Gets a Treatment

CARL AND JERRY were sitting on the back step of Jerry's house enjoying the warm October evening. Idly they watched the cat, Eight-To-Go—so named because they figured he had already expended one of his nine lives in the adventure during which they found him—crossing the back lawn with a rather strange gait. Suddenly Carl's dog, Bosco, exploded from where he had been hiding behind a pile of leaves and tore up the sod in pursuit of the cat.

The latter immediately made for a nearby tree and managed to clamber up its trunk out of reach of Bosco, but he succeeded only because the dog suddenly realized that his pursuit was doing too well and braked furiously. Bosco still remembered painfully the time he had managed to catch the huge cat with the blazing yellow eyes and the long sharp claws. The dog had learned once and for always that chasing cats is great fun but catching them is something else.

"Hey, Jer, that was pretty close," Carl observed. "Something's wrong with Eight-To-Go's acceleration. I thought he was limping before Bosco took after him. Look at him holding up that right front paw."

"Let's get him down and see what's wrong," Jerry suggested.

After Bosco had been shut in the basement, the boys had no trouble coaxing the cat down from the low limb. Gently they examined the foot that obviously was painful.

"I can't see a thing wrong," Jerry muttered. "There aren't any cuts, and the foot doesn't seem to be swollen."

"I'll bet it's a kind of neuralgia," Carl suggested. "The grass gets pretty cold these nippy fall nights, and Eight-To-Go is not one to stay home at night because of the weather."

"Well, there's not much we can do about that," Jerry said as he ran a gentle hand over the purring body of the great cat.

"And why can't we?" Carl demanded.
"Remember the article on diathermy that
appeared back in the July, 1957, issue of
POPULAR ELECTRONICS? It seems to me



Write today to Dept. N10 for brochures and attractive prices of these unique speakers. 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, L. I., N. Y. NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO., INC.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 8)

that's just what the doctor would order for Eight-To-Go."

"And where would we get a diathermy machine?" Jerry wanted to know.

"That transmitter of mine will make as good a diathermy machine as anyone could want," Carl boasted. "In fact, several hams have told me that it sounds like a diathermy machine anyway. It's 11-meter band output will allow us to get right on 27.12 mc., which is one of the two frequencies used for this sort of thing. Four-hundredwatt output is supposed to be about right for treating deep-seated ailments in human beings; so I think the hundred watts my ether-buster puts out will be plenty adequate for treating a cat."

"I don't know," Jerry said slowly. "I wouldn't want to do anything to hurt Eight-To-Go."

"So who's going to hurt him? Right in the story it says that when d'Arsonval gave himself the very first diathermy treatment all he felt was 'a pleasant, relaxing warmth deep inside his body."

"What kind of applicator electrodes could we use?"

"I was just thinking about that. We can run the pi-network output of the transmitter into my antenna tuner, loading into a hundred-watt lamp in series with a small coil. We'll slip the coil over the cat's paw. That way the current going through the lamp will induce high-frequency currents into the ailing foot. I know capacitor-type



... Eight-To-Go made for a nearby tree and managed to clamber up its trunk out of reach of Bosco. "Hey, Jer, that was pretty close," Carl observed ...

DeVry Tech CAN PREPARE YOU IN SPARE TIME AT HOME ...

for a Profitable Future in

Electronics

as used in

Guided Missiles

ETC.

No Previous Technical Experience or Advanced Education Needed!

If you think you need a "pull," odvanced education or previous technical experience to prepare for a profitable career in the fost-growing, big apportunity field of Electronics—you're mistaken. The most important thing is a sincere desire to be somebody and to get somewhere.

During the post 26 years we have successfully trained formers, store clerks, factory hands and men of practically every calling from 17 to 55. If these men can do it in their spare time, why can't you?

Regardless of your experience, we urge you to fill in coupon below for full FREE facts obout our modern training that follows the same basic method used in our Chicago and Toronto Laboratories. It will cost you nothing for information that may prove to be the turning point in your career. Act now! Send coupon TODAY!

An INDEX to a Better Job, a Brighter Future

Communications • Radar • Television

Micro-Waves • Radio • Computers • Indus-

trial Electronics • Automation Electronics

Draft Age?

We have valuable information for every man of draft age; so if you are subject to military service, be sure to check the coupon.

Live-Wire Employment Service

DeVry Tech's Placement Department is to contact with some of the best-known employers in the Elec ronics field. The service is free to all graduates and DeVry Tech's record in helping to place men has been outstanding.

FREE BOOKLET!

We'll give you a free capy of an interesting booklet; "Electronics and YOU." See for yourself how you may take advantage of the apportunities in

this fast-growing field.



"One of North America's Foremost Electronics Training Centers"



DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

CHICAGO 47, ILLINOIS

FORMERLY
DEFOREST'S TRAINING, INC.



MAIL COUPON TODAY!

DeVry Technical Instit 4141 Belmont Ave., Chic	tago 41, III., Dept. FE-10-N
Please give me your FREE me how I may prepare to as listed above.	booklet, "Electronics and YOU," and tell enter one or more branches of Electronics
Name	Age
140	Please Print
Street	Apt.
City	ZoneState
Check herm if subject to	military treining.
DeVry Tech's Car	nadian Training Center is located.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 10)

electrodes are supposed to be better at the 27.12-mc. frequency, while the inductor or cable type are used at 13.56 mc., but I don't think we could keep the capacitor type in place on Eight-To-Go."

"I have a sort of uneasy feeling about this whole business," Jerry said; "but I can't resist the temptation to give it a try. So, Dr. Anderson, if you will wheel the patient into the operating room, we will start treatment."

"I'm right with you, Dr. Bishop," Carl said, gathering Eight-To-Go up under one arm.

T DID NOT TAKE the boys long to set up the apparatus. The lamp and small coil of insulated wire, connected in series, were tapped across a portion of the antenna tuner coil while a standing-wave ratio meter was inserted in the coax line running from the transmitter to the tuner. The transmitter was turned on with the final grid drive adjusted so that only a couple of watts were obtained for actuating the meter. Coil taps were adjusted and the two variable capacitors set to obtain an indicated SWR ratio of 1 to 1. This was done to assure that the transmitter would be working into a proper load and so would suffer no damage. To simulate the presence of the cat's paw. Carl inserted his finger into the small coil while these adjustments were being made.

The SWR bridge was removed from the line, the grid drive increased, and the output adjustments set so that the 100-watt bulb glowed at normal brilliance.

"Put your finger into the coil now for a second or so and see if it begins to feel warm," Jerry suggested. "Don't leave it in there long, though. I still don't feel right about messing around with this sort of thing. Diathermy is something that should only be used by a skilled and licensed technician—even on a cat. I'm pretty sure that prolonged overexposure to diathermy currents could result in permanent tissue damage."

"If you're that sure, maybe you'd better put your finger in the coil," Carl suggested.

"Sorry, but we can't change fingers now," Jerry said hastily. "It was your finger we used to set up the apparatus, you know; and to substitute another finger now would upset everything. No two fingers are alike -different bone structure, different blood chemistry, different basal metabolism, and all that sort of thing you know. As you always say, I'm half blubber; so put your

TRUE COAXIAL SPEAKER SYSTEM: ONLY \$79.50

Only Sonotone's "110" Speaker System brings you all these big-cabinet features at a price you can easily afford:



True 2-speaker coaxial...2 separate drivers... inductor-capacitor dividing network...full frequency range.



Speakers radiate directly for wide dispersion... can be placed anywhere in room.



Hand-rubbed cabinet in choice of 3 fine finishes ...ideal size for most homes (and for 2-system) stereo).

"Rectilinear" vent enables startlingly vivid lowfrequency performance.

Interested? Wait till you hear it! Ask your dealer to demonstrate the "110." Write Sonotone for full details.



LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEM

Cabinet: 30" x 14" x 20"-Mahogany, blond or walnut finish on birch. Shipped with CA-12 installed. Shipping wt.: Approx. 50 lbs. Specifications on request.

Price: \$79.50. Slightly higher in the West.

Electronic Applications Division Dept. LG-107

SONOTONE® CORPORATION

Elmsford, N. Y.

Cast your ballot for a successful future!

256 I.G.S. GOURSES



Whether you stand at a machine or sit at a desk...whether you're making \$75 a week or \$75 hundred a year ... whether your interest is Power Plants or Paper Pulp, Advertising or Electronics...chances are I.C.S. has exactly the course you need to get ahead.

I.C.S. is not only the oldest and largest correspondence school. It also offers the most courses. 256 in all. Each one success-proved by graduates who rose to top technical and administrative positions. Chief engineers. Superintendents. Foremen. Managers. Executive assistants.

I. C. S. Courses cover bedrock facts and theory plus practical, on-the-job applications. No skimping. Texts are prepared by leading business and industrial authorities working with I.C.S. editors and educators. They are constantly being reviewed and revised in line with current developments.

As an I.C.S. student, you study in your spare time, set your own pace. No time lost getting to class or waiting for slower students to catch up. If you wish, I.C.S. will make progress reports to your employer. You win recognition as a "comer," one who is ready to move ahead. Thousands of students report pay increases and promotions within a few months of enrollment. All graduates win the coveted, approved I.C.S. diploma.

3 FREE BOOKS! Check the subject that interests you in the coupon below. I. C. S. will rush you (1) a special book outlining your opportunities in this field, (2) the 32-page gold mine of career tips, "How to Succeed," (3) a sample I. C. S. lesson (Math.) demonstrating the famous "1. C. S. Method." "X" MARKS OPPORTUNITY.



For Real Job Security—Get an I. C. S. Diploma! I. C. S., Scranton 15, Penna.

Accredited Member, National Home Study Cooncil

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS



				1.00
BOX 23949J. SC	RANTON 15, PENNA.		(Partial list of 257 course	s)
Without cost or obligation, send me "HOW to SUCCEED" and the opportunity booklet about the field BEFORE which I have marked X (plus sample le				(plus sample lesson):
ARCHITECTURE and BULDING CONSTRUCTION Air Conditioning Architecture Arch, Drawing and Designing Building Contractor Building Estimator Carpentry and Millwork	AVIATION Aero-Engineering Technology Aircraft & Engine Mechanic BUSINESS Accounting Advertising Business Administration Business Management Cost Accounting	CIVIL ENGINEERING Civil Engineering Construction Engineering Highway Engineering Professional Engineer (Civil) Reading Struc. Blueprints Structural Engineering Surveying and Mapping	Good English High School Mathematics Short Story Writing LEADERSHIP Industrial Foremanship Industrial Supervision Personnel-Labor Relations Supervision MECHANICAL	Industrial Electronics Practical Radio-TV Engr'g Practical Telephony Radio-TV Servicing RAIL ROAD Car Inspector and Air Brake Diesel Electrician Diesel Engr. and Fireman Diesel Coomotive Diesel Engr. and Fireman Diesel Locomotive Diesel Engr. and Fireman Diesel Eng
Carpenter Foreman Heating Interior Decoration Painting Contractor Plumbing Reading Arch. Blueprints ART Commercial Art Magazine & Book Hius. Slow Card and	Creative Salesmanship Managing a Small Business Professional Secretary Public Accounting Purchasing Agent Salesmanship and Management Traftic Management CHEMICAL Analytical Chemistry	DRAFTING Aircraft Drafting Architectural Drafting Drafting Machine Design Electrical Drafting Mechanical Drafting Sheet Metal Drafting Structural Drafting ELECTRICAL Electrical Engineering	and SHOP Diesel Engines Gas-Elec. Welding Industrial Engineering Industrial Instrumentation Industrial Instrumentation Industrial Metallurgy Industrial Safety Machine Design Machine Shop Practice Mechanical Engineering Professional Engineer (Mech)	STEAM and DIESEL POWER Combustion Engineering Power Plant Engineer Stationary Diesel Engr. Stationary Fireman TEXTILE Carding and Spinning
Sign Lettering Sketching and Painting AUTOMOTIVE Automobiles Auto Body Rebuilding and Refinishing Auto Engine Tuneup Auto Technician	Chemical Engineering Chem. Lab. Technician Elements of Nuclear Energy General Chemistry Natural Gas Prod. and Trans. Petroleum Prod. and Engr. Professional Engineer (Chem) Pulp and Paper Making	Elec. Engr. Technician Elec. Light and Power Practical Electrician Practical Lineman Professional Engineer (Elec) HIGH SCHOOL High School Diploma	Quality Control Reading Shop Blueprints Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Tool Design Tool Making RADIO, TELEVISION General Electronics Tech.	Cotton Manufacture Cotton Warping and Weaving Loom Fixing Technician Textile Designing Textile Finishing & Dyeing Throwing Warping and Weaving Worsted Manufacturing
	_ raip and report manning			
Name		Age Home Addr		
City	Zone Stat	e	Working Hours	A.M. to P.M
Occupation.		Canadian residents	send coupon to International Corres Special tuition rates to mem	pondence Schools, Canadian, Ltd.,



for getting even more use from your

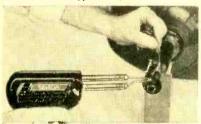
Weller SOLDERING GUN

Here are some time-saving applications:

CIRCUIT AND COMPONENT DEFECT ANALYSIS. Energized tip of Weller Gun Is substituted for signal generator to find defective components in both audio amplifier section and picture circuit. Quickly uncovers thermal intermittance trouble.



NEW SOLDER FOR CATHODE TUBE BASE PIN. Defectively soldered (or loose) base pin is re-sweated to remove imperfections. New solder is then applied to establish uninter-upted contact. Weller Gun is ideal for this type of repair.



SOLDERING KIT MODEL 8100K

Complete kit for the price of the gun alone! Latest type Weller Gun—Model 8100, over 100 watts, with



triggermatic heat control, 2 prefocused spotlights. Reaches through small openings into dark places. Kit incudes Wire-Soldering Brush, wiretwisting Soldering Aid, Kester Solder. Top value at \$7.95 list.

SEE THE FULL LINE OF PROFESSIONAL MODEL WELLER
GUNS AT YOUR ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR

ELECTRIC CORP. • EASTON, PA.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 12)

long, lean, bony, muscular finger in the coil and let's see if our gadget is working."

Without further argument, Carl obeyed. As he inserted the tip of his index finger into the small coil of insulated wire, the lamp in series with it brightened noticeably.

"It's working, all right," Carl announced, removing his finger and placing it against his cheek. "Almost right away I could feel my finger warming up."

"Good! Then I guess we're ready for the treatment. You hold Eight-To-Go's foot in that little coil, and I'll operate the transmitter. I'll just cover the lamp bulb with this cloth so it won't startle the cat when the transmitter comes on."

Carl cuddled Eight-To-Go in his lap and gently slipped the small coil over the sore paw. The cat was very relaxed and cooperative. He seemed to know that the boys were trying to help him.

"All set! Flip it on," Carl told Jerry.

Jerry threw the plate switch of the transmitter, and the lamp glowed faintly through the dark cloth. For a scant four or five seconds nothing else happened—Eight-To-Go kept right on purring contentedly in Carl's lap.

THEN ABRUPTLY everything changed. The cat let out a squall of pain and exploded into action. In a blur of motion, it flipped over on its feet and climbed with biting claws up the front of Carl's jacket and across the side of his averted face, knocking off his horn-rimmed glasses on the way. From the top of the boy's head, the animal leaped onto a wardrobe where it perched with its back arched and its tail—swollen to the size of a child's baseball bat—whipping angrily back and forth.

"Whew!" Jerry exclaimed, snapping off the transmitter. "If Eight-To-Go was feeling a 'pleasant relaxing warmth deep in-



... Carl cuddled Eight-To-Go in his lap and gently slipped the small coil over the sore paw. The cat seemed to know the boys were trying to help him...

LOOKING FOR JOB SECURITY AND SUCCESS?

LET MY STUDENTS AND GRADUATES TELL YOU

ABOUT MY TRAINING -

NEW NEW! NEW! COLOR TELEVISION TECHNICIAN COURSE

Learn the latest. Be prepared for your share of those profits! RTTA's Color TV Servicing Course brings you the most complete, up-to-the-Course brings minute data and procedures for the servicing and maintenance of all Color TV receivers and equipment. The 14 lesson course guides you through the development and transmission of the composite color TV signal, and includes troubleshooting and servicing methods. The same step-by-step, easy-tofollow approach used so successfully in our other course. Previous radio or TV training or experience required.

Sylvania Now Sponsoring RTTA's Color TV Technician Course

One of the nation's largest electronics manufacturers and marketers Sylvania Electric Products Inc. in its continuing effort to cooperate with independent service dealers is now sponsoring the RTTA Color dealers Television Technician Course.

The Color Television Technician Course is being made available to authorized Sylvania Dealers throughout the 48 states who are interested in expanding their knowledge and experience in Color TV servicing.

HAS OWN BUSINESS



I have a shop at home and have been working on radio and IV after working hours of my regular job. I average \$50 a week for this part rime work, RITA training helped me in making extra money and giving me experience in the electronic field.

Richard Hennis, Little Rock, Ark. 6/30/54

SERVICE MANAGER



6/23/54

I manage two radio and television shops, one here and one in Pompano Brach. RTTA training increased my knowledge of TV circuits and showed me new, quicker methods of repairing. Lessons as presented are very concise and clear.

William Phillips, Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

REPAIRED EVERY SET



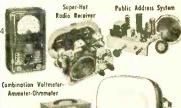
RTTA training belped me to understand TV more thoroughly. I have repaired every set that I was called on to repair. 6/21/54

Andrew Busi, Jr., Iselin, Pa.

L. C. Lane, B.S., M.A. President, Radio-Tele-vision Training Association. Executive Director, Pierce School of Radio & Television.

- ABOUT MY EQUIPMENT

YOU GET ALL THIS EQUIPMENT



AF-RF Signal Generator 400 C-W Telephone Transmitter

". . . a money making little gem." I have completed kit #6 and was amazed at how it works. I showed it to a friend of mine and he asked me to set it up for one of the picnics his social club was having. That sure is a money making little gem.

John Fernandez, Fresno, Calif. 6/7/54 "We get excellent pictures . . ."

I would like to compliment you on an excellent and camplete course. We get excellent pictures on my TV set from WSYR (Syracuse, N.Y.), approximately 110 air miles away. The set is working good and I have had to replace only three tubes since I assembled it two years ago.

Larry H, Stafford, Kingston, Ont., Canada 7/8/54 ". . . very good reception . . ."

I have really enjoyed the course and have come a long way in TV servicing. I am getting very good reception on my.TV station considering that the nearest VHF station is 120 miles. J. W. Hanlon, Jr., Henderson, Texas 7/13/54

YOU, TOO, CAN GET A BETTER-PAYING JOB IN THE EVER-EXPANDING RADIO-TELEVISION-ELECTRONICS FIELD

Why limit yourself and your earnings because of your lack of training. Learn AT HOME in your SPARE TIME to be an electronic technician, television repairmen, or studio technician. You don't need any experience whatsoever. Many students earn enough in their spare time to pay for the entire course.

After you finish my Radio-FM Television Course or FM-Television Course you can have, if you want it, two weeks of laboratory training at my associate resident school in New York City—AT NO EXTRA COST.

If you have had previous radio and television experience you can take my practical TV Studio Technician Course to qualify for a good-paying job in a TV studio.

Write to me today and let me show you how you can begin now to put yourself on the road to a better future.

TER

My school fully approved to train veterans under new Korean G.I. Bill. Don't lose your school benefits by waiting too long. Write discharge date on coupon.

Radio-Television Training Association 1

52 EAST 19th STREET . NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Licensed by the State of New York . Approved for Veteran Training

THESE FREE SAMPLE LESSON

YOU GET

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!

Mr. Leonard C. Lane, President RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING ASSOCIATION Dept. PE-10D, 52 East 19th Street, New York 3, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Lane: Send me your NEW FREE BOOK, FREE SAMPLE LESSON that will show me how I can make TOP MONEY IN TELEVISION. I understand I am under no obligation.

(PLEASE P	RINT PLAINLY)
Name	Age
Address	
City	ZoneState

Color TV Course VEIERANS Radio-FM-TV Technician Course Write discharge date

FM-TV Technician Course TV Studio Technician Course

1200

15

October, 1957





MODEL SA-25—dual channel pre-amp drives a monaural 25 watt Linear Williamson amp, with your present amplifier for unsurpassable realism of Binaural saund.

Channel 1-25 watt amp: freq. resp. -± 2 db. @ 20 watts, 20 to 20,000 cycles; sens. tape phono-4 mv. far 20 watts: luner aux.-3Y for 25 watts: Loud. Control: Volume Control -controls dual channels: Bass Control and Treble Control 2 pos. "Lo-Cut" and "Hi-Cut" filters: Equal, switch for all labels plus NARIB tape head.

Channel 2—5V output—same sens, as channel 1: same preamp, features. Just add your present Hi-Fi amp, to channel 2 and prepare yourself to enjoy the sound reproduction only ARKAY stereo can offer.



Kit \$59.95 Wired \$89.95

ST-11—a binaural tuner designed to provide the listener with stereo Hi-Fi of exceptional quality. Because each section contains own tuning condenser I.F. strip, detector and cathode follower outputs, monaural tuning of AM or FM is possible. Arkay "Miracle Ear" sensitivity on FM gives 4 mv. for 20 db. quieting. Bandwidth 200 KC, 6 db. down: freq. resp. ±.5db. 20 to 20,000 cycles: Hum level—65 db.: AFC: odj. cathode follower output: 75 microsecond de-emphasis network.

Arkay "Miracle Ear" sensitivity on AM gives 3mv. for 20 db. quieting: Bandwidth — 8 KC: freq. resp. 20-8,000 cycles: adj. cathode follower output.

Kit \$47.95 Wired \$69.95

Kit \$34.95 Wired \$47.95



follower outputs. Can be used with tape deck, may phono, tuner, or aus. equipment. The construction of the SP-6 allows for use as a conventional pre-amp. Feotures include 6 position func, switch: Simultaneous volume control: buothess control: Boss control ± 16 db. @ 60 cps: Treble control ± 16 db. @ 10,000 cycles. 3 position Hiefliter and Lo-filter Freq. response ± .5 db. 20 to 40,000 cps. Sensitivity—tape, 4 mv. for .5 volt output—tuner and aux. .3 volt for .5 volt output; DC

SP-6-Dual channel, preamp with cathode

Get the new, big catalogue and specifications of the remarkable ARKAY radio, Hi-Fi and TV line — Now at your local dealer!

fil.: Built-in power supply:

arkay 120 CEDAR STREET N. Y.

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 14)

side his body,' he's got a mighty funny way of showing it. Boy, did he ever scratch you! You look like you've been playing peek-aboo around a thorn tree."

"It's mighty, mighty odd that when anyone gets hurt in any of our experiments it always just happens to be me," Carl observed bitterly as he picked up his glasses, which fortunately were not broken, and went to inspect the damage in the mirror of his dresser.

"Well," he remarked, looking at the blood trickling from the scratches on his face, "at least we must have effected a temporary cure, for old Eight-To-Go was certainly hitting on all fours when he went up over the side of my head. I've got the wounds to show that all four feet were giving him traction"

"I'm afraid the cure was only temporary," Jerry said sadly. "Look at him."

Carl turned around to stare at the cat still perched on top of the wardrobe. The animal was standing on three feet, nervously shaking the sore paw the boys had attempted to treat.

"I just don't understand it," Jerry mused. "The cat couldn't possibly have been shocked or have received an r.f. burn from that setup. Neither can I believe that the diathermy currents themselves could have produced any sensation of pain—at least not so quickly."

"I don't know a thing about that," Carl muttered as he gingerly applied Mercurochrome to the scratches on his face, "but you're going to have a hard time convincing



... In a blur of motion, the cat flipped over on its feet and climbed with biting claws up the front of Carl's jacket and across the side of his face . . .



ability.

FIND OUT how the FCC license helps you get a

better job or increase your pay on your present job

Your FCC license is recognized by employers as proof of your technical

When Jim enrolled, he was a temporary employee of the City of Tacoma, Washington. He was helping wire and install an interoffice phone system. In the space of 14 months, he completed the Master Course and received his first class license. He is now installing and maintaining mobile and microwave equipment.
James S. Glen, Jr.,
2920 Knob Hill Rd., Tacoma, Wash.

"I am pleased to inform you that I "I am pleased to inform you that I recently secured a position as Test Engineer with Melpar, Inc. (Subsidiary of Westinghouse). A substantial salary increase was involved. My Cleveland Institute training played a major role in qualifying me for this position." Boyd Daugherty, 105 Goodwin Ct., Apt. C., Falls Church, Va.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

You'll Be Glad You Did



Accredited by the National Home Study Council FIND OUT how to get your

FCC license in a minimum of time

John H. Johnson, Boise City, Okla. Prentice Harrison, Lewes, Delaware Herbert W. Clay, Phoenix, Ariz. Thomas J. Bingham, Finley, N. Dak.

License Time
1st Class 20 weeks
1st Class 27 weeks
2nd Class 22 weeks 2nd Class 9 weeks

how we guarantee FIND OUT your FCC license

WE GUARANTEE to train and coach you at home until you pass the all-important FCC examination . . . If you fail to pass after completing our course we will continue your training without additional cost until you successfully obtain your commercial license.

FIND OUT

how employers make job offers like this to our graduates every month

WEST COAST MANUFACTURER: "We are currently in need of men with electronics training or experience in radar maintenance. We would appreciate your referral of interested persons to us."

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF RADIO ELECTRONICS Special Cleveland 3, Ohio 4900 Euclid Bldg., Desk PE-31.

			_		-	A CONTRACT OF THE PARTY NAMED IN
No. of London				- 10		ctronics
		1 4 . 4	40.04	Dadi	A FIA	rtrantic
M M L - FALL -	I falle fall	11.59411	He On	A COLUMN	U LIG	

Desk PE-31 4900 Euclid	Bldg. Cleveland 3, Ohio
Please send Free Booklet ahead in Electronics. I perience in Electronics a	_
Military	Broadcasting
Radio-TV Servicing	☐ Home Experimenting
Manufacturing	Telephone Company
Amateur Radio	Other
In what kind of work are you now engaged?	In what branch of Electronics are you interested?
Name	Age
Address	
City	ZoneState
Special Tuition Rates to	Members of Armed Forces Desk PE-31

Carl & Jerry (Continued from page 16)

me that Eight-To-Go was registering pure ecstasy when he did this to me."

ET'S get him down and take another look at his paw," Jerry suggested.

"Oh, by all means 'let's!'" Carl said bitterly. "Go right ahead if you want to. Personally, I've had just about all the contact with that animated buzz-saw that I want for one day."

It took a little doing, but Jerry was able to coax the cat down from his perch. He took a good close look at the sore foot under Carl's bright desk lamp.

"Carl, you got a good pair of tweezers?"

Jerry suddenly asked.

"Yeah, here's a pair, but what do you

want with them?"

"Look closely right in the center of this little white spot on the pad of the cat's foot," Jerry suggested. "See that little black thing sticking out of it? I'll bet that's been the whole trouble. I'm going to try and pull it out."

"There it is!" he announced a moment later, holding the object in the tweezers under the lamp. "It's a very thin, long sliver of steel or iron. No wonder the poor animal's foot hurt."

"I can see why it would hurt when he

tried to walk on it," Carl remarked, "but I don't see why it hurt all at once when we were trying to give the foot a diathermy treatment."

"If you want to place that little sliver on your finger and hold it inside the little coil with the transmitter running, I think I can show you," Jerry offered.

CARL gave his chum a long, hard, susspicious look and then placed the tiny bit of metal on the top of his outstretched finger and inserted it in the coil. Jerry turned on the transmitter. In just a matter of seconds Carl felt a slight stinging, burning sensation where the metal splinter was touching his skin. Hastily he jerked his finger back.

"I think I get it now," he said slowly. "Those high-frequency r.f. currents passing through the metal splinter heated it quickly to a high temperature. We were actually giving that poor cat an electronic hot-foot."

"That's the story," Jerry said, as he applied a drop of Mercurochrome to the spot from which the steel splinter had been removed. "Shall we call the operation a success?"

"And why not? Even doctors can make a wrong *preliminary* diagnosis. The patient was finally cured, and that's the important thing!"

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN

WALKIE-TALKIE RADIOPHONES



for as little as \$6.98

plus accessories

Specifications: Tunes 144-148 mc. I to 5 mile range (depending on terrain) with 18 inch antenna and much more with directional beam antenna. Variable frequency transceiver circuit. High level amplitude modulation. Silver plated tank circuit and many other exclusive features assure maximum efficiency and long battery life. Fully portable — no external connections ever needed. Meets FCC requirements for general class amateur license. No minimum age requirement.

The following components are all you need to assemble a complete walkie-talkie as illustrated:

Factory wired and tested transceiver chassis complete with VHF dual tube \$6.98 High output carbon mike \$1.49 Minieture mike transformer \$.98 Powerful alnico magnet headphone \$1.25 Strong 16 gauge aluminum case (7"x5"x3") with all holes punched, bartery compartment, battery switch plus all hardware and fiftings including 18" antenna \$3.98 Case finished in gray hammertone if desired \$.75

Both models use standard batteries available at your local radio store. All components guaranteed for one year against defects in manufacture.

HOW TO ORDER DIRECT FROM FACTORY: Check each item desired and add 5%

of total for postage and insurance.

Orders not paid in full will be sent C.O.D. for the balance due.

All C.O.D. orders must include \$2.00 deposit.

MAIL TO:
All orders immediately acknowledged.



\$14.98

Specifications: Tunes 50 to 54 mc. I to 5 mile range [depending on terrain] with 24" antenna and much more with directional beam antenna. Crystal controlled transmitter and variable frequency receiver with R.F. stage. Silver plated coils, highest quality components and exclusive design assure maximum efficiency and long battery life. Fully portable — no external connections ever needed Meets FCC requirements for technician and general class amateur license as well as civil defense and other special services. Available also on neighboring frequencies at slight extra cost.

The following components are all you need to assemble a complete walkie-talkie as illustrated:

Factory wired and tested transmitter-receiver chassis complete with all tubes
Very active quartz transmitting crystal ground to .01% of your desired frequency and hermetically sealed \$3.98
Western Electric communication type telephone handset with push-to-talk switch and standard cord \$6.98
Coiled spring cord if desired \$1.00
Handset input transformer \$9.8
Handset output transformer \$9.8
Strong 16 gauge aluminum case (8"x5"x3") with all holes punched, battery compartment, battery switch, telephone handset cradle plus all hardware and fittings including 24" antenna and loading coil \$4.98
Case finished in gray hammettone if desired \$7.55
Adjustable shoulder strap (not shown) if desired \$5.50

SPRINGFIELD ENTERPRISES

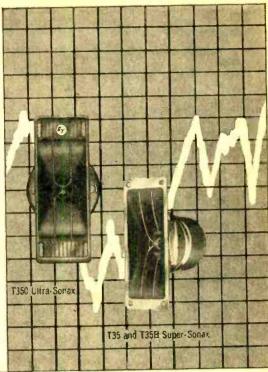
Manufacturing division

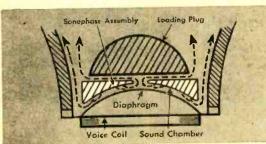
Box 54-E Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

Electro-Voice

New Ultra-Sonax and Super Sonax Very High Frequency Drivers, Diffraction Horns and Revolutionary E-V Sonophase Throat Design

No other manufacturer gives you very high frequency drivers combining all the customer benefits of these unique new Electro-Voice models. Today's folded horn and phase loaded speaker systems with their low first-octave response require flat, extended high range response beyond the very limit of audibility if essential musical balance is to be achieved. These very high frequency drivers, employing the time-tested diffraction principle and the new Avedon Sonophase throat design, overcome range and sensitivity limitations, function without distortion at the highest ranges.





Specifications	T35	T35B	T350
Frêquency Response: RETMA Sensitivity Rating. Magnet Weight: Gauss	≥ 2 db 2 kc—19 kc 57 db 7 oz. 13,500	± 2 db 2 kc − 18 kc 54 db 4 oz. 9,000	± 2 db 2 kc—21kc 60 db 1 fb; 20,000
Size: Horn; Pot Diameter: Death. Shipping Weight; Net Price:	5% in. long x 2 in. wide 2% in. maximum 3% in. overati 3 ibs. \$35.00	3 in overall 3½ lbs. \$22.00	71½ in. long x 2% in. wid 3½ in. maximum 4½ in. overatt 9½ lbs. \$60.00

And These are the Reasons Why

The Avedon Sonophase Throat Design

The unique throat design illustrated here overcomes a problem common in conventional high frequency drivers. This is diaphragm deformation at high frequencies, occuring at frequencies above 5 kilocycles. Piston action is destroyed, the phase is shifted and the result is destructive interference.

These Electro-Voice UHF drivers solve the diaphragm deformation problem with a longer sound path from the center of the diaphragm. This restores proper phase relationship. This is important above 12 kilocycles, where sound must be taken from the center of the diaphragm and from the outer edge simultaneously. The diagram shows E-V's Sonophase construction.

Electro Voice

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC.

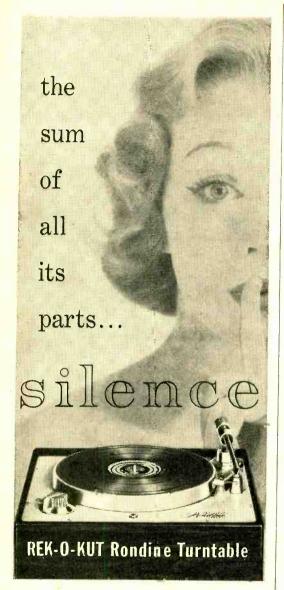
BUCHANAN, MICHIGAN

Export: 13 East 40th Street, New York 16, U.S.A.

Cables: ARLAB

All three models —T35, T35B and T350—have 180° dispersion patterns, program capacities of 50 watts, peak 100 watts, voice coils one inchin diameter and 16 ohms impedance. Chart shows other characteristics of each model.

TODAY write for Bulletin E710.



Custom-crafted motors feature wear-resistant bearings, electronically-balanced rotors.

Special neoprene tire on idler wheel provides rumble-free traction and durability.

Motor pulley machined with motor in operation -insures permanently smooth power transmission.

Self-lubricating Spiral-Grooved turntable shaft, exclusive with Rek-O-Kut, provides oil-cushioned spin on chrome-steel ball bearing.

Write for Catalog and FREE STROBE DISC

REK-O-KUT HIGH-FIDELITY TURNTABLES - TURNTABLE ARMS

Dept. PE 38-19 108th ST., CORONA 68, N. Y.

FROM OUR READERS

Some Mixed Results

I built a VHF Ear (July issue) with some variations. I poured an old Zenith hearing-aid amplifier into the bottom half of a telescoping plastic cigaret case, and built a one-transistor version of the "Ear" into the top half of the case. With this arrangement in my pocket, I monitored all the take-offs and landings from Springfield, Mass.. to St. John's, Newfoundland, including one GCA landing. Inasmuch as I was feeding the amplifier through its 1.6-mc. input, I used the hearing-aid 221/2-volt positive battery, instead of 1.5 volts on the transistor.

C. F. ANDREWS West Springfield, Mass.

I carefully assembled the VHF Ear and took off for the local commercial airport. About 150 feet from the tower, I put the phone in my ear and tried tuning in what I thought would be a lot of chatter from this busy tower. All I got was a "beep" every few seconds. I was trying to get voice signals.

The "beep" gradually faded away and then I got absolutely nothing, although I rotated the capacitor slowly, straining for any sound. Just as I was ready to chuck the whole thing, clear as a bell came: "Army 214, the time is 0941 and one quarter, over." I spent another 15 minutes vainly trying to pick up other messages, with no luck.

JAMES M. BATES Windsor Locks, Conn.

Here we have two versions of the same story. Maybe, Jim, the field wasn't that busy.

A Woman Speaks

In answer to the writer who inquired about women readers (August issue), may I please point out that I am most certainly not the lone member of the opposite sex to read this magazine. There must be other women hams who enjoy reading electronics articles that are not too difficult.

MARGARET LE FEVRE, K2BSH Pavilion, N. Y.

Thanks, Margaret. Any more of you out there?

Build An Oscilloscope

 How about giving plans for the construction of a practical oscilloscope using the cathode-ray tube and as many parts as possible from a junked smallscreen TV set?

> LORAN MCKINLEY Hamilton, Ontario

We feel it would be extremely unwise, Loran. For instance, how would you vary the sweep frequency in the cathode-ray tube? Also, the TV set employs extremely high voltages which are not for just playing around. We recommend a kit.

Club News

²⁸ Could I enlist your aid in forming a club devoted to the study of all types of scopes and

20



"I Will Train You at Home in RADIO-TELEVISION

on Liberal No Obligation Plan!"

New Equipment! New Lessons! Enlarged Course! The true facts are yours in my big new catalog . . . YOURS FREE . . .

JUST MAIL COUPON!

I can train and prepare you in as little as 10 months to step into the big opportunity Radio-Television service field. Train without signing a binding contract ... without obligating yourself to pay any regular monthly amounts. You train entirely at home in spare hours ... you train as fast or as slowly as



Frank L. Sprayberry

you wish, You'll have your choice of THREE SPRAYBERRY TRAINING PLANS... planned for both beginners as well as the more experienced man. Get the true facts about the finest most modern Radio-Training available today... just mail the coupon for my big new 56 page fact-filled catalog plus sample lesson—both FREE.

Train the Practical Way-with Actual Radio-Television Equipment

My students do better because I train both the mind and the hands. Sprayberry Training is offered in 25 individual training units, each includes a practice giving kit of parts and equipment... all yours to keep. You will gain priceless practical experience building the specially engineered Sprayberry Television Training Receiver, Two-Band Radio Set, Signal Generator, Audio Tester and the new Sprayberry 18 range Multi-Tester, plus other test units. You will have a complete set of Radio-TV test equipment to start your own shop. My lessons are regularly revised and every important new development is covered. My students are completely trained Radio-Television Service Technicians.

NEWEST DEVELOPMENTS

Your training covers U H F, Color Television, F M, Oscilloscope Servicing, High Fidelity Sound and Transistors.

See for Yourself... Make Your Own Decision ... Mail Coupon Today!

The coupon below brings you my big new catalog plus an actual sample Sprayberry Lesson. I invite you to read the facts... to see that I actually illustrate every ifem I include in my training. With the facts in your hands, you will be able to decide. No salesman will call on you. The coupon places you under no obligation. Mail it now, roday, and get ready for your place in Radio-Television.

SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO-TELEVISION

1512 Jarvis Ave., Dept. 105-T, Chicago 26, Illinois

Mail This Coupon For Free Facts and Sample Lesson



SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADIO-TELEVISION 1512 Jarvis Ave., Dept. 105-T, Chicago 26, Illinois Please rush all information on your ALL-NEW Radio-Television Training Plan. I understand this does not obligate me and that no salesman will call upon me. Include New Catalog and Sample Lesson FREE.

Nome		Ag•
Address		



Learn PRACTICAL RADIO-TV

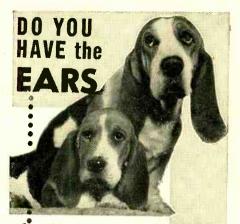
with 25 BIG KITS

shop bench experience

of equipment I sens you while you train with me . . . for valuable

17" to 24"

PICTURE TUBE



for EASY LISTENING?

NOW YOU CAN HAVE EASY LISTENING at a LOW COST

Easy listening — velvet smooth response over the entire audio range—that's what you get in a new Utah Unidrive Coaxial High Fidelity Reproducer.

Engineered for exceptionally fine frequency extension of both the bass and extremely high registers—a Unidrive will give you unsurpassed tonal quality—with minimum distortion—a velvet smoothness that is a revelation and a real pleasure to hear.

The Utah Unidrives are unique in design and assembly technique. A single, high efficiency magnet drives two perfectly matched and balanced high and low frequency cones with mechanical crossover, to achieve an efficiency heretofore unattainable in conventional designs. A newly developed skiver roll cone treatment immeasurably increases speaker lifetime.

See and hear the new Utah Unidrives at your dealers today. Available in six models and five sizes— 6 X 9", two 8", two 12" and 15". Starting at the unbelievably low price of only \$15.95.



Expt. Dept. Fidevox International, Chi., III.

various signal generators? I don't believe there is any such group in the Los Angeles area.

JULIAN KOOMER
136 N. Mariposa Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif.

Anyone in the Los Angeles area interested? Contact reader Koomer.

A Knock . . .

Referring to the "Tip and Technique" (August issue) on kerosene for plastic meter faces, I feel this is definitely unsafe. Kerosene, though not a solvent for many plastics, will cause molded polystyrene to reveal its residual stresses by cracking and crazing. This action is sometimes immediate and sometimes requires a few hours, depending on the amount of "locked-in" stress and the grade of kerosene or similar hydrocarbons.

ROBERT NIELSEN Los Angeles, Calif.

Thanks, Bob, and a tip of the hat to you.

... and Some Boosts

 As a charter subscriber, I feel indebted to you for a great deal of knowledge I have acquired. I



am just on old electrician but have completed 12 kits. The photograph above is a picture of my corner.

John L. Lowrimore Vacaville, Calif.

Glad to hear from an old hand like you, John. The youngsters like us, too, as you can see below.

I finally got around to building the electronic electroscope (April issue). It works wonderfully, and with a few changes and maybe a few more parts it could be used as a helpful test instrument in the workshop. I am just 16 years old and like your magazine very much. I think Carl and Jerry are wonderful. Keep up the low-cost projects for people like myself who have a thin pocketbook.

DAVID PEACOCK
Winona, Miss.

Thanks, Dave. It brings a flush of pleasure to our faces to hear from youngsters like you.

I just want to say what a swell magazine I think you have. I'm taking a correspondence course in radio and TV, so am a newcomer in the field. I have been re-reading "How to Use Ohm's Law"



EARN MORE MONEY...GET INTO

ELECTRONICS-RADI

Learn ALL 8 PHASES in ONE MODERN HOME-STUDY COURSE

At Home - In Spare Time

YOU GET ALL THIS NEWEST PRACTICAL EQUIPMENT

- · Parts to build a modern TV set, including all tubes plus a large screen Picture Tube
- Parts to build a powerful Superhet Receiver. standard broadcast and short wave
- Parts to conduct many experiments and build Continuity Checker, RF Ocillator, TV Circuits, Audio Oscillator, TRF Receiver, Signal Generator
- A Valuable Professional Multitester



BIG KITS URS TO KEEP

YOUR NATIONAL SCHOOLS TELERAMA COURSE COVERS ALL 8 PHASES

- TELEVISION, INCLUDING COLOR TV
- 3. INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
- SOUND RECORDING AND HI FIDELITY
- 5. PREPARATION FOR FCC LICENSE
- 6. AUTOMATION
- 7. RADAR AND MICRO WAVES
- 8. COMMUNICATIONS

YOU ARE NEEDED IN THE TELEVISION-ELECTRONICS-RADIO INDUSTRY!

You can build a secure future for yourself if you get into Electronics NOW! Today's shortage of trained technicians creates tremendous opportunities. National Schools Shop-Method trained technicians are in constant and growing demand for high-pay jobs in Electronics. in Broadcasting and Communications, Electronic Research, Servicing and Repair, and many other branches.

Let National Schools, a Resident Technical School for over 50 years train you for today's unlimited opportunities in electronics! Our Shop Method trains you to be a MASTER-TECHNICIAN. Completely up to date, developed by experienced instructors and engineers, your Tele-rama Course will teach you all phases of the industry quickly, clearly and correctly. You can master the most modern projects, such as Color TV, printed circuits - even prepare for FCC License without taking a special

course. You can handle sales, servicing, manufacturing, or make good money in your own business. SEND FOR FACTS TODAY!

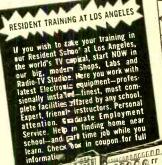
FARN AS YOU LEARN. Many of our students earn their entire tuition and more in Spare Time jobs we show

YOU GET EVERYTHING YOU NEED -Clear, profusely illustrated lessons,

the valuable equipment shown above

them how to do while learning. shop-tested manuals, modern circuit diagrams, practical job projects - all

- many other materials and services - consultation privilege with our qualified staff, and Graduate Employment Service. EVERYTHING YOU NEED for outstanding success







Fully illustrated "Career" Book in TV-Radio-Electronics, PLUS actual sample lesson-yours at no cost, no obligation. CLIP COUPON NOW . . . MAIL IT TODAY!

APPROVED FOR G. I. TRAINING

4000 S. FIGUEROA ST., LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

TECHNICAL TRADE TRAINING SINCE 1905 LOS ANGELES B7 CALIFORNIA

GET FAST SERVICE - MAIL NOW TO

NATIONAL SCHOOLS, DEPT. R2G-107 4000 S. FIGUEROA ST.
LOS ANGELES 37, CALIF.
Rush free TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and sample

lesson. No salesman will call.

ZONE _ _STATE. Check if interested ONLY in Resident School training at Los Angeles. VETERANS: Give date of Discholge -

AUDAX TONEARM KIT

A screwdriver...15 minutes of your time... and the fabulous Audax tonearm kit — that's all you need to own your own compass-pivot Audax Professional Tonearm at a big saving! You'll find accurate assembly of this exclusive kit a very simple affair — with assurance that the final result will be as fine as factory-assembled units! Use any cartridge with your Audax arm. Thrill to the wonderful new difference it makes in your high fidelity system — a difference that confirms your wise choice in owning one of the finest tonearms ever made!

At your dealer { 12" To

12" Tonearm Kit \$14.55 16" Tonearm Kit \$17.55

BEST RECORD PROTECTION INSURANCE -



Audax "Micro-poise" . . . the gram weight scale with "prescription" accuracy! \$3.95

AUDAX • Div. of Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc.
Dept. PE 38-19 108 St., Corona 68, N. Y.

Letters

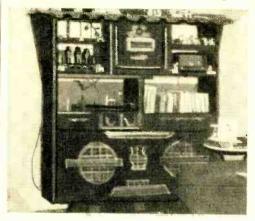
(Continued from page 22)

(February, 1956 issue). It cleared up quite a few questions I couldn't quite figure out the answers to from my lessons.

WILLIAM HOOVEN Camden, N. I.

Stick with us, Bill. You'll find lots more to help you in forthcoming issues.

The magazines on the shelf of my "Hi-Fi Box" are issues of Popular Electronics. The rig has



two record players, a 20-watt amplifier, FM radio, bookshelf, record rack, "whatnot" shelf space, four speakers, a second radio (2-band), equalizer and crossover. A shot of this assembly recently ran in a Tulsa newspaper.

CHARLES HUNT Tulsa, Okla.

Looks pretty professional from here, Charles. Thanks for the look-see.

Dep't. of Amplification

That mobile antenna picture in the May issue, page 42, is an Alford Loop, and is essentially non-directional. The size varies with the frequency, and from the photo it looks as if it's cut for receiving the 88-108 mc. FM band.

EDWARD K. CONKLIN Farmington, Conn.

That's exactly correct, Ed. Some of those guesses in our last issue were rather close, weren't they?

Dep't. of Modification

For those building the AT-1 Modulator ("Modulating your Heathkit Transmitter," August issue, page 53) the following might help: RI should be reduced to 270 ohms instead of the 470 ohms I specified in the parts list. This change improves voice quality.

JAY STANLEY

Many thanks, Jay.

Dep't. of Congratulations

I have just completed the "Lucky 15" preselector described in your October 1956 issue, and it is a complete success. The "Lucky 15" has not (Continued on page 30)



RADIO-TV and ELECTRONICS TRAINING

.... AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!



Get your free book on the

FAMOUS RTS BUSINESS PLAN

find out how you can open

A REPAIR SHOP OF YOUR OWN

We supply and finance your equipment

When you are ready and qualified to operate one of our RTS-Approved TV Repair Shops WE WILL SUPPLY AND FINANCE EVERY BIT OF EQUIPMENT YOU NEED TO GET STARTED plus an inventory of parts and supplies. In other words we will stake you ... AN OFFER NEVER MADE BEFORE BY ANY TRAINING ORGANIZATION. Under the RTS Business Plan you receive!

10.

the RTS Business Plan you receive:

Yes, this great course costs for less than ony training of its kind given by other major schools! Radio-Television Training School will train you for a good job in Television or Industrial Electronics — AT HOME IN YOUR SPARE TIME.

Think of it — a complete training program including over 120 lessons, Eleven Big Radio-Television Kits, Complete Color-IV Instruction, Unlimited Consultation Service . . . ALL at a really big saving to you. How can we do this? Write to us today . . . and find out!

And what's more - you can (if you wish) OPEN YOUR OWN RTS-APPROVED AND FINANCED RADIO-TV SERVICE SHOP

We Want 100 More Shops for 1957

This 35 year old training organization — called RTS, that's Radio-Television raining School — wants to establish a string of Radio-TV Repair Shops in principal cities throughout the U. S. So far, 36 such shops are NOW IN BUSINESS AND PROSPERING. We are signing contracts with ambi-tious men to become future owners and operators of these shops in all areas.

FOR UNSKILLED

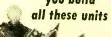
INEXPERIENCED MEN ONLY -

WE TRAIN YOU OUR WAY!

We must insist that the men

INSTRUCTION INCLUDED

you build





excluded

RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL

5100 S. VERMONT AVENUE LOS ANGELES 37, CALIFORNIA

we sign up be trained in Radio-TV Repair, Merchandising and Sales by our training methods—because WE KNOW the requirements of the industry. Therefore, we will TRAIN therefore, we will thank
YOU . . we will show
you how to earn EXTRA
CASH, during the first
month or two of your
tesining period. YOU training period. YOU KEEP YOUR PRESENT JOB. TRAINING TAKES PLACE IN YOUR OWN HOME, IN YOUR HOME, IN

Est. 1922

OUT AND MAIL - TODAY!

6. Plans for shop arrangement. 7. Instructions on how to go into business. 8. Continuous consultation and help. 9. The right to use RTS Seal of Approval, and the 10. The right to use the Famous Trade Mark. 1. An electric sign for the shop front. 2. Complete laboratory of test equipment. 3. Letterheads, calling octs, repair tickets, etc. 4. Basic inventory of tubes, parts, supplies. 5. Complete advertising and promotional BUSINESS PLAN

RTS' Membership in The Association of Home Study Schools is your assurance of Reliability, Integrity Quality of Training. Integrity,

GOOD 1085 RADIO TY ELECTRONICS RADIO-TELEVISION TRAINING SCHOOL

5100 S. Vermont Avenue, Dept. PE 107 Los Angeles 37, California

SEND ME FREE — all of these big opportunity books —
"Good Jobs in TV-Electronics," "A Repair Shop of Your Own"
and "Sample Lesson." F am interested in:

Radio-Television

Industrial Electronics (Automation)

Name		Age

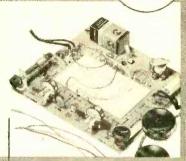
City & State -300

BUILD ALLIED knight-kits

the finest electronic equipment in money-saving kit form







knight-kit "Trans-Midge" **Transistor Receiver Kit**

Y-767 \$745

Tiny, cigarette-pack-size 1-transistor radio kit-fascinating to build. Covers the local AM broadcast band with exceptional sen-

sitivity and selectivity. Features: ferrite core tuned coil; lowdrain transistor operating for months from single penlight cell; handsome plastic case. Complete with all parts, transistor, battery and easy-to-follow instructions. (External antenna required.) A wonderful value, Shop, wt 8 oz

Model Y-767. Net only\$24	5
J-149. Headphones. 11/4 lbs \$2.15	5
C-100. Antenna Kit. 11/2 lbs \$1.0:	3

knight-kit 5-Transistor Superhet Portable Radio Kit

Model Y-766 \$7995 Handsome, easy-to-build personal portable with every ultra-modern design feature: 5 transistors (up to 200 hours playing time from 9v. battery supplied);

printed circuit for easy building; big 3½" speaker; push-pull audio out-put; built-in ferrite loopstick antenna. Sensitive reception of AM b<mark>roadcast ban</mark>d with exceptional tone. In ultra-smart high-impact ivory plastic case with handsome gold trim; size only $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$ ". With all parts, transistors, battery and instructions. Shpg. wt., 2 lbs.

Model Y-766. Net only.....\$2995

knight-kit 10-Circuit Transistor Lab Kit

Model Y-299

Sensational transistor hobby kit! Assemble the basic parts once, then complete project after project (10 in all), just by

plugging leads into proper jacks on printed-circuit board-no wiring changes needed. Make the following: AM radio; amplifier; wireless oscillator; code practice oscillator; electronic timer, switch or flasher; voice-operated, capacityoperated or photoelectric relays. Includes all parts, 2 transistors, battery, headphones, instructions for each project. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

Model Y-299. Net only.....\$1575



knight-kit 2-Transistor Pocket Radio Receiver Kit

It's fun to build this pocket-size two-transistor radio-enjoy loud. clear local broadcast-band reception wherever you go! Completely self-contained with built-in ferrite loopstick antenna—no external antenna needed. Extremely efficient reflex type 2-transistor circuit actually does the work of 3 transistors! Printed circuit board reduces building time to about one hour. Has air-dielectric variable capacitor for easy, accurate station tuning. Operates for months and months on long-life alkaline battery supplied. Sensitive miniature earpiece provides remarkably fine tone. Complete with all parts, including plastic-impregnated case, earpiece, battery and transistors. 4 x 33/4 x 134". Shpg. wt., 11/2 lbs.

SEE DOZENS OF OTHER GREAT knight-kits IN THE BIG 404-PAGE ALLIED 1958 CATALOG



FREE Send for it

Get our 404-page 1958 Catalog featuring more than 50 ALLIED KNIGHT. KITS: HI-Fi. Hobbyist, Instrument and Amateur Kits Send for it now



"RANGER" SUPERHET BROADCAST RECEIVER KIT. Y-735 \$17.25



"OCEAN HOPPER" SW RECEIVER KIT Y-740 \$11.95



ELECTRONIC LAB KIT Y-265 \$12 65



RECEIVER KIT Y-765 \$3.95

ORDER FROM ALLIED RADIO

100 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 80, ILL.

GET THE MOST FOR YOUR MONEY IN ALLIED knight-kits

EASIER TO BUILD because KNIGHT-KIT "Step-and-Chek" instructions are marvels of simplicity—so easy to follow!

LOWEST COST because ALLIED'S giant buying power brings you biggest savings. Save most with KNIGHT-KITS! LATEST DESIGN—each ALLIED KNIGHT-KIT incorporates the very latest circuitry for top-quality performance!







lights, etc.





knight-kit Transistorized Code Practice Oscillator Kit

Model Y-239

\$375

Advanced-design code practice oscillator—ideal for beginners learning the code. Uses transistor circuit—operates for months

knight-kit Photo-Electronic Relay Kit

Model Y-702 \$1350 Advanced-design, ultrasensitive photo-electronic relay—build it yourself and save! Covers 250-ft. with white light; 125-ft. with "unseen" (red filter) light

(made available in Light Source Kit listed below). Ideal as announcer, counter, burglar alarm (can be set to ring bell continuously when beam is broken). Hundreds of uses. SPST relay contacts. 6.3v. terminals provide power for accessories. 105-120 v. 50-60 cy. AC use. 6 lbs.

Model Y-702. Relay Kit. Net., \$1350 Model Y-703. Light Source Kit. With long-life sealed beam bulb and red filter. Shpg. wt., 3½ lbs. Net. \$6.75

knight-kit 2-Way Intercom System Kit

Model Y-295 Easy to build—ideal for home or office. Consists of Master and Remote unit, each with press-to-talk switch. Remote can be left

switch. Remote can be left "open" for switchless ans wering and baby-sitting. In "closed" position, Remote is private", but can be called and can originate calls. High-gain 2-stage amplifier and 4" PM speakers. Delivers full volume from only a whis-

knight-kit "Space-Spanner" Bandswitching Receiver Kit

Model Y-243 \$1595

Thrilling 2-band receiver, easy to build, fun to operate a terrific value. Bandswitch selects exciting short wave, including foreign broadcast, amateur, aircraft, police and marine radio (6.5 to 17 mc), and standard broadcast. Features highly sensitive regenerative circuit. Includes built-in 4" PM speaker and beam-power output for strong

volume. Headphone connectors are available for private listening; switch cuts out speaker. Kit includes calibrated panel, punched chassis, all parts and tubes (less cabinet). Easy to build from step-by-step instruction manual. 7 x 10 x 6". For 110-120 volt, 50-60 cycle AC or DC. Shpg. wt., 5 lbs.

 Model Y-243. Net only
 \$1595

 Y-247. Matching cabinet for above
 \$2.90



HOBBYISTS! YOU GET THE WIDEST CHOICE IN ALLIED knight-kits-MOST FUN TO BUILD!



"6-IN-ONE"
ELECTRONIC LAB KIT
Y-770 \$8.45



CRYSTAL SET HOBBY KIT Y-261 \$2.15



WIRELESS BROADCASTER KIT Y-705 \$9.50



PHONO OSCILLATOR KIT Y-760 \$5.85



ELECTRONIC PHOTOFLASH KIT Y-244 \$28.50



PHONO AMPLIFIER KIT Y-790 \$9.45

EASY TERMS AVAILABLE

All Prices Net F.O B Chicago

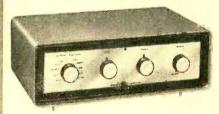
MORE knight-kits ON FOLLOWING PAGES

afford

Sensational All-New ALLIED knight-kit HI-FI Equipment

World's Finest • Custom Styled • Easiest to Build • Money-Saying

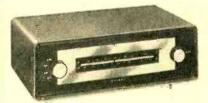




- . All-New Custom Styling
- Exclusive Printed Circuit Switch
- 4 Inputs for Every Signal Source
 Full 18-Watts with Superb Specifications



- **New Printed Circuit Switches**
- Three Printed Circuit Boards
- Full 30 Watts . Custom Cabinet



- Latest Printed Circuit Design
- Flywheel Tuning & Built-in AFC High Sensitivity Hi-Fi Response
- **Advanced Custom Styling**

knight-kit Complete 18-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit

Model
Y-786

Here is a custom-styled, easy-to-build complete Hi-Fi
amplifier at unbeatable low cost. Features 8 inputs
for every possible signal source, including NARTB
equalized tape head input. Delivers full 18 watts
output at only .5% distortion; uses new RCA 6973
hi-fi output tubes; frequency resonse, ± 1 db, 2030,000 cps; tape head and magnetic cartridge sensitivity, 5 mv for 18 watts output; hum and noise level better than
60 db below 18 watts; output taps for 4, 8 or 16 ohm speakers.
Separate bass and treble controls; full record equalization.
Simplest assembly is made possible through use of exclusive

printed circuit switch and two printed circuit boards—no critical wiring to do. With beautifully styled custom cabinet; 4 x 13 x 8". Complete with cabinet, tubes, step-by-step instructions. Shpg.

Model Y-786. 18-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit. Net only..... \$3995

knight-kit Complete 30-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit

Model Comparable to the best—and you SAVE MONEY!
Advanced features include: Linear-deluxe, Williamson-type circuit; equalization for all records within
2 db of recommended accuracy; 2 exclusive new
printed-circuit switches; 3 printed-circuit boards for
time-saving, error-free assembly; separate continuously variable Level and Loudness controls; 8 inputs for every signal source; DC on all filaments of preamp
tubes; exclusive 3-way speaker selector switch (use speakers
of mixed impedances without mismatch!); Power Amplifier
response, ± ½ db, 15-100,000 cps at full 30 watt level; distortion—harmonic, 0.55% at 30 watts—IM, 0.74% at 20 watts;
rumble filter switch; variable damping. Output 8 and 16 ohms.
With cabinet, 4¼ x 15 x 15". Ready for easy, money-saving
assembly. Shpg. wt., 32 lbs.

Model Y-762. 30-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit. Net only. \$7695

Model Y-762. 30-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit. Net only..... \$7695

knight-kit FM-AM Hi-Fi Tuner Kit

Model
Y-787
The best-looking, best-performing FM-AM tuner your money can buy! Covers full AM broadcast and 88 to 108 mc FM. Sensitivity is 2.5 microvolts for 20 db of quieting on FM: 3 microvolts for 10 db signal-to-noise ratio on AM. Features include: Inertia Flywheel Tuning for easy, accurate tuning; Automatic Frequency Control (plus AFC disabling) to "lock-in" FM stations; prie-aligned RF and If coils; tuned RF stage on FM; drift-compensated oscillator; neon glow tuning pointer; cathode follower output; two output jacks—one for recorder, one for amplifier; built-in AM ferrite antenna. Ideal for use with KNIGHT-KIT amplifiers above. Includes handsome, custom-styled case, 4 x amplifiers above. Includes handsome, custom-styled case, 4 x 13 x 8". Ready for easy assembly. Shpg. wt., 12 lbs.

Model Y-787. FM-AM Hi-Fi Tuner Kit. Net only......\$4995

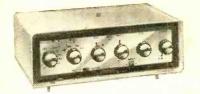


BIG SAVINGS—assemble your own quality KNIGHT-KIT 2-Way Speaker System—it's easy! Cabinet is pre-finished—you just assemble 7 pieces, mount the speaker components and enjoy rich Hi-Fi sound. Special Jensen-engineered baffle features "ducted port" construction to enhance bass response. Kit includes Jensen 12" woofer and compression-type tweeter; genuine L-pad control permits adjustment of tweeter for best tonal balance. Impedence, 16 ohms. Assembers 10 permits adjustment of tweeter for the stronal balance. L-pad control permits adjustment of tweeter for best tonal balance. Impedence, 16 ohms. Assembled unit delivers frequency response of 45-14,000 cps. Enclosure measures 26 x 19 x 14". Kit includes everything required for easy assembly. Specify blonde or mahogany finish when ordering. Shpg. wt., 33 lbs.

Model Y-789. 2-Way Speaker System Kit.

Net only \$4995

ORDER FROM ALLIED RADIO TOO N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO BO, ILL.



Model

\$3995 Only \$3.99

knight-kit Deluxe Hi-Fi Preamplifier Kit

Sensational Hi-Fi design at new low cost! Features precise record equalization guaranteed within ½ db of recommended accuracy! Exclusive new printed-circuit switches and 2 printed-circuit boards for easy, error-free assembly; built-in power supply; response, ± 0.5 db, 10-50.000 cps; 8 inputs (including Tape Head); separate Bass and Treble controls; separate Level and Loudness controls; Rumble Filter switch; DC on all tube filaments; cathode follower output. Beautiful custom-styled case, 4 x 13 x 8". Complete with case. Shpg. wt., 12½ lbs. Sensational Hi-Fi design at new low cost! Features with case. Shpg. wt., 121/2 lbs.

Model Y-754. Preamplifier Kit. Net only......\$3995



Model **\$44**50 \$4.45

down

knight-kit 25-Watt Basic Hi-Fi Amplifier Kit

Here's superb Hi-Fi performance at less than half the cost of a commercially assembled unit. William-son-type linear-deluxe circuit delivers full 25 watts of son-type linear-deluxe circuit delivers full 25 watts of virtually undistorted reproduction; use with KNIGHT-KIT preamp above. Printed circuit board. Response: ± 0.5 db, 10-120,000 cps at 20 watts. Distortion: 0.15% at 30 watts. Output Impedance: 4, 8 and 16 ohms. Includes balance control, variable damping control. Chrome-plated chassis; 6½ x 14 x 9". Ready for easy assembly. Shpg. wt., 25 lbs.

Model Y-755. 25-Watt Amplifier Kit. Net only...\$4450 Y-759. Metal cover for above. Wt., 3 lbs......\$4.25



Model Y-751 Only \$3.89

knight-kit Hi-Fi FM Tuner Kit

The last word in looks, quality, performance and low cost. Covers 88 to 108 mc; features Automatic Frequency Control (with special disabling circuit); flywheel tuning; pre-adjusted RF coils; pre-aligned IF's; cascode broad-band RF amplifier; drift-compensated oscillator; illuminated lucite pointer. Sensitivity is 5 microvolts for 20 db of quieting across entire band. Cathode follower output. Ideal for use with KNIGHT-KIT amplifiers on opposite page, or any amplifier with phono-tuner switch. With custom-styled cabinet, 4 x 13 x 8". Shpg. wt., 12 lbs.

Model Y-751. Hi-Fi FM Tuner Kit. Net only

SEND FOR THE 404-PAGE 1958 ALLIED CATALOG

featuring the complete KNIGHT-KIT line

See ALL the money-saving ALLIED KNIGHT-KITS—Hi-Fi, Hobby, Instrument and Ham Kits—in the BIG 1958 ALLIED Catalog. For the best values in Kits, for everything in Electronics—get this 404-page Buying



EASY TERMS AVAILABLE

All Prices Net F.O.B. Chicago

knight-kit TEST INSTRUMENTS: GET TOP VALUES LIKE THESE





Model Y-128 \$1695

knight-kit 1000 OHMS/VOLT VOLT-OHMMETER KIT

Low-cost 38-range VOMexceptional for quality. Features 41/2" meter; 1% precision resistors. Ranges: AC DC and output volts, 0.5000 in 7 ranges; Resistance, 0-1 meg in 3 ranges; DC ma, 0-1 amp in 4 ranges; Decibels, -20 to +69. Black bakelite case, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ ". Easy to assemble. Complete with all parts, including battery and test leads. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs.

Model Y-128. Net.....\$1695

Model Y-125 \$7495

knight-kit VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT

Printed circuit board for easy wiring. Easy-to-read 41/2" meter; 200 ua movement. Zero-center scale, direct-reading db scale. Polarity reversing switch. Response, 30 cycles to 3 mc. Input resistance, 11 megs. Ranges: AC peak-to-peak v., 0.4.14.40.140.400, 1400, 4000; AC rms v. and DC v., 0-1.5-5-15-50-150-500-1500; ohms, 0-1000-10K-100K; 1-10-100-1000 megs; db scale, -10 to +5. $7\frac{4}{4}$ x $5\frac{1}{4}$ x $4\frac{3}{6}$ ". Shpg. wt., 7 lbs.

Model Y-125. Net.....\$2495

See our 1958 Catalog for the complete line of KNIGHT-KIT Test Instruments, including Oscilloscopes, Tube Checker, Audio Generator, Signal Tracer, Sweep Generator, Signal Generator, R/C Tester, Flyback Checker, Transistor Checker, etc. Send for your Free copy today.

ORDER FROM

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 19-K7 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, III.

OUR 37th YEAR

Ship me the following KNIGHT-KITS:

Quantity	Model	Description

Lenglosed. For parcel post, include postage (express is shipped collect).

Send FREE 1958 ALLIED 404-Page Catalog

Address.

SELECT A HI-FI KIT

...AS CAREFULLY AS A FACTORY-ASSEMBLED SPEAKER ENCLOSURE

Get the facts...compare...and you'll buy University KwiKits! KEN-12 for 12* spakers & systems \$44,75* KEN-15 for 12* or 15* speakers & systems \$59,50*



ROOM-BALANCED PERFORMANCE







PRECISION MECHANICAL DESIGN



NEW FOLDED HORN DESIGN



YOU NEED



PROFESSIONAL RESULTS

- Genuine
 Korina Veneer
- Decorative
 Front Moldings
- Textured
 Grille Fabric

Write for FREE ILLUSTRATED KWIKIT BOOKLET
Desk A-1, University Loudspeakers, Inc.,
80 So. Kensico Ave., White Plains, N.Y.

LISTEN

University sounds better



Letters

(Continued from page 24)

only opened up the 15-meter Novice band for me, but has done so at a cost far below that of any other way open to me. Thank you very much for making it possible for me to have this fine piece of equipment in my shack.

JOHN KRIEG, KN2ZGF Middletown, N. J.

It's our pleasure, John. Keep watching POP'tronics for more such projects. They'll be coming along soon.

Dep't. of Information

■ This letter speaks for a lot of us readers who have an interest in the most modern branch of electronics—computers, memory circuits, etc. There are many simple circuits which could be adapted for the home experimenter. Could you show us some of them soon?

BOB TRAGESSER Wilmette, Ill.

Turn to "After Class" in this issue, Bob.

Sometimes when tuning between 10 and 30 mc., we get "buzz-saw" signals. What are they?

BILL HODSON LANNY ELPHIC Redlands, Calif.

What you hear, fellows, is radioteletype or frequency shift keying, perhaps from the U.S. to Europe. The buzz is actually code being sent at 100 words a minute or so—a good reason for only "noise."

HIGH SALARIED • TOP PRESTIGE CAREER IN ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONICS is the fastest growing industry in America today, creating unlimited opportunities for high salaries, with rapid advancement in INDUSTRY AND THE ARMED FORCES for Bailey Trained electronic engineering technicians.

LARGE CORPORATIONS from coast to coast, and BRANCHES OF THE ARMED FORCES send recruiters to visit each graduating class at Bailey Tech, offering unusually high starting salaries.

BAILEY GRADUATES ARE BEING HIRED for such fascinating and interesting work as technical salesmen, research and development of guided missiles, electronic business machines and automatically controlled manufacturing plants, etc., also good RATINGS IN THE ARMED FORCES.

UP TO SEVEN TECHNICIANS are needed for every engineer...this, plus superior training is why Bailey Graduates are being paid more to start, and are advancing more rapidly than many men who have spent four years in training.

Resident training is easier and costs less than you may think! We provide housing and parttime jobs while in school, plus free nationwide employment service for graduates. If you want to quickly enter America's fastest growing and most exciting industry, write for free booklet...no obligation.

BAILEY TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

1625 S. Grand . St. Louis 4. Mo.



This Minneapolis-Honeywell system controls hundreds of automatic manufacturing operations. Experience on live equipment is emphasized at Bailey and is another reason for the tremendous backlog of high pay positions waiting BAILEY GRADUATES.

-MA	L	IOD	AT	
-----	---	-----	----	--

Please	mail	immedia tei	y this	free	booklet	without	obligation
							1

Name	

Address			
---------	--	--	--

Tev	State	





REEVES SOUNDCRAFT CORP., 10 E. 52 St., N.Y. 22, N.Y. West Coast: 338 N. LaBrea, L. A. 36, Cal.

The TRUTH About ELECTRONICS!

Electronics is the *lastest-growing* major U. S. industry. 4,200 companies employ a work force of 1,500,000, with sales of \$11.5 billion annually. And Radio-TV servicing and broadcasting continues strong. better than ever before. Latest count: 120 million radios plus over 40 million TV sets. Here is real opportunity for men who are willing to prepare for the future.



I would like to send you my FREE book shown above. It will tell you all about the Electronics-Radio-Television field . . show you the many high-pay careers open to trained men . . and explain how you can qualify yourself in a minimum of time, at a minimum of cost. Demand for Central graduates greatly exceeds the supply. Just check the positions held by these recent Central graduates picked at random from our files: Vince Kyfes. LABORATORY ENGINEER, Thompson Products; Harold J. Baert, STUDIO ENGINEER, Station WCCO-TV; Paul Stewart, INSTRUMENT TECHNICIAL WRITER, Collins Radio Co. Over 50,000 successful graduates since 1931.



Clip and Mail TODAY - No Obligation!

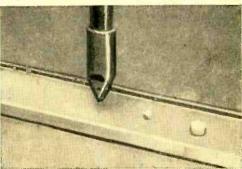
ELECTRONICS DIVISION—Central Technical Institute Dept. A-107, 1644 Wyandotte St., Kansas City 8, Mo. (Offering engineering technician curricula accredited by Engineers Council for Professional Development.) Please tell me more about how your training can qualify ME for a high-pay Electronics career. (Check specific field(s) of interest below, if you wish.) □ Radio ☐ Guided Missile ☐ Technical Drafting ☐ Atomic Energy ☐ Armed Forces □ Television □ Color TV ☐ Radar ☐ Civil Service ☐ Your Own Business Electronics □ Aviation C Other I am interested in Home Study Resident Training Name Address Age.....Education.....

Korean Vets, give discharge date....



IRON AIDS ACCURATE DRILLING

When a hole must be drilled precisely in plastic, an indentation made by touching

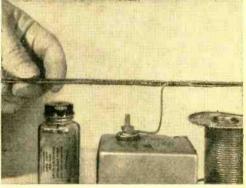


the tip of a hot soldering iron to the spot will serve to start the drill. Coil forms of Bakelite and other insulating material can be drilled more accurately using the same method.

—J. A. C.

CEMENT FOR NEATNESS

Exposed circuit wiring will have a neat, clean appearance if you cement parallel wiring together. Just dab the wires with



rubber cement, then press them together with your fingers. This method is quicker than bunching wires together with a string.

—K. M.

BULB STORAGE IN FILM CAN

To store pilot lamps and flashlight bulbs where they won't get lost or broken, keep them in an empty 35-mm. film container. A slip-on pencil eraser placed over the en-

New Transcription-Type Tone Arm Makes Collaro World's First True High Fidelity Changer



The Turntable That Changes Records

From Collaro, Ltd., world's largest manufacturer of record playing equipment—comes the most significant development in the field in years—the new transcription-type tone arm.

This arm, exclusive with Collaro, literally changes the conventional record changer into a brand new instrument—a TRANSCRIPTION CHANGER—with features of the finest professional equipment.

The arm is a one-piece, spring-damped, counter-balanced unit which will take any standard high fidelity cartridge. It is free of any audio spectrum resonances. It permits the last record to be played with the same low stylus pressure as the first. Between the top and bottom of a stack of records there is a difference of less than a gram in tracking pressure as compared with 4 to 8 grams on conventional changers. Vertical and horizontal friction are reduced to the lowest possible level. These qualities, found only in the Collaro Transcription Changer, insure better performance and longer life for records and styli.

In its superb performance, the new Collaro Continental, Model TC 540, meets the rigid requirements for high fidelity equipment. Here, for the first time in a changer is professional quality at a record changer price. The Continental is \$46.50. Other Collaro changers are priced from \$37.50 up. (Prices slightly higher west of the Mississippi.)

In addition to the new tone arm, the Collaro Continental features include: 4 speeds, manual switch for turntable operation; wow and flutter specifications — 0.25% RMS at 33% RRM — superior to any changer in the world, automatic intermix; automatic shut-off after last record; heavy duty 4-pole, shaded pole induction motor; heavy rimweighted balanced turntable; muting switch and pop-click filter for elimination of extraneous noises; jam proof machinery; pre-wiring for easy installation; aftractive two-tone color scheme to fit any decar; trapicalization to operate under adverse weather and humidity conditions; easy mounting on pre-cut board or base; custom testing at the factory for wow, flutter, stylus pressure and correct set down position.

FREE: Colorful new catalog describes complete Collaro line. Includes helpful guide on building record collection.



ROCKBAR CORPORATION

Dept. E-010 650 Halstead, Mamaroneck, N.Y.

Rockbar is the American sales agent for Collaro and other fine companies

October, 1957



NEW! EMC Model 301 Speedi Tube Tester

Precision crafted for checking tubes in seconds. Only 2 settings to make. Checks for shorts, leak-ages, and quality. Over 375 tubes now listed, including 0Z4 tube. New listings available. Uses line volt-age regulation. Saves precious time and quickly



cious time and quickly pays for itself. Also available with 7½" meter.
Model 301P, illustrated with 4½" plastic front meter, in oak carrying case, \$47.50; In Kit Form, \$33.20.
Model 301C, Sloping Counter Case, \$46.50; Kit, \$32.60.
Model PTA, Picture Tube Adaptor (to check and rejuventable)

ate picture tubes)



NEW! EMC Model 108 Handi Tester

The only appliance and auto battery tester in its price class to use a D'Arsonval, instead of an iron vane type meter. You get exclusive advantages of maximum accuracy, maximum scale length, and minimum battery replacement cost . . . at no extra cost. Complete with test leads and instruction manual. Wired, \$15.95; In Kit Form, \$12.95.

NEW! EMC Model 905-6A Battery Eliminator, Charger, and Vibrator Checker

A MUST for auto radio service. Features continuously variable voltage output — in either 6 or 12 volt operation. Checks all 6



or 12 volt vibrators. Model 9056A (Comb.) Wired, \$67.90; Kit,
\$44.90. Model 905, Battery
Eliminator and Charger (only) Wired, \$37.50; Kit,
\$28.90. Model 906, Vibrator Checker (only) Wired,
\$31.80; In Kit Form, \$17.05.

NEW! Model BEA, Battery Eliminator Adaptor (for Transistor Radio Checking) Wired, \$9.70

Yes, tell me more, send me—FREE—a detailed cata of the complete EMC line. PE NAME				
STREET	_			
CITYSTATE				
Electronic Measurements Corp.				

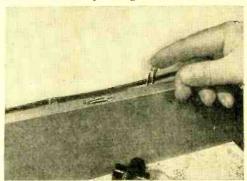
625 B'way • New York 12, N. Y. Ex. Dept. 370 B'way, N. Y. 13

(Continued from page 32)

velope of each bulb is a further safeguard if the can of bulbs is carried in a tool kit. -J. A. C.

PAPER CLIPS AS MOULDING CLIPS

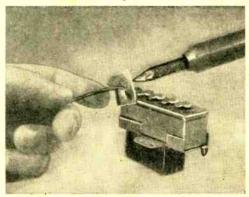
Special clips are made for holding extension wire neatly along baseboard mould-



ing, but paper clips do the job just as well. Put a slight bend in the larger loop at one end of each clip, then push the other end between baseboard and wall.

FOIL PROTECTS WIRE

The insulation on a wire will be protected from charring if a small piece of

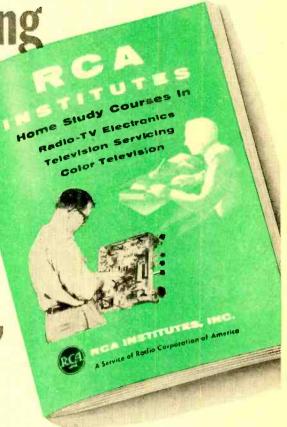


aluminum foil is used as a shield. Just punch a hole in the foil with a nail, slip it over the wire and tear it off when the sol--K. M. dering job is completed.

SHOCKPROOFING TABLE RADIOS

A.c./d.c. table radios which have metalplate bottoms to which the chassis is screw-fastened can be dangerous. If the chassis (and hence the metal bottom plate) is connected to one side of the a.c. line, placing the radio on a metal sink or gas range can blow a house fuse. Small children might touch the bottom plate while in contact with a grounded object (see page 58). It's a good idea to replace metal bottom plates with duplicates made of Masonite or Presdwood. This insulating

RCA offers you the finest training at home in Radio-TV electronics, TV servicing,



SEND FOR THIS FREE BOOK NOW! Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay fo study group at a time. Practical



Color TV

RCA INSTITUTES, INC.

A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA
350 WEST FOURTH STREET, NEW YORK 14, N.Y.

In Canada—RCA Victor Company, Ltd., 5001 Cote de Liesse Rd., Montreal 9, Que.

October, 1957

Pay-as-you-learn. You need pay for only one study group at a time. Practical work with very first lesson. All text material and equipment is yours to keep. Courses for the beginner and advanced student.

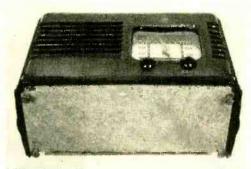
	/					
	RCA Institutes, Inc., Home Study Dept. PE-107 350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.					
	Without obligation, send me FREE 52 page CATALOG on Home					
	Study Courses in Radio, Television and Color TV. No Salesman will call.					
	l Name					
	Pluase Print					
	Address					
	City State Zone State					
KOREAN VETS! Enter discharge date						
	Ta save time, paste coupon on postcard					
	`					



Tips

(Continued from page 34)

board can be screw-fastened to the bottom of the cabinet or chassis as the metal plate was before. It would be best to paint the exposed chassis screw heads with Duco



cement and then cover them over with strips of insulating tape to avoid the possibility of a short from that area. Any exposed screws on the back cover which contact the chassis should be insulated in the same way. $-A.\ T.$

MORE ON LIGHT BULB RESISTORS

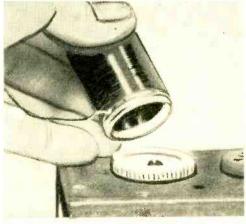
By using the formula $R = E^2/W$, you can calculate the "hot" resistance of ordinary electric light bulbs. (See page 54, June 1957 issue.) The series resistance of some common wattage bulbs is given in the following table.

Wattage Resistance Wattage Resistance

attage	Kesistance	wattage	Kesistano
6	2280	40	343
7.5	1825	50	274
10	1370	60	221
15	912	75	182
25	547	100	137

PILL BOTTLE COIL FORM

Try plastic pill bottles as coil form sources. You'll find the plastic is low-loss



enough for most coils and that the cap provides a convenient means of mounting. If you fasten the cap to the chassis by a

Reasons why the world's most respected name in communications is 1211215

model S-38D \$49.95

Wonderful starting point for the new amateur or short-wave listener. Same meticulous engineering found in all Hallicrafters equipment—at down to earth prices. Coverage: standard broadcast from 540-1650 kc. plus 3 short wave bands from 1650 kc. to 32 Mc.

model S-53A \$89.95

Has easy-read overseas dial with international stations indicated. Electrical bandspread and logging scale. Complete with 5 in. speaker, headphone jacks plus phono-jack. Two stages of i.f. Coverage: standard broadcast from 540-1630 kc. plus four SW bands over 2.5—31 and 48—54.5 Mc.

model S-85, S-86 \$119.95

A superb receiver that pulls them in on 10, 11, 15, 20, 40 and 80 meter amateur bands. Over 1000° calibrated bandspread gives better selectivity on large easy-to-read dial. Features separate tuning condenser and built-in PM 5" speaker. Coverage: Broadcast band 540-1680 kc. plus three S/W bands 1680 kc—34 Mc. S-85 AC, S-86 AC-DC.

model S-94, S-95 \$59.95

Advanced models that bring in emergency radio, police and fire calls. Newly engineered FM chassis provides low frequency drift and low noise figure. Modern styling with simplified control gives easy operating. Coverage: S-94—30 to 50 Mc; S-95—152 to 173 Mc.









model SX-99 \$149.95

The best at its price with all features demanded by DX enthusiast. Has "S" meter, separate bandspread tuning condenser, crystal filter and antenna trimmer. Easy-read dial has over 1000° calibrated bandspread through 10, 11, 15, 20, 40, and 80 meter amateur bands. Coverage: standard broadcast 540-1680 kc. plus three Short-Wave bands 1680 kc-34 Mc.

model S-102, S-106 \$59.95

The only inexpensive complete receivers for 2 and 6 meter bands. New models with all of Hallicrafters famous engineering. Have 7 tubes with rectifiers, built-in 5" PM speaker, low frequency drift, compact bandspread design, phone jacks. Coverage: S-102—143 to 149 Mc. in 2 meter band; S-106—49 to 55 Mc. in 6 meter band.

model SX-104, SX-105 \$89.95

Two new high frequency crystal controlled/tunable receivers at low cost. First time available on single band receiver. Ideal for monitoring government marine, fire, police and other emergency frequencies. Coverage: SX-104—30 to 50 Mc.; SX-105—152 to 173 Mc.

THE NEW ONE
THAT'S ON THE
DRAWING BOARD
TODAY!

where the best ideas in communications are born! Available with convenient terms from your Radio Parts Distributor

CHICAGO 24, ILLINOIS



Globe Chief 90
A completely bandswitching, 90 watt transmitter for 10-160M.

Here's a compact, 8x14x8", sturdy rig with well-filtered, built-in power supply. Pinetwork matches most antennas from 52-600 ohms. Modified grid-block keying is employed for maximum safety. Has provisions for VFO input and operation. Kit form includes complete manual and all tubes and parts. Meter and cabinet carefully shielded for reduction of unwanted TVI.

Net: \$67.50

Kit: \$54.95

Globe Scout 680

65 watts CW; 50 watts on fone, plate modulated.

A compact, self-contained, bandswitching transmitter for operation of the 6 through 80 meter bands, with built-in power supply. High level modulation is maintained. TVI-suppressed cabinet. Pi-network output on 10-80M; link-coupled on 6M, matching into low impedance beams. New type, shielded meter. Globe Scout 66 is identical, except bandswitching 10-160M. Size:



Just \$6.75

Down

\$547 per mo.

Net: 599.95 Kit: \$84.95

66 Wired: \$109.95

\$10.00 pown

\$810 per mo.

SEND FOR COMPLETE BROCHURE!

	P£
Name:	
Address:	.
City & State:	
TOTAL ALD IN	4
World Kaalo	
LABORATORIES	
MEADQUARTERS MORE MAIO WOUTON	

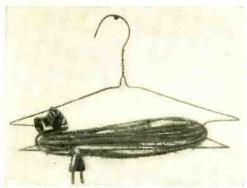
3415 W. BROADWAY, CO. BLUFFS, IA, Phone 2-0277

Tips (Continued from page 36)

machine screw, the finished coil can be simply snapped into place. — $W.\ B.\ R.$

CLOTHES HANGER HOLDS WIRE

Storing extension wire is a cinch if you wind it on an altered clothes hanger. Con-



vert the hanger into a reel by bending in the sides. Hang on a nail or in the clothes closet. -K. M.

SPEAKER CONE REPAIR HINT

Have you ever found it difficult to repair a torn speaker cone successfully? The reason may be the use of ordinary cement, which contracts when it dries. This causes the speaker cone to warp, and the voice coil will frequently be displaced enough for it to rub the pole pieces. By using rubber cement for repairs, this possibility can be avoided. Even when dry, rubber cement remains flexible.

J. A. C.

HANDY LIGHT HELD TO WRIST

For poking around in dark places inside radio consoles or hi-fi cabinets, give your hands a built-in light. Strap a flashlight



(either standard or penlite size) to your wrist with a wide rubber band. Both hands will be free for work and the light always directed where and when needed. —*K. M.*

Send for FREE booklet and get the

BIG PAYO

in RADIO-TV-ELECTRONICS

"You might like to know that since I have started this course, my company has given me a \$32.00 a month raise. They seem to think anybody who has enough interest in their job to study at home is worth more money."—Frank J. Mulvey, 910 124th St., S., Renton, Washington

What would a raise of just \$8 a week (\$416 per year) mean to you?

Think of it! Only one \$8-a-week raise (such as Frank Mulvey received) will repay your investment in CREI training, and leave you a substantial profit the very first year! Your increases in pay thereafter are all pure profit, and you'll be prepared for many more promotions and pay raises in the future years of your life!

Today thousands of electronics hobbyists have an opportunity to turn their hobbies into profits. It's the "Age of Electronics"! Trained men are in crucial demand! You may be "outside" the electronics industries now, working on a job you enjoy far less than experimenting, building, transmitting, receiving; working for less money than is being paid to electronic engineering technicians. But your "true love" is electronics. Why not awaken to your opportunities—now.

ELECTRONICS IS SCREAMING FOR MEN LIKE YOU!

Here is just one of the high-level opportunities available from coast to coast:

"Just about four months have passed since I made my first recruiting trip to CREI. As a result of that visit Messrs. Kohs, Plante and Wenger are now members of the Laboratories and Mr. Kresge soon will be . . . we have some openings now and will have others . . ."
—Bell Telephone Laboratories, Murray Hill, N. J.

COUNTLESS POSITIONS MUST BE FILLED

And only trained men can fill them. You can get your share, if you take time now to gain that indispensable knowledge.

ALL YOU NEED IS ADVANCED TECHNICAL TRAINING

Sure you have some experience. But the fellows with only partial technical knowledge move slowly, or stand still, while you—the man with advanced technical training—plunge ahead in the golden world of electronics opportunities.

ACQUIRE NECESSARY TRAINING AT HOME

future in the new world or

ELECTRONIOS

Use spare-time hobby hours for CREI Home Study as thousands of successful technicians have since 1927. Get concentrated training in minimum time, then step into a good job and enjoy good pay in the mushrooming electronics industry.

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET. IT TELLS YOU HOW

How to gain career success in the tremendous electronics industries. It pinpoints opportunities which exist. By 1960, the electronics industries will do no less than \$15 billion worth of husiness per year, not counting military orders. Take TV for example: There are over 40,000,000 TV sets and over 501 TV stations on the air. Color TV is pushing ahead furiously. There is but one field of maximum opportunity in this electronic age.

CREI TRAINS YOU IN MINIMUM TIME AT HOME

Thousands of men before you have benefited quickly from CREI Home Study training. Thousands of CREI graduates are now employed in industry here and abroad. Here is what they say:

"In this time of less than two years, I have almost

"In this time of less than two years, I have almost doubled my salary and have gone from wireman, to engineering assistant and now to junior engineer. I have CREI to thank."—Frank A. Eckert, 28 Clover Lane, Levittown, Pa.

FAMOUS FOR

CRET Is known and respected throughout the Electronic world. Since 1927 we have trained thousands, in the military, industry and government. "ASK ANY ENGINEER."

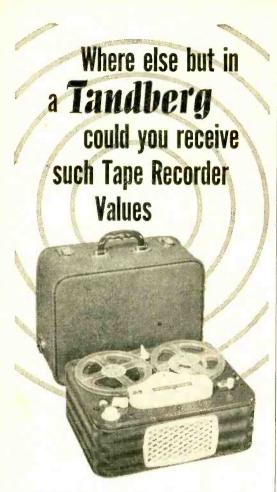
VETERAN?

If you are eligible for training under the new GI Bill of Rights, check coupon for full data.

LIKE TO STUDY IN WASHINGTON?

CREI also offers resident instruction at same high level day or night Classes start often. Check coupon for Residence School catalog. Qualified residence graduates earn degree: "Associate in Applied Science."

To help us answer your request intelligently, please give the following information:	MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY!
EMPLOYED BY TYPE OF PRESENT WORK	CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE ECPD Accredited Technical Institute Curricula—Founded in 1927 Dept. 1210-D, 3224—16th St., N.W., Washington 10, D. C.
SCHOOL BACKGROUND	CHECK FIELD OF GREATEST GREATE
ELFCTRONICS EXPERIENCE	Name
IN WHAT BRANCH OF ELECTRONICS ARE	Street
YOU MOST INTERESTED?	CityZoneState CHECK:



- Speeds—178, 334, 7½ ips—without audible wow or flutter at any speed.
- A hand-rubbed furniture cabinet and luggage transport case in one unit.
- Microphone included has flat response within 3db to 13,000 cps.
- Balanced Playback Amplifier with measured distortion of under 1% at 2 watts, 5% at 3.3 watts
- High quality, high fidelity, Goodmans Speaker with a wide-range frequency response.
- Playing time up to 4 hours, 16 minutes at 1% ips on standard 1,200 ft. roll of tape.
- Superior built-in quality to provide better than ever audio performance at the Incomparable Value Price of \$299.50.



POP tronics

BOOKSHELF

"ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS—BASIC" by William B. Steinberg and Walter B. Ford. Published by American Technical Society, 848 East 58th St., Chicago 37, Ill. 235 pages. Hard cover. \$4.50.

As the title states, this is a basic book; it might even seem too basic to the average P.E. reader. However, although most of us are familiar with tubes and transistors, we are apt to hesitate a bit when someone asks: "Well, just how is electricity made anyway?" Chapters such as those on generation and transmission of power will answer that question—and many others. Written in a simple, concise and down-to-earth way, the book includes some small construction projects, none of which would be difficult for the P.E. reader.

Recommended: for newcomers to electronics and for the old-timers wanting a quick review.

"ADDITIONAL 1957 TELEVISION SERV-ICING INFORMATION" compiled by M. N. Beitman. Published by Supreme Publications, 1760 Balsam Rd., Highland Pk., Ill. 192 pages. Paper bound. \$3.00.

The most recent of an extended series of publications, Beitman's new compilation includes service data from A (Admiral) to Z (Zenith). Relying on factory information, the new volume contains a cross section of the most popular of the *late* 1957 TV receivers and is meant to supplement, not replace, the earlier 1957 edition.

Recommended: to the TV serviceman and technician, who will find it an inexpensive means of keeping abreast of the latest in television circuitry.

"MASTER INDEX to Supreme Publications Most-Often-Needed Television and Radio Servicing Information." Published by Supreme Publications, Highland Park, III. 48 pages. Soft cover. 25 cents.

This handy booklet contains a complete cross-index of the Supreme manuals. Listing all radio and TV material from 1948 through 1957, the Master Index provides direct reference to the volume and page where needed material can be found. —30—

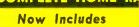
Always say you saw it in-POPULAR ELECTRONICS

BUILD 16 RADI

CIRCUITS AT HOME

with the New Improved PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"

COMPLETE HOME RADIO COURSE



- * TRANSMITTER * SIGNAL TRACER
- * SIGNAL INJECTOR
- * CODE OSCILLATOR
- * No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- * Excellent Background for TV
- * School Inquiries Invited
- * Attractively Gift Packed

YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

"Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a om price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making

"The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicans, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. THIS IS A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL. You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios, You will work with the standard type of You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will work with the standard type of You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, using the Progressive Code Occillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Code Occillator. You will learn and practice to you will provide the Novice, Technical and the progressive Signal Tracer and Signal Injector, Progressive and Signal Injector, Progressive Code Occillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for Television, Hi-Fi and Electronics Incense. You will be absolutely no previous knowledge of radio over the mere in required. The "Edu-Kit" is the Absolutely no previous knowledge for radio overning experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a basic education in Electronics and Radio, worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

aget and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" and you cannot care to cach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Ratio "Edu-Kit' is the foremest educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the held of electronics training. The 'Edu-Kit' uses the modern educational principle of 'Esam by Doing," Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble-shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio. You begin by examining the various radio parts of the 'Edu-Kit.' You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradially, in a progressive mariner, and at your own rate, you will professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are sixteen Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, and Signal Injector circuits. These are not unprofessional threadboard' experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

The "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 16 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, coils, hardware tubing, punched of the professional professional professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to F.C.C. type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You rive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discountieges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

FREE EXTRAS

Reg. U.S.

Pat. Off.

SET OF TOOLS

- SOLDERING IRON

- SOLDERING IRON
 ELECTRONIC TESTER
 TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
 HIGH FIDELITY GUIDE QUIZZES
 TELEVISION BOOK RADIO
 TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
 MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TY CLUB;
 CONSULTATION SERVICE FCC
 AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
 PRINTED CIRCUITRY

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will carn symptoms and cause of troubles in home, portable and car radios. You will learn symptoms and causes of troubles in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic standard in the contract of the co

Ben Vaierio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in to work with Racio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different Elts; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I Radio-Ty Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntingtor, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Rit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such pairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of its oquickly. The Troubleshcoting Tester that comes with the Kit is really swell, and finds the trouble, if there is any to be found."

PRINTED CIRCUITRY

At no increase in price, the "Edu-Kit" now includes Printed Circuitry. You build a Printed Circuit Signal Injector, a unique servicing instrument that can detect many Radio and TV troubles. This revolutionary new technique of radio construction is now becoming popular in commercial radio and TV sets.

A Printed Circuit is a special insulated chassis on which has been deposited a conducting material which takes the place of wiring. The various parts are merely plugged in and soldered to terminals.

terminals.

Printed Circuitry is the basis of modern Automation Electronics. A knowledge of this subject is a necessity today for anyone interested in Electronics.

U	ř	4	C	0	1	1 C	1	Т	16	٥	N	i,	A	L	N	1	٥	1	V	E	Υ	- 1	3/	٩	C	K	G	U	1	١	R	A	P	ď.	Т	E	Ε	-

ORDER DIRECT FROM AD RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR KIT WORTH \$5

Send	"Edu-Kit"	Postpaid.	1 enclose	full paymen	t of \$19.95.
Send	"Edu-Kit"	C.O.D. 1	will pay	\$19.95 plus	postage.
				n describing	

										 _	_	 				
Nai	m,e	 	 	 	 	 	 	 ٠	٠.,	 		 	 • • •	 ٠.	 	• •

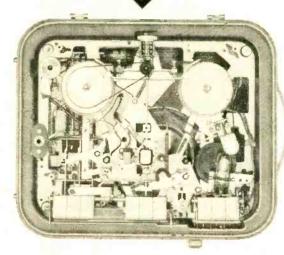
PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

497 Union Ave., Dept. 537D, Brooklyn II, N. Y.

this is the way

great tape recorder sis built ...







the new imported

NORELCO CONTINENTAL

the world's most advanced all-in-one portable tape recorder

For the name and address of your nearest Norelco dealer, write to

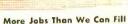
NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CO., INC. High Fidelity Products Division 230 DUFFY AVENUE, HICKSVILLE, L. I., N. Y.

- engineered by Philips of the Netherlands, world pioneers in electronics
- · precision-crafted by Dutch master technicians
- * styled by the Continent's top designers
- ♦ three speeds (71/2, 3¾ and 1% ips)... twin tracks...pushbutton controlled
- ◆ special narrow-gap (0.0002 in.) head for extended frequency response
- built-in wide-range Norelco speaker
- ♦ lightweight...easily portable...rugged
- · also plays through external hi-fi set



Learn Electronics YOUR TICKET TO A BETTER J

YOUR TICKET TO A BETTER JOB AND HIGHER PAY!



Jobs in radio-TV-electronics are going begging. A commercial (not amateur) F.C.C. license is your ticket to higher pay and more interesting employment. We train you quickly—then help you find the job you want!

Learn by Mail or in Residence

Grantham School of Electronics specializes in preparing students to pass F.C.C. examinations. Correspondence training is conducted from Washington and Hollywood; resident DAY and EVENING classes are held in both cities. Either way, we train you quickly and well—NO previous training required.

Grantham Training Is Complete

The Grantham course covers all the required subject matter completely. Even though it is planned primarily to lead directly to a first class F.C.C. license, it does this by TEACHING you electronics.

Our Guarantee

If you should fail the F. C. C. exam after finishing our course, we guarantee to give you additional training at NO ADDITIONAL COST. Read details in our free Booklet.

Two Complete Schools

To better serve our many students throughout the entire country, Grantham School of Electronics maintains two complete schools—one in Hollywood, California and one in Washington D. C. Both schools offer the same rapid courses in F. C. C. license preparation, either home study or resident classes.

GET YOUR FIRST CLASS COMMERCIAL F.C.C.
License in 12 Weeks!

at

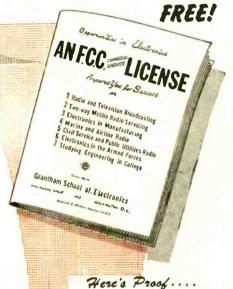
GRANTHAM

School of Electronics

HOLLYWOOD DIVISION 1505 N. Western Ave. Hollywood 27, Calif. (Phone: HQ 2-1411)

WASHINGTON DIVISION 821 - 19th Street, N. W. Washington 6, D. C. (Phone: ST 3-3614)

RGW October, 1957



that Grantham Students prepare for FCC examinations in a minimum of time. Here is a list of a few of our recent graduates, the class of license they got, and how long it took them:

	License	77.5
B. A. Willims, 1401 E. Muriel, Orlando, Fla.	151	1
David Selgter, 216 Dowling, Walterboro, S. C.	151	1
W. D. Mains, 6332 S. Paramount, Rivera, Calif.	tst	1
Paul Schuett, 1314 20th Ave., Longview, Wn.	1st	1
Robert Todd. 216 West End Ave. Cambridge. M.	d. 1st	
Dan Breece, Station KOVE, Lander, Wyo-	1st	1
Joe C. Davis, Station WABO. Waynesboro, Mis	s. 1st	
Paul Chuckray, 6874 Weber Rd. Attton. Mo	1st	
W. Raynolds. 2381 Washington Bivd., Venice Cal	if. 1st	н

MAIL COUPON TO NEAREST OFFICE

(Mell in envelope or peste on postal card)

Grantham Schools, Desk 73-R

1505 N. Western Ave. OR 821 - 19th Street, N. W. Hollywood 27, Calif. OR Washington 6, D. C.

Please send me your booklet, telling how I can get my commercial FCC license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name	Age
Address	
CitySta I am interested in: Home Study, Res	teident Classes

PRECISION

... manufacturers of fine electronic test instruments for over 25 years...

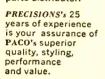
INTRODUCES



quality test instruments

IN KIT FORM

For the first time — a fine of test instrument kits engineered and produced under the auspices of a major test equipment manufacturer ... and conveniently available directly from your own local electronic parts distributor.





Model G-30 RF Signal Generator

Model Z-80 Audio-RF Signal Tracer

Model M-40 High Sensitivity V-O-M



Battery Eliminator Kit

Net Price: \$41.95

Model B-10

Model V-70

Vacuum Tube

oltmeter Kit

Net Price: \$31.50

Model 5-50 5" Oscilloscope Kit Net Price: \$47.50



Model C-20 Resistance—Capacity-Ratio Bridge Kit Net Price: \$20.95



Model T-60 Tube Checker Kit Net Price: \$36.75

Available and on display at leading electronic parts distributors. Write for descriptive bulletin.

PACO ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

70-31 84th Street, Glendale 27, L. I., N. Y.

A Division of

PRECISION Apparatus Company, Inc.

Export: 458 Broadway, New York 13, New York In Canada: Atlos Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto 10, Ontario

TOOLS and GADGETS

CAPACI-TESTER KIT

With the Heath Model CT-1, you can check most capacitors for "open" or "short"

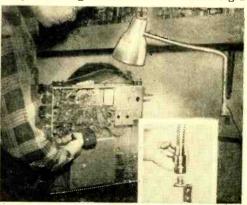
right in the circuit. Compact and easy-to-build, it will detect open capacitors from about 50 µµfd. up, when not shunted by an excessively low resistance. It will detect shorted capacitors up to 20 microfarads.



The CT-1 employs 60-cycle and 14-mc. test frequencies. Completely self-contained, it functions from the a.c. power line, and uses an electronic beam "eye" tube for "quick-as-a-wink" indication. Price, \$7.95. (Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Mich.)

FLEXIBLE "MULTI-LAMP"

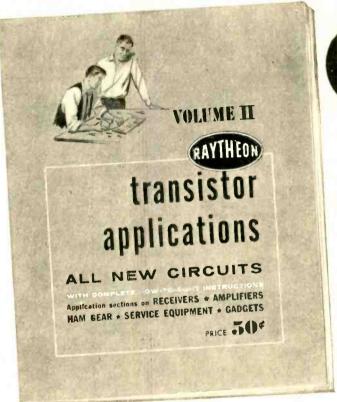
One lamp takes the place of many if you use a "Multi-Lamp" which is easily moved from place to place. A quick-coupler mechanism locks the light on a small mounting bracket installed wherever lighting is frequently needed. Other features include a cool shade, 360° ball-bearing swivel, polyvinyl covering on the arm to insure rigid



flexibility, and a recessed bulb to eliminate glare. The Multi-Lamp is available with either 18" or 24" arms and with either 2-or 3-conductor cords. (Moffatt Products, Inc., 4824 Triton Drive, Minneapolis 22, Minnesota.)

EXPERIMENTERS, HOBBYISTS, ENGINEERS!

RAYIHEON TRANSISTOR APPLICATIONS BOOK



only 50°

Volume II of the Raytheon Transistor Applications Book contains a wide variety of new applications never before published. And, like popular Volume I, it's more than a collection of circuits, it contains complete construction information including wiring diagrams, illustrations and parts lists. It has complete sections on receivers, amplifiers, ham gear, test equipment and a full section devoted to a number of interesting and

useful transistorized gadgets,

There is a full section on basic transistor theory and circuit design, too, plus a section of installation and wiring hints on transistors and a lot of information on printed circuitry.

and a lot of information on printed circuitry.

Whether or not you have Volume I, if you experiment with transistors you should have Raytheon Transistor Applications Book, Volume II. Get it from your Raytheon Tube Supplier or send 50¢ to Raytheon, Department V2.



RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Receiving and Cathode Ray Tube Operations

Newton 58, Massachusetts

1957 FICOS CATALOG

SAVES YOU 50% on your TEST INSTRUMENT & HI-FI COSTS

50 KITS & WIRED MODELS to choose from!

Home, car, TV. appliance repairs: #540 NEWI REDI-TESTER KIT \$12.95 WIRED \$15.95



VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER #221 KIT \$25.95 WIRED \$39.95

33-00 Northern Boulevard L. I. C. 1. N. Y.

Show me HOW TO SAVE 50% on Laboratory Precision test instruments & Hi-Fi. Send FREE catalog & name of neighborhood EICO Distributor.

Address

City

Occupation

Prices 5% higher on West Coast



NEW! PEAK-to-PEAK VIVM #232 & UNI-PROBE (pat. pend.) KIT \$29.95 WIRED \$49.95



1000 Ohms/Volt MULTIMETER #536 KIT \$12.90 WIRED \$14.90

You build EICO KITS in one evening—but they last LIFETIME! OVER 1 MILLION in use today!



S" PUSH-PULL SCOPE #425 KIT \$44.95 WIRED \$79.95



NEW! COLOR & BLACK-&-WHITE S-MC TV SCOPE #460 KIT \$79.95 WIRED \$129.50



TUBE TESTER #625 KIT \$34.95 WIRED \$49.95



#666 NEWL DYNAMIC CONDUCTANCE TUBE &

TRANSISTOR TESTER

KIT \$69.95 WIRED \$109.95

NEW! RF-AF SIGNAL GENERATOR #324



(150 kc to 435 mcl) IT \$26.95 WIRED \$39.95



KIT \$34.95

GENERATOR #360 WIRED \$49.95

TY-FM SWEEP



MULTI-SIGNAL TRACER #145 KIT \$19.95 WIRED \$28.95



1000 Ohms/Volt MULTIMETER #556 (41/2" METER) KIT \$16.90 WIRED \$23.50



6Y & 12V BATTERY ELIMINATOR CHARGER &

KIT \$29.95

WIRED \$38,95



R-C BRIDGE & R-C-L COMPARATOR #950B WIRED \$29.95



KIT \$9.95

Test radio, hearing aid, flashlight, photo-flash, electronic equipment batteries: BATTERY TESTER

#584

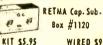
WIRED \$12.95

NEWI

HIGH

TTAW-08

RETMA Res. Sub. Box #1100 KIT \$5.95 WIRED \$9.95



Box #1120

WIRED \$9.95

only from HIGHEST QUALITY HI-FI at the lowest prices ..

NEW

MASTER

NEW!



NEW! FM TUNER #HFT90 KIT, less cover: \$39.95* WIRED, less cover: \$65.95* Cover: \$3.95 *excise tax incl.



CONTROL PREAMPLIFIER # HF61 KIT \$24.95 WIRED \$37.95 with Power Supply: WIRED \$44.95



FIDELITY POWER AMPLIFIER #HF60 with ACRO TO-330 OUTPUT XFMR



CHICAGO OUTPUT XFMR KIT \$57.95 WIRED \$87.95



Ultra-Linear Williamson- type INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER #HF20 KIT \$49.95 WIRED \$79.95

NEW

20-WATT



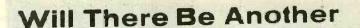
KIT \$29.95

00000 Ultra-Linear INTEGRATED AMPLIFIER #HF52 KIT \$69.95 WIRED \$109.95



NEW! 12-WATT Williamsontype INTEGRATED AMPLI-FIER #HF12 WIRED \$57.95 KIT \$34.95



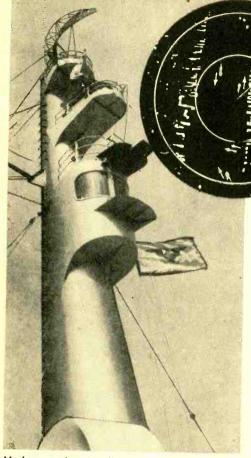


"ANDREA DORIA"?

Is the false security of radar to blame for ship collisions?



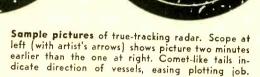
Wide World Photos



Modern radar installation on world's fastest liner, the S.S. "United States," is considered tops.

steady, high toll of ship casualties by collision: 263 in 1954; 244 in 1955; and 279 in 1956. Unfortunately, there is no accurate breakdown of the number of ships which carried radar, but the Coast Guard sifted the 1951 figures and got some interesting results. Of the 182 collisions involving ships of over 180 gross tons, almost half—or a total of 90—involved vessels which carried radar. And of that figure, when the radar was in active use, under bad visibility conditions, the Coast Guard tagged radar as being a definite factor in 42 cases.

Is Radar Responsible? Now, of course, the specific question is: In what way was the radar responsible for the accidents?



The answer seems to be that the blame falls not so much on radar itself, but on the human factors involved in use of the equipment.

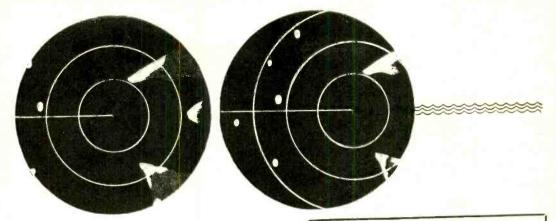
Actually, there are two reasons for radar's "deficiency," as sea captains are quick to point out—off the record. First, there is the tendency of men on ships equipped with radar to relax and let radar "do the work." But that, it was noted, is not possible. Radar is only an adjunct to good seamanship—it can't take the place of careful, competent work on the bridge.

As an example, more than one passenger, home from an ocean voyage, has pointed out that there was no perceptible change in speed during fog or low visibility. Although ship owners claim that their standing orders call for complete obedience to international rules of navigation, more than one skipper has admitted that there are bonuses awaiting them if they bring in the ship within a half hour or so of schedule, and that there is a distinct possibility of demotion to a lesser ship if they're late too often.

The second reason lies in the use of the radar itself. Conventional radar shows only the relative or apparent motion of objects in relation to each other, with the "own ship," the vessel from which the signal is sent, stationary in the center. This means that even the buoys and nearby landmarks appear to be moving, while ships which seem to be moving in one

Diagram at right illustrates how radar works. The "own ship" sends out a pulse which travels at the speed of light, 186,000 miles a second, or I mile in 1/186,000 of a second. If the target is five miles away, it would take 5/186,000 of a second for the pulse to get there, and the same time for it to come back. On the scope it would show as five miles. Actually, the pulse would come back to the same antenna, but for purposes of clarity, this was not shown in the sketch.





These traces indicate how off-center radar works. At left, normal scope, with ship at center and land masses, of no value, intruding. At right, "own ship" has been shifted and more water is shown.

direction may actually be heading in a different direction.

With such a system, it is necessary to plot each object on a chart to determine its actual position. It can easily be seen that if the man on the bridge makes a mistake in plotting, or if he has too many "blips" to plot at one time, the ship may be in danger of collision. Investigations of collisions have more than once placed the blame on faulty plotting, as well as on "radar hypnotism"—when the operator became almost literally mesmerized watching the scope.

Human Nature at Fault. Human nature being what it is, it will probably be next to impossible to make all sailors conform to the "rules of the road." But there are several new devices nearing the market which will make it far simpler for the radar man to keep his head above water, and his vessel, too.

Both an American and an English firm have, within the past few months, unveiled "true-tracking" radar, an adaptation of conventional radar. Sperry Gyroscope Co.

HOW RADAR WORKS

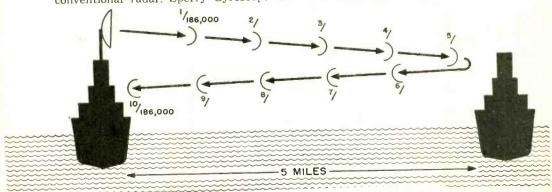
Radar is like a man standing in front of a mountain. If he yells and—with a stop watch—checks how long it takes the echo to bounce back to him, he can tell how far away the mountain is. For instance, if it takes two seconds, he knows it's about 1100 feet away. How come? Well, since it takes about one second for sound to travel 1100 feet at sea level, it would take two seconds for the round trip. If it took 10 seconds, he would know that the mountain was about a mile away, since sound travels about a mile in five seconds and it would need twice that time for the round trip.

The 'yell' in radar is actually a very, very short

The "yell" in radar is actually a very, very short burst of high-frequency radio waves pointed toward the mountain, or any other "target," by a highly directional antenna. When the electromagnetic burst, traveling at about 186,000 miles a second, hits the target, it bounces back, hits the same antenna, and appears as a "blip" of light on the radar screen. The distance away from the center of the screen is proportional to the distance from the target. The receiver does the work of calculating this distance electronically, without a stop watch.

Therefore, if the target is one mile away, it will take 1/186,000 of a second for the wave to get there, and another 1/186,000 of a second to get back. So, if the pulse comes back 2/186,000 of a second after it is sent out, the set "knows" that the target is one mile away, and it puts the "blip" at the one-mile-mark on the radar screen. At the same time, the radar antenna turns constantly, sending out these signals in all directions, so that it is continually "painting" pictures on the scope of what the antenna "sees" at various distances all around.

and Decca Radar, Inc. will shortly market devices that will show all objects which are actually moving as being in motion





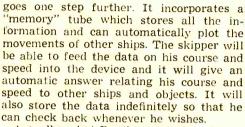
Sperry's "Wanderer," former Navy vessel, is used as proving ground for new radar installations.

while stationary objects will be motionless.

By setting the ship's course and speed into a small computer attachment, the radarscope will show, in effect, an "aerial motion picture" of ships within range of the scanner. In a panoramic presentation, moving objects, including the "own ship," will appear in perspective as moving blips of light with small comet-like tails to show course of travel. Although this projection will not completely eliminate plotting, it at least will tell the navigator exactly which ships present a collision course.

As an adjunct to Sperry's true-tracking device, the company also can incorporate off-center radar, which allows the captain to position his "own ship" anywhere he wants to on the scope. In this way, if he is in harbor, for instance, he can put the ship at the point which eliminates most of the land masses and gives him more of the water on his scope.

Memory Tube Will Help. An additional development which is about to be introduced by Raytheon Manufacturing Co.



Actually, what Raytheon has done is put the memory tube between the receiver and the radarscope, so that everything the receiver "sees" is stored on the tube and can be presented on the scope as the observer wishes. And the actual track of other vessels may be recorded for the captain to watch. This would completely eliminate the necessity for hand-plotting even the few ships required in true-tracking.

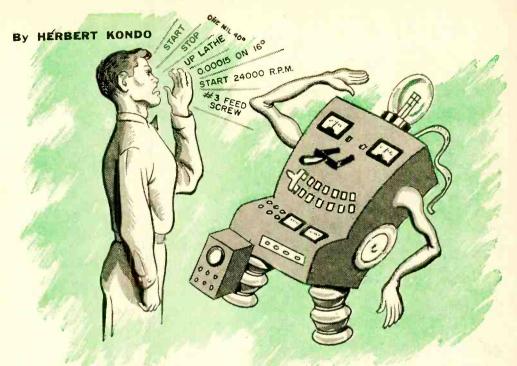
In other words, the "new" radar will be more automatic, easier to use, and undoubtedly will make navigation at sea much safer. However, radar will never be able to eliminate the human factor from

> seamanship -- unless the electronic brain entirely takes over the running of ships. Until that time, it will still be necessary for our seaman to remain constantly alert and obey the rules of the road, no matter how tempting it may be to rely on the "big eye" on the bridge. Otherwise, we may soon again hear those terrible words on the international distress band: "Mayday! Mayday! Sinking fast . . ." may be another "Andrea Doria."



End of a gallant ship-the 'Andrea Doria' sinks . . .

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



How To Give Orders To a

YELLING will get you nowhere—nor will psychology. Punching a computer in the nose may electrocute you. But punching tape works wonders.

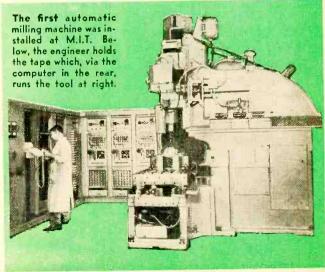
Communication between humans and machines is one of the main technical problems of our time. Our automatic machines are wonderful servants to our needs—far

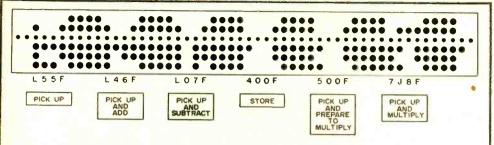
superior to the human slaves who accomplished the technical feats of antiquity, such as building the pyramids or the Great Wall of China. Our machine servants make far more complicated structures. But these metal robots are strangers among their flesh-and-blood masters, and they don't understand human language.

Machine "Shop-Talk."
To give orders to the computers, which act as a sort of brain to automatic machines, the orders must be translated from human language into machine symbols, which form a code for the commands.

/IECHANICAL Brain

The process of translating the orders we want to give into the machine "lingo" is called "programming." In one type of program, the orders are in a punched pattern





Here's an actual punched tape that gives orders to a mechanical brain. The brain's name is ILLIAC and it lives at the University of Illinois.

The holes are punched in vertical columns, and under certain columns you can see a number or letter. Each number and letter is called a digit. On the tape above, there are six sets of four digits.

Each block of four digits is an order telling the mechanical brain to do something. So let's take a closer look at a sample block; take the second one, L46F.

The first two digits order the brain to do a specific job, which is printed below the block. In L46F, the first two digits are L4, a combination which tells the brain to pick up a certain number and add it to another one. Which number should it pick up?

That's where the third digit comes in; it refers to a particular permanent storage compartment in the brain. In our example, the third digit is 6, and that's the number of the compartment. The brain, then, is ordered to pick up the number it finds in the sixth permanent storage compartment and add that number to another one.

The last digit is F. It signals the end of the order; note that all of the blocks above end in F. Now we're ready for the complete order.

L55F. The first two digits simply mean "pick up." The third digit refers to the fifth permanent storage

compartment. So right off the bat the brain is ordered to pick up the number in the fifth permanent storage compartment and put that number in a temporary storage called the accumulator. The accumulator, which is used in almost every step, will hold the number temporarily until the mechanical brain needs it.

L46F. "Pick up the number in compartment 6," the brain is now ordered, "and add it to the number you just put in the accumulator. Leave the result there."

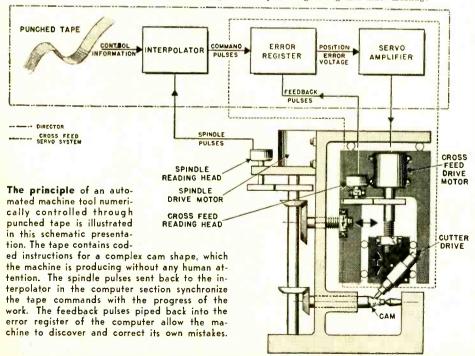
LOTF. The brain picks up the number it finds in compartment 7, subtracts it from the total in the accumulator, and leaves the result there.

400F. The brain takes the number out of the accumulator and parks it in compartment O of the permanent storage.

500F. The brain is ordered to pick up the number it just stored away in compartment O and prepare to multiply it by another number.

7J8F. The brain pilfers a number from compartment 8 and multiplies it by the number in the previous step.

Simple, isn't it? And it took the mechanical brain less than 1/500th of a second to do all of it. What were you doing during that time? Loafing?



Hole grinding is a cinch with this automatic Pratt & Whitney machine. Once the programmer (right) has punched the tape, the technician has threaded it into the computer (center), and the machinist has started the grinder (bottom), the whole thing runs by itself, boring cylinder blocks for aircraft engines at a Ford plant.

of holes in a paper tape. The tape is then fed into the computer, which "reads" these orders and does what we want it to do—cough up the answer to a monstrous mathematical problem, direct a machine to drill a hole in a certain place, or any one of innumerable preassigned tasks.

Hail to the Hole. Punching certain configurations of holes into tape is one of the most versatile coding methods presently available.

Among the recent applications of the punched tape is something called "numerical control," an important part of automation. Here's the gist of it: we first convert a blueprint into a set of numbers expressing the dimensions. Then we punch the numbers into a coded pattern on a paper tape. When fed into the computer, the tape sets off a corresponding series of electric pulses which direct the operation of a machine tool of some sort. The machine tool will precisely cut the part called for in the blueprint.

Money vs. Nerves. The automatic milling machine has a psychological advantage, too. When a machinist starts out with his piece of metal, it is worth a few dollars. Near the end of his work, the value of this piece of metal has climbed hundreds of dollars because of the work involved in it. The machinist is practically a nervous wreck as he starts to drill the final hole,

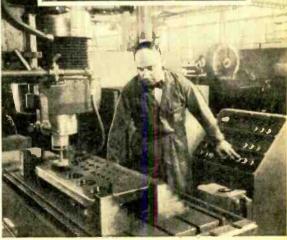
and he could easily botch the job from tension and anxiety.

But if, instead of a human bundle of nerves, an electronic robot guides the machine, the process becomes immune to emotion; for the robot knows nothing of value -neither in dollars nor fear for the job. It "knows" only the blueprint dimensions of the part to be manufactured-nothing else. With so little "knowledge," it is impossible to become confused, to have conflicts, to make mistakes. The very stupidity of such a "mechanical brain" thus becomes a virtue. For robots, ignorance is bliss. That, after all, is why they are robots. Given intelligence, they

(Continued on page 120)









Getting the Message Over-Fast!

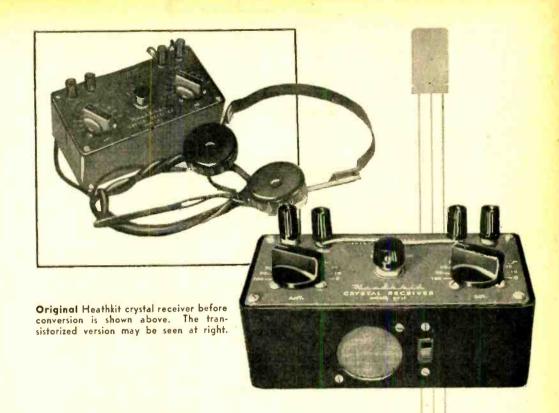
NE of the biggest headaches of an army is communications. Determined not to be caught napping, our armed forces keep up constant research in every field of communications to make them faster, simpler and more efficient. Shown here are three of the latest developments. Above, two Signal Corpsmen test the newest facsimile set which can put a high-quality Polaroid photo in the hands of the command post miles away in five minutes. The Times Facsimile Corp. equipment fits easily into the back of a jeep, and can transmit 40 miles. Below, left, the Signal Corps has fitted its new helmet radio with silicon "solar batteries." Results are so promising that they're being considered for walkie-talkies. The clusters on the crown of the helmet charge four small nickel-cadmium storage batteries for peak current in the daytime and to power the set at night. A transistorized converter hikes the 4.5 volts to 50 volts. It weighs less than a pound. Below, right, the Marine Corps is getting effective point-to-point contact with this highly directional, egg-shaped antenna used with its new lightweight radio developed by Raytheon. The set can be carried by one man, and

is ideal for use with troops landed by helicopter. It works in the super-high-frequency (microwave) band, and can be linked in chain fashion with other transmitters of the same type to relay a signal up to 40 miles.





POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Something Old-Something New

How to convert a crystal set for transistorized loudspeaker operation By HOWARD G. McENTEE

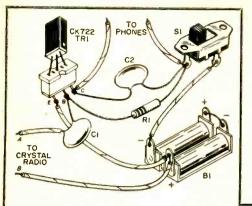
O UR TITLE refers not to the marriage superstition but rather to a trend in the electronics industry. The combining of the old and the new is now standard procedure. Ideas once consigned to the junk box are being dusted off and re-examined in the light of today's needs. Techniques are developed which allow formerly impractical contrivances to reappear in new, workable forms and products. The electrostatic tweeter, the crystal detector, and even the ever-present magnetic phonograph pickup are "modern" devices which have been with us for 30 years or more.

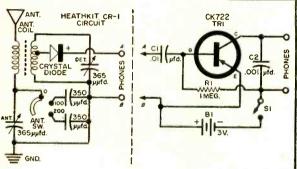
So, in line with the times, we are presenting to you a little receiver using one of the oldest of electronic components—the crystal detector, and one of the newest—the transistor. By employing a well-designed crystal receiver kit—the Heathkit Model CR-1—as a base of operation, you'll find that you have plenty of room inside for all the

added components, *including* a tiny loudspeaker. And the finished receiver is just as handy to carry about as was the unconverted CR-1.

If you're starting from scratch, the receiver can be assembled just as called for in the Heathkit instructions. Hook it up to an antenna and ground, and check the volume on a local station. This will give you a "standard" against which to compare the amplification achieved by adding the transistors. You have a choice of two transistor amplifier circuits. The first, a single-stage job, is used with headphones, while the second is a two-stager that will permit loudspeaker operation on strong local stations.

One-Stage Amplifier. All parts of the amplifier are fastened to a single strip of perforated phenolic, 5"x2"x½"a" thick, the assembly being held to the underside of the two variable capacitors in the receiver with cellophane tape. (It may be necessary to





B1—Two 1½-volt cells (Eveready #912, Burgess #7 or equivalent)

C1-0.01-µfd. ceramic disc capacitor C2-0.001-µtd. ceramic disc capacitor

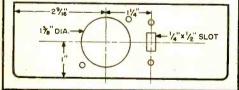
R1-1-megohm, 1/2-watt carbon resistor

S1-S.p.s.t. slide switch

TR1-CK722 transistor (Raytheon)

-Two-cell battery clip (Lafayette MS-138) Sheet of perforated phenolic (Lafayette MS-

Pictorial and schematic above are of the original Heathkit circuit and the one-stage transistor amplifier that is added to it. The antenna coil is available only in the kit. Cabinet layout below shows the cutouts to be made in the CR-1 cabinet. If the one-transistor job is used, only the switch cutout is needed.



reposition the antenna coil closer to the panel to avoid shorting to the phenolicmounted components.) At one end of the strip, mount a dual holder for the two-cell battery (B1) using a pair of 6-32 nuts and bolts. Capacitor C1, resistor R1 and transistor TR1 are held to the strip by "lacing" their leads through appropriate holes.

In order to use the same binding posts for the transistor receiver as were employed in the original set, it is necessary to insulate

one more of them from the metal panel. You will find one of the Phones jacks insulated from the panel and one grounded. Using shoulder washers, "unground" the grounded one. Tape the transistor amplifier assembly in place and connect the end of the crystal diode (which originally went to one phone post) to the free end of C1. Run the lead from the coil and the $365-\mu\mu$ fd. fixed capacitor (which originally connected to the grounded phone post) over to the Gnd. lug. To this same lug goes the lower lead (CK722 emitter and battery plus) as shown on the schematic diagram at left. A hole should be cut in the Bakelite case for

> the on-off switch, according to the dimensional sketch shown

below, left.

The single-stage amplifier will give good results with the lowest cost transistors, and can use most p-n-p types. For n-p-n's, reverse the leads to B1 (plus to collector). As only about 0.2-0.4 ma. is drawn from the cells. they will last for months.

Two-Stage Amplifier. For loudspeaker use, it is necessary to add another transistor stage. The first stage is almost exactly like the one already de-

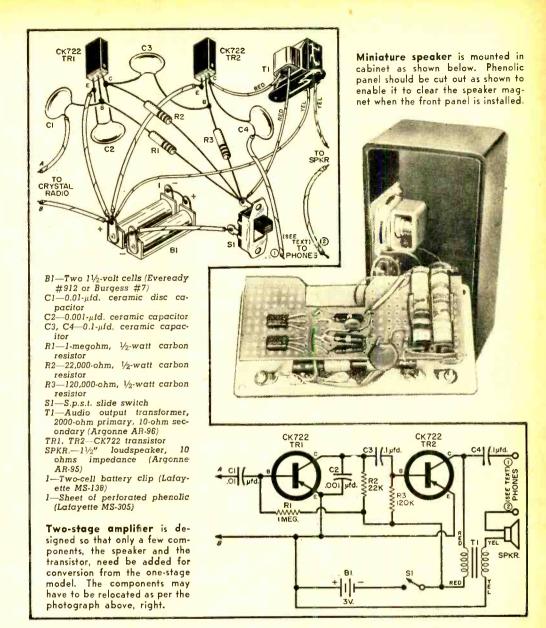
scribed, except that a fixed resistor (R2) has been substituted for the headphones. All parts for this amplifier can be mounted on the same perforated 5"x2"x1/16" plate and, as with the single-stage amplifier, parts layout is not critical. Again, all parts with wire leads are fastened by simply running their leads through the perforations.

Cut a speaker hole to the dimensions shown. Be sure to place it accurately, so that it won't snag any of the chassis parts. A small square of wire screening or other "grille cover" should be mounted inside the speaker cutout, to protect the delicate cone from damage. The speaker hole shown was made with an Arco rotary hacksaw, but a small circle of drill holes may be made if you don't have such a saw, and you can fill the 1%" area with holes or file out the entire area to make one large hole.

While the two-stage job is intended to be a "loudspeaker receiver," some stations won't have enough volume for speaker use; the phone binding posts are therefore connected so that headphones may still be employed when required. For loudspeaker use, connect a wire from post 2 to the Gnd. post on the receiver panel. For headphone use, remove this jumper (which will cut out the

speaker) and connect your phones.

With this amplifier, it is actually possible to overload the second transistor (TR2)with loud signals. This does no damage, but will result in poor tone quality. Such over-



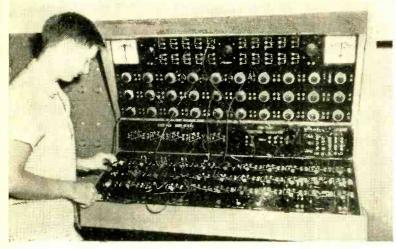
loading may be eliminated by detuning the Ant. capacitor slightly (turn it toward zero for less volume) with the Ant. switch set at zero. Even with both transistors in use, the current drain will be only about 1 ma.

Though designed especially to fit into the Heathkit CR-1 receiver cabinet, these little amplifiers can be used with any other crystal set with similar results.

For Improved Tone. Although very efficient for its size, the miniature speaker mounted in the Heathkit cabinet can't move enough air to enable reproduction of the lower frequencies. You can obtain really surprising results by connecting the CR-1 to a 6" or 8" speaker mounted in an

appropriate baffle. The "Oval-Flex" described on page 109 of this issue might be ideal.

There are other tricks you can try with your modified CR-1. For example, you can use it as a tuner and feed it into an input of your hi-fi amplifier. It would be best to disconnect the CR-1's internal speaker by removing the jumper wire between post 2 and the ground post. Now connect a shielded lead between post 1 and ground and plug it into your tuner input. And for a really "wild" experiment, don't use your hi-fi amplifier—just try out the modified CR-1 with your living-room hi-fi speaker-system directly.



Student at Arizona State College begins to work problem on "home-built" analog computer. Many of the parts were made by students. The "brain" is 6' long and 12' high, has a plotting board that resembles a telephone switchboard. Much of the design was done by one of the instructors.

Electronic Brain Goes to College

A home-built analog computer at Arizona State College is solving in a half-hour problems it would take a man months to figure out. Some of the parts were built by 14 students in the school's circuits course and their professors, others were supplied by interested firms. The machine

will add or subtract any series of numbers, multiply or divide, raise numbers to related powers, extract roots, differentiate, integrate, solve simultaneous equations, or perform any combination of these functions. The students can set it up and get answers to most problems themselves.

Don't Get "Burned" on a "Hot" TV Set!

The recent death of a 6-year-old Chicago boy has thrown into sharp focus the need for safety redesign of a.c.-d.c. television receivers. The lad brushed against the metal stand holding the set at the moment he touched a metal kitchen cabinet. He was electrocuted instantly. The metal-cased receiver was found to be "hot" enough to light a 60-watt bulb. A screw from the chassis was said to be in contact with the metal case, and hence the safety precautions of the manufacturer were "short-circuited."

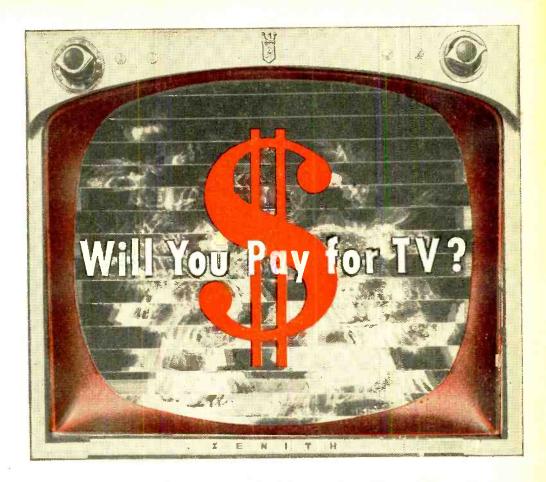
In an a.c.-d.c. receiver, one side of the

a.c. line is connected directly to the chassis and it is vital that the conductive metal parts (chassis, control shafts, etc.) be isolated and insulated from the person operating the set. If the manufacturer had supplied a polarized plug, this fatal accident could have been avoided. Ideally, of course, such sets should be used with an isolation transformer. Also, the cabinet could be grounded to a water pipe or to the center screw of the power outlet, which should be grounded. In the latter case, if a potentially dangerous short occurred, the only risk would be a blown fuse.



Push-button construction work is on the way. A standard U.S. Army "Tournadozer" equipped with standard military radio equipment (above) can be put through its paces by helicopter or jeep with transmitter and special control box up to a distance of 15 miles. It's under test at Fort Belvoir, Va.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Subscription television—what it is and how it works

By MIKE BIENSTOCK

Associate Editor

WHAT IS THIS THING called pay-TV? More and more it's been in the news lately, and chances are that very soon the FCC will hand down a decision on whether to allow a public test or not. So let's examine it, take it apart and see what makes it tick.

Pay-TV (or subscription television, to use the technical term) is just what the name implies—television service for which the viewer pays rather than the sponsor. Without going into the name-calling aspects of the controversy, there are powerful elements opposed to the system, and equally powerful elements in favor of it. Therefore, the FCC—which has been examining all aspects of the situation for several years—has a ticklish decision to make.

The system itself can be used in two ways: broadcast transmission on one or more channels, with the viewer choosing the

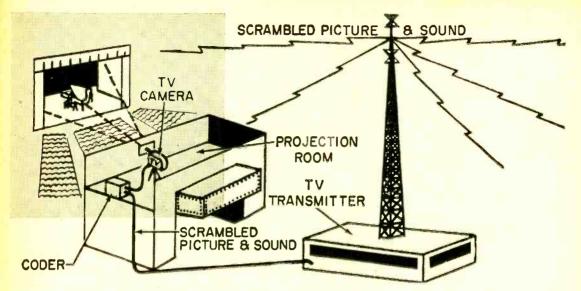
program he wants to see and paying for it; or closed-circuit transmission, paid for on a program basis or by a monthly flat fee.

Each method has its proponents, but at the moment the FCC enters the case only in the broadcast aspect, since it has the power to regulate such transmission. It is possible that in the future the agency may rule that it has power over interstate closed-wire television also.

BROADCAST TRANSMISSION

The key to the broadcast transmission scheme, of course, is a means of preventing just anybody from receiving the programs. The three major firms in this field have all turned to coding (scrambling), which presents a problem.

If they scramble the picture and sound (they believe sound must be coded too, because they've found that people will just



Basic operation of broadcast subscription TV is exactly the same as normal television. The big

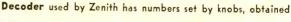
listen to the sound and enjoy it), there must be some way of unscrambling it. So, naturally, they will provide their customers with decoders. But there's the rub. Some people, principally the proponents of closed-circuit transmission, claim that any coded broadcast could be bootlegged (uncoded by those not paying for it) with the greatest of ease.

Those sponsoring broadcast transmission deny it. They say that it would be an extremely difficult process and, in these prosper-

ous times, wouldn't seem worth the work.

Scrambling. First let's examine scrambling. Generally, three types would be used, individually or in random order. One is coding by line groups, in which groups of lines are shifted in relation to each other, giving a Venetian blind effect whereby each of the "slats" forming the picture is moved in relation to the next.

Field coding is the second type, in which the two fields of the picture are shifted in relation to each other. The normal field results from the way the picture is "painted" on the tube. In the 525-line picture, first alternate lines are transmitted, then the lines in between, but in such rapid sequence that you "see" both fields. In cod-

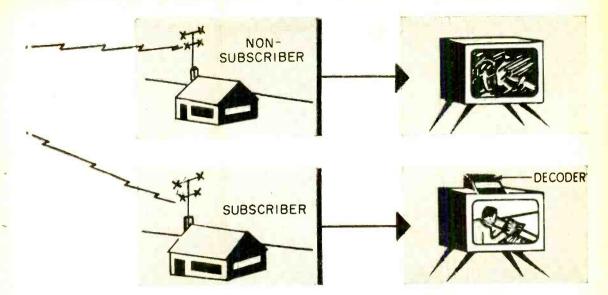








POPULAR ELECTRONICS



difference is the insertion of a scrambler step before transmission and a decoder at the receiver.

ing the fields, the two sequences would be shifted out of relationship, so you would see a blurred series of images rather than a clear picture.

The third form is essentially the same as the first, except that instead of coding groups of lines a single line is shifted out of phase with the next. In addition to this, inversion of polarity is used just to confuse the picture. Here white would appear to be black, and black white.

When all three types are used in random order, with reversal of polarity thrown in for good measure, the result is quite definitely impossible to make out.

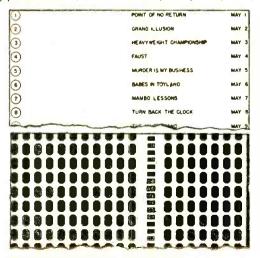
Decoding. The coded picture, to be viewed, must be decoded. There are three

decoding systems currently taking the spotlight which are ready for action.

Skiatron uses a decoder which is keyed by a printed-circuit IBM-type card. The card is inserted and the viewer presses a button. The circuit is closed and the device automatically clears up the picture. At the same time, it punches the card as a record. At the end of a month, the card would be sent back, the total tallied, and the next month's card sent to the viewer.

Zenith uses a decoder on which five knobs can be turned to form a series of numbers. A punch-out card provided by the firm supplies the proper number for the day in question, and would work only for that decoder. Punched holes form the basis for

by punch-out card, while Skiatron's system (below) uses printed-circuit card inserted in decoder.





October, 1957

billing. A small electronic computer is used to "devise" the numbers for each subscriber.

Paramount's Phonevision, which was originally conceived as a telephone transmission operation, has since switched to broadcast, but in this case, rather than numbers and cards, a coin box is used. When the proper number of coins has been deposited, the picture will be unscrambled.

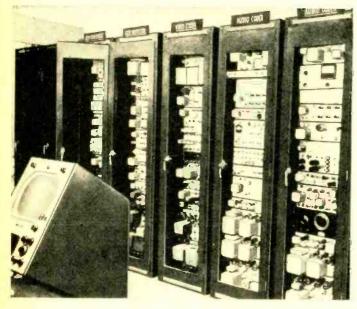
CLOSED-CIRCUIT TRANSMISSION

If the FCC fails to approve tests of broadcast pay-TV, the industry will be forced to fall back on closed-circuit transmission. In this case, a huge wiring program would be entailed. While this might not be too costly for smaller towns and rural areas, it would involve considerable expense in metropolitan areas where telephone and utility wires are underground. On the West Coast, howthis firm points out that there are scores of communities already wired for master antenna systems, and calls for FCC-sponsored tests in such an area. It adds that there would be no problem of "bootlegging" the signal, since service would be supplied by simple switching as in a telephone office.

Jerrold is in the process of setting up such a system in Bartlesville, Okla., which will be run by a theater chain. Three channels will be available, one offering 13 first-run movies, another second-run pictures, and the third background music, news and time; for this entertainment package, the subscriber will pay \$9.50 a month.

WHAT THE FUTURE HOLDS

Under both types of transmission, the programs are expected to be first-run movies, Broadway plays and musicals,



Typical of encoding systems which will scramble picture and sound is this one used by Zenith. The monitor in front keeps continuous check on picture "quality." Although this is a rather elaborate setup, other coding installations are simpler. A closed-wire system would need no scrambling, since programs would be routed to customers by means of a switching system similar to one used for a telephone switchboard.

ever, some communities—such as the city of Los Angeles—have most of their utility wires on poles above ground. This would simplify closed-wire installation to a tremendous degree.

Skiatron has claimed to have developed a new light line which is inexpensive, yet would be able to carry three signals. Such a line would cut down costs tremendously. Otherwise, of course, coaxial cable would be used.

Jerrold, a firm which specializes in community antenna systems, claims that closed systems are the only practicable types for subscription television, since, the company says, it is simple to devise an unscrambler which would decode any picture. Jerrold stated before the FCC that it is prepared to file for a patent on such a device. Also,

sports, opera, symphonies and certain special events, as well as strictly educational programs.

In some quarters this is seen as being the ruination of the movie industry, but others claim that it would be its salvation. Some say that to force the public to pay for a broadcast would violate the "freedom" of the air; others point out that the public is actually paying for commercial television now through buying the products of the firms that pay for the air time.

One thing is certain. In one way or another, there will be a form of pay-TV in the not-too-distant future. Whether you will be willing to pay from 25 cents to a dollar or more for such entertainment will be up to you to decide. But it will be there for you to make the choice.



I Hear You Talkin'

Transistorized "portable" intercom features

CBS-Hytron 2N255 power transistor

By LOUIS E. GARNER, JR.

OUR EFFICIENT FRIEND, the transistor, is finding new employment opportunities daily. Anywhere that a low-noise, low-impedance, and low current-consuming amplifier is required, there you are apt to find one or more of these little fellows inquiring: "Gotta job for me? I'm light-weight, heavy-duty and willing to travel."

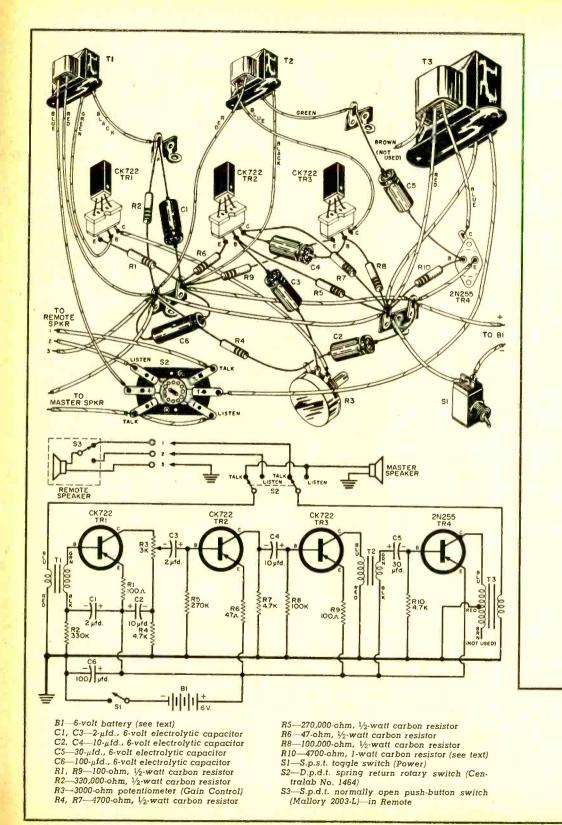
The home intercom system is a natural for "transistorization." By powering it from a 6-volt battery, the possibility of shock or power supply hum can be eliminated. This unit is designed around three old standbys (CK722's or equiv.) and a newer type 2N255 power transistor. The circuit is simple and you should have little difficulty either in assembling the components or raising the cash to buy them.

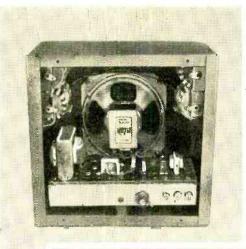
The chassis can be constructed of a scrap piece of perforated Masonite, 4" plywood (with holes drilled for parts

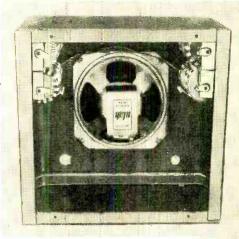
mounting) or even sections of an old cigar box. It's a good idea to apply a couple of coats of acrylic spray to the "chassis" before mounting the components. This will prevent moisture from wilting it after installation in the cabinet.

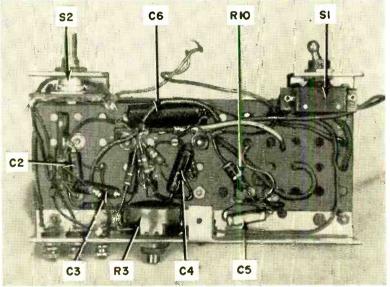
As can be seen from the photos, the power transistor is mounted with 6-32 nuts and bolts, as are T1, T2, and T3. Place a soldering lug under one of the 2N255 mounting nuts and use it for the collector connections. (The 2N255 has the collector internally connected to its shell and so the shell cannot be grounded.) Insert tie points wherever convenient and run the common leads to them. The rear bracket and the brackets mounting the switch and control can be cut from an aluminum angle or shaped from sections of a "tin" can.

Layout and wiring are not especially critical as long as care is taken to keep input and output circuits well separated,









Intercom cabinet with and without amplifier installed (top). The location of major amplifier components can be determined from the view directly above.

preferably at opposite ends of the chassis. If your intercom shows a tendency to whistle, squeal or howl, the problem is probably due to audio coupling through the power supply or to bad parts layout.

The base resistor (R10) of the output

Schematic and parts layout (left) present no difficulties to the experienced builder.

T1—Input transformer; 3-ohm primary, 4000-ohm secondary (Argonne No. AR-125)
T2—Driver transformer; 500-ohm primary, 8-ohm secondary (Argonne No. AR-164)
T3—Output transformer; 48-ohm primary, 3.2-ohm secondary (Argonne No. AR-503)
TR1, TR2, TR3—CE722 transistor (Raytheon)
TR4—2N255 transistor (CB5 Hytron)
SPKR.—4" PM speaker, 3-4 ohm voice coil

stage is of a higher than normal value in order to minimize battery drain. If the circuit shows a tendency to distort or overload on strong signals, the value of R10 can be reduced. With the original 4700-ohm value, the battery drain will be approximately 50 ma. Lowering the value of R10 will increase the amount of current drawn.

As far as the input and output connectors are concerned, any convenient three-terminal strip will do. Binding head connectors were used in the model, but other types may be more easily available.

The 6-volt battery can be made up of four 1½-volt "D" flashlight cells mounted in series-wired battery clips (see above). If



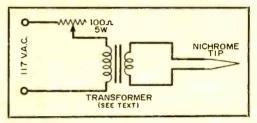
HERE'S a burning tool you can make in half an hour. You can probably find all the materials in your junk box, or at most, they would cost you \$3 to \$4 at any parts store. The transformer is a 6.3-volt filament transformer capable of delivering 3 or more amps. The 100-ohm, 5-watt rheostat is the temperature control. A short length of Nichrome wire makes up the burning tip, which you can attach to the ends of an ordinary pair of test prods.

You can find a million uses for the tool, particularly with leather and plastic. You can mark your possessions, such as suitcases or leather bags. Or you can burn designs into plastic objects which can then be filled with India ink to make them stand out.

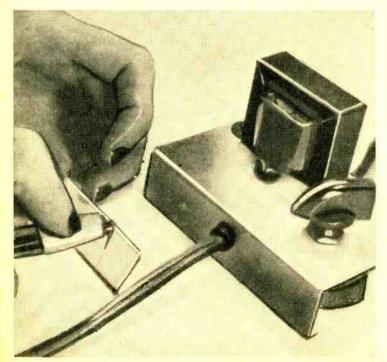
The workings of the power supply can be fitted into a small aluminum chassis. It

would be best to use a rubber grommet to protect your power cord, although you could put tape around the edge of the hole you drill in the chassis. The test prods should be glued together by Duco cement or the like.

—Forrest H. Frantz, Sr.



Schematic above shows how easy it is to build the burning tool. In the photo at top of page, you will note how the Nichrome tip is attached to the ends of the test prods. If you wish, you can remove the prod points, since they may tend to obstruct your work. Cement holds the prods in place.



Note the construction of the power supply in the aluminum chassis. A rubber grommet is used to protect the power cord. Tool is being used to burn name into piece of plastic. The test leads themselves should not be plastic—the heat might melt them.



with off-the-air recording

OUT OF your radio loudspeaker old Sidney Bechet comes riding his reed like a wild man on a rocket, soaring on high notes to the ceiling, dropping to the floor with a growl. What a ride the old man does give! Lots of times before, you have listened to Sidney via your radio, and every time has been fresh and exciting.

But this time something very special has been added. When the program is over, you go to your radio, take a few minutes with preparations, then sit down. In a few seconds, here comes Sidney again out of your speaker, with that very same rush to the top of the clarinet range to start things off! You listen through the same driving set of tunes a second time. No doubt about it, you caught the old man on one of his best days And you caught him for good! You "wrapped it up"—as they say in the lingo of recording engineers.

You've got him on magnetic tape, of course. The use of tape to put radio programs away in the locker, for re-use any time the owner feels like it, is one of the fastest-growing indoor hobbies. Symphony concerts, jive sessions, song recitals, historic speeches, any unique radio happening,

By ROBERT SAMPSON

collection of music,

can be added to your own personal collection of recordings for future enjoyment as long as you like. And you will get a kick out of editing and putting together special programs of items picked out by yourself for your family and friends.

Keep Out of Jail. Before describing the simple procedures for making good off-the-air recordings on magnetic tape, we must first issue a warning. Toss overboard right here and now any brainburst you may have had about selling copies of your off-the-air recordings. The right to make money out of the production of any professional entertainer or out of most other kinds of material you hear on the radio is carefully protected, as it should be.

So invite your friends in to hear your



Volume indicators of three different kinds are used on tape recorders. At left is the professional-type VU meter which monitors the level of every sound entering the machine. The "electronic eye" in the tape recorder below serves the same purpose. The machine in the bottom picture has a neon bulb, which flashes overload warnings but cannot indicate intermediate values of signal level.

IPEX ELECTRIC CORPORATION-SAN CARLOS-CA

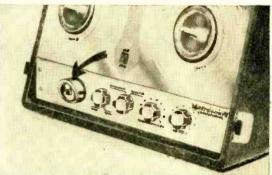
own recording of Satchmo or Menuhin, in your living room—yes. But don't try to sell the recording or charge admission to hear it, or you will have legal beagles baying at your heels. This applies not only to original performances on radio, but to any broadcasts of commercial recordings. Taping material off the air is strictly for fun—and fun only.

Simple Setup. Now—what equipment should you have to put the radio programs you want on tape? Basically, all you need is a radio receiver and a tape recorder. Good recordings can be made with just these two instruments. But if you have a separate radio tuner feeding into a hi-fi amplifier with a flexible control system, you can do the job with greater ease in starting, stopping, checking, etc. We will describe both methods of recording.

Suppose you have a standard-model radio receiver, any make, and a portable tape recorder. The first rule is: the signal should be transferred from radio receiver to tape recorder in electrical form—not acoustically by putting the microphone in front of the loudspeaker. If you use the speaker-microphone method, you pick up the distortion inherent in these two units and also add room echoes and noises to your recording.

The easiest way to get a signal from the radio receiver to the tape machine is by putting alligator clips on one end of a length of lamp cord and a plug that fits your tape machine input on the other end. Clip the alligator "jaws" to the voice-coil terminals of your radio speaker and plug the other end into your tape machine, as is shown in the drawing at the top of the next page.

This apparently haphazard procedure has some neat advantages. Because the voice coil has a very low impedance, usually less than 20 ohms, the cable will be insensitive to hum and usually won't need shielding. For the same reason, there will





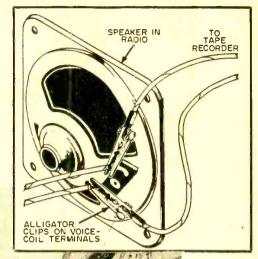
be no loss of high frequencies in the cable.

But the tape machine input is high impedance, 100,000 ohms or more. Hence, you will draw practically no power from your radio, and can listen to it in the ordinary way while recording.

Volume Level. The one adjustment that makes the biggest swing between a dandy recording and a miserable one is getting the right strength of signal into the recording head. Too much signal on the tape, and you overload the tape. Harsh, fuzzy sound will screech at you as the intermodulation distortion rises rapidly. Too little signal, and the softer passages will drown in the background noise which is always present in any electronic sound reproduction system. The volume indicator on your recorder lets you steer clear of the twin pitfalls of distortion and noise.

The loudness difference between the top signal level that is within allowable distortion limits and the noise level is what is known as the "signal-to-noise" ratio. On tape, 3% intermodulation is usually taken as the maximum allowable distortion. Obviously, you will have the most "spread" for the music to rise and fall in loudness if the peaks just reach the "top" on your volume level indicator.

Every good tape machine has a volume indicator that tells you when you have set the incoming signal so that the peaks just hit the top. On the peaks, a neon bulb





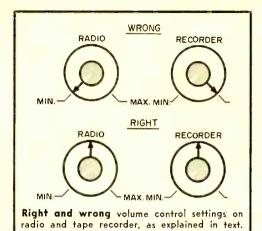
flashes, or an electronic eye just closes, or a VU meter—the most convenient and accurate of all to use—just swings up to "zero," but not beyond Probably the most important thing you can learn about your tape machine is how to read this signal-level indicator. The photos on page 68 show various popular types of indicators.

To get the signal level set right, turn on your equipment about 15 minutes before the program you want is scheduled to go on the air. That will allow sufficient warmup to assure constant gain by the time your program comes on. Tune in the station the program will come from, and set the volume according to the preceding program. If this is music, you won't be far off when your music comes along. If it is speech, you will probably have to change the level a little when music comes along.

For simple take-off for recording from any radio, just clip the tape recorder's input lead to the voice-coil terminals of the radio loudspeaker, as shown in the drawing at the top of this page. (In case an a.c./d.c. receiver is used, an isolation transformer should be connected between your radio and the recorder to prevent the possibility of a "hot" recorder chassis and the chance of shock.) However, better tone quality can be obtained by connecting the tape machine input to the output of a hi-fi tuner, as shown in the photograph above.

But you are bound to be within shooting range of the "right" volume setting, and will need only a small final adjustment.

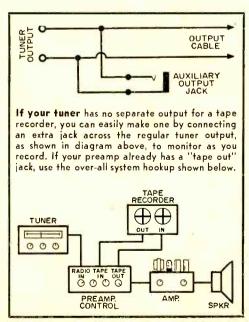
Dual Control. With a radio receiver feeding a tape machine as described, you have two volume controls located in the signal path. You can get the same level at the tape with different combinations of the two controls, by turning one



up while you turn the other down. The right combination is with both controls somewhere near the same setting, and *not* with one all the way up and the other almost off.

This "no loafing" method avoids two bad extremes: (1) a signal out of the radio so strong that the first amplifier stage in the tape machine is overloaded, causing distortion (which would be the case with the radio control way up and tape recorder control way down); and (2) a signal out of the radio so low that the soft passages are down near the noise level (radio control way down and the recorder control nearly all the way up).

"Pry Run." You can save a lot of agony by making a short "dry" test-run during the warm-up period. Suppose you wait



until Satchmo starts to blow his horn to get your tape machine moving for the first time. Then you find out that you have a gremlin in your take-up reel, or a shorted recording head, or some other crippling defect. Then it's too late, old boy; Satchmo has escaped for good with that particular dish of jive.

Record a few minutes of the preceding program, and listen to it carefully. Harsh, distorted quality means too high a signal level unless there is something wrong with your amplifier. A muffled quality, with highs heavily attenuated, probably means a tiny piece of dirt on the recording head. Clean the head carefully. (See POPULAR ELECTRONICS, May, 1957, page 87.) You will be able to correct many troubles if you discover them about 15 minutes before you "go on stage."

After actual recording starts, don't keep changing the volume setting; leave it strictly alone unless it turns out to be radically wrong. A recording on which the volume level is frequently changed sounds "broken up" and loses much of its impact in the volume waver caused by your knob twisting. It is the mark of a good recordist to set the level carefully, but then leave it set.

Catch It All. Begin to record about 20 seconds before your program goes on, and don't start and stop the recorder to edit out short stretches you think you don't want. Let it run through everything. It's much better to edit out what you don't want after the recording is made. The tape can always be re-used—and you get a proper chance to decide for sure—at your leisure—what you want to keep. If you missed something in the original recording that turns out to be necessary for good continuity, it's lost for good.

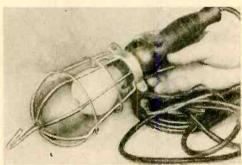
These instructions hold true for any kind of setup used in off-the-air recording. So far, we have assumed that you get your signal from the loudspeaker terminals of your radio by means of alligator clips. However, you can feed your recorder a somewhat cleaner signal if you tap it off somewhere ahead of the output stage of the receiver. Most of whatever distortion there may be is created in the output stage. Several methods for taking a signal out of a previous stage of a radio receiver were described in the March, 1956, issue of Popullar Electronics, page 74.

Fancy Hook-ups. The best way to get a top-quality signal off the air and into your tape machine is to employ a separate radio tuner, such as is used in high-fidelity systems. The best quality is, of course, obtainable only from FM.

(Continued on page 140)

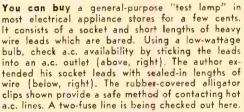
POPULAR ELECTRONICS

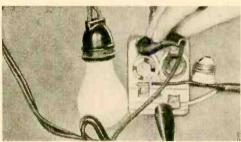


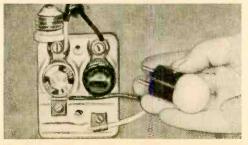


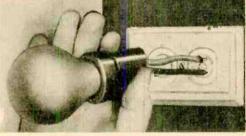
By H. LEEPER

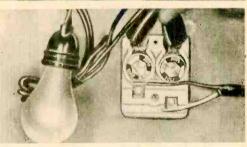
Drop lights with extension cords should be well insulated with a shade and heavy wire screen protecting the bulb (left). Some of these drop lamps will have a built-in switch, a handy item if the light is to be used regularly.







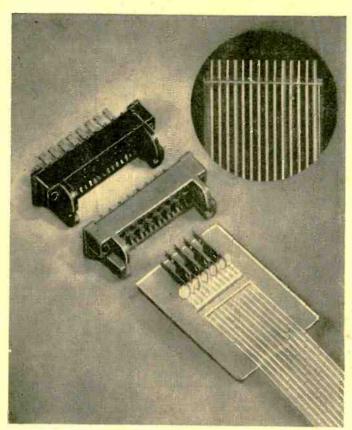




Occasionally it is difficult to see whether a fuse has blown. To "cross-check" fuses, remove one and tap the test lamp from the input to appliance side of fuse (above, left). If the light glows, the fuse removed is burnt out.

A low-amperage ground often eats up current without notice. To check for such a ground, turn off all electrical gadgets in the house, and insert the connector plus bulb (left). If bulb glows, the ground indicated should be located quickly to prevent a fire hazard.

October, 1957



Tape Cable

A minor revolution in electronics design seems in the making with the introduction of "Tape Cable," a new concept in current carriers. Developed by Tape Cable Corp., Rochester, N. Y., it is a ribbon-like, flexible film in which are imbedded flat, copper conductors lying side by side. It comes packaged in rolls of varying widths, and can be dispensed like tape. The flat construction allows simultaneous stripping of all conductors (inset, left). Major labor savings are seen since all conductors can be dip-soldered simultaneously to a printed chassis or plug (left, with Elco connectors). The polyester insulation is resistant to many chemicals and to boiling and freezing. Flex strength is unusually high. The price is about the same as that of ordinary cable but is expected to go down.

Getting the Picture

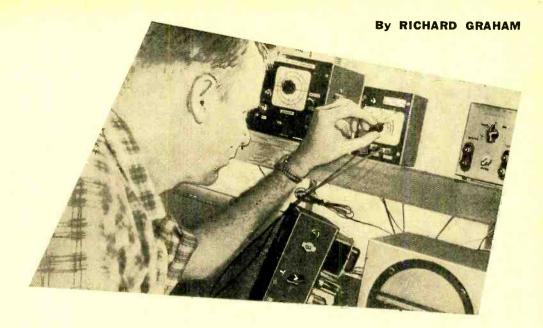
"Sylvatron," a system of producing images on flat panels, is a development of Sylvania. It combines the principles of electroluminescence and photoconductance in glass panels with control layers excited by electrical or optical signals and a power source. Able to reproduce moving pictures (below), and having the ability to store "tracks" and moving pips, the system is expected to prove useful in air and harbor traffic control.





"Moon" Radar

The Signal Corps' Diana moon radar antenna is being used to bounce signals off the moon in order to calibrate equipment in the Minitrack stations which are being prepared to track the earth satellite. Echoes are picked up at a Maryland station.



Make Your Own "Economy" Multitester

It's a low-cost means of measuring voltage and resistance

—ideal for beginners

SUALLY the first piece of test equipment to be acquired by the electronic experimenter is a multitester or VOM. Once in a while, though, this acquisition is delayed while the necessary capital accumulates. The multitester described here isn't intended to replace any of the VOM's or VTVM's available in finished or kit form, but it will enable you to have the fun of electronic experimenting while you're waiting for the "real thing." Best of all, it's guaranteed not to deflate any but the most meager of pocketbooks.

The neon tester will measure a.c. voltages between 40 and 200 volts, d.c. voltages between 60 and 300 volts, and resistances between 10,000 and 250,000 ohms—all those most generally encountered.

Construction. Only a minimum amount of time is necessary to construct the tester. As a matter of fact, to duplicate the unit described requires only the drilling of seven holes. I housed my tester in a 3" x 4" x 5" metal utility box. As there are no critical components or wiring in the unit, successful operation is practically guaranteed after construction and calibration.

Power transformer T1 is wired to the panel but mounted inside the box. Since the transformer leads aren't quite long enough for you to mount the transformer and then wire it, first wire the unit, including the transformer, and then mount the

HOW IT WORKS

This tester utilizes the firing voltage of a NE-51 neon lamp to measure both voltage and resistance. When the tester is used to measure voltage, the unknown voltage is applied across calibrated potentiometer RI. This resistance is adjusted to divide the unknown voltage and apply some of it to the neon lamp (NE1). For the NE-51 model, this is approximately 60 volts. Thus, the setting of RI at which the neon just fires will then denote the value of the voltage being measured.

When the tester is used to measure resistance, the transformer secondary voltage is effectively placed in series with the external unknown resistance and calibrated potentiometer R1. Now the voltage is divided between the unknown resistor and R1. Voltage across R1 is actually a measure of the unknown external resistor. The higher the external resistance, the less voltage drop appears across R1. Conversely, the lower the external resistance, the higher will be the voltage drop across R1. This voltage drop is measured by the same action just described for the voltmeter. However, in this case, the voltage being measured is calibrated in terms of resistance.

Resistor R2 is used as a current limiting resistance.

rect comparison with another multimeter. Meters of this type are about in such great profusion that you should have little difficulty in borrowing one temporarily. If a friend with a VOM is not immediately available, you might try the local radio/TV service shop. Most of these people are pretty friendly and helpful about things like this. The calibration can be done "on the spot" in just a few minutes if the procedure and necessary test setup are prepared beforehand.

Before beginning the actual calibration, prepare a finished blank scale. It should consist of three concentric circular scales without calibration marks. For best results and greater durability, use India ink in preparing the scale and later in making

Always have the common probe connected. A severe shock can result if you contact both the "ohms" and "volts" jacks simultaneously.

NEI-NE-51 neon lamp
R1-100,000-ohm potentiometer
R2-22,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor
S1-S.p.s.t. switch (on R1)
T1-Power transformer, primary 117 volts; secondary 150 volts, 25 ma. (Stancor P8181 or

equivalent)
1-3"x 4" x 5" utility box

the calibration marks and figures. The scale can be made on a white file card.

Put the blank scale in place on the front panel of the tester. Since you'll want to remove it later on for the finishing touches, fasten it in place with two small tabs of Scotch tape.

Voltage calibration can be effected with the setup shown in the diagram below. The transformer, which can be any common receiver-type power transformer, supplies the voltage necessary to calibrate the upper end of the scale. With the 500K pot adjusted so the "standard meter" reads 40 volts, adjust the neon tester control (R1) until the neon just ignites and begins to glow. The voltage at this point (as read on the "standard meter") should be marked on the blank scale in pencil. The pencil mark will be inked over later.

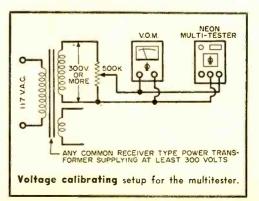
(Continued on page 138)

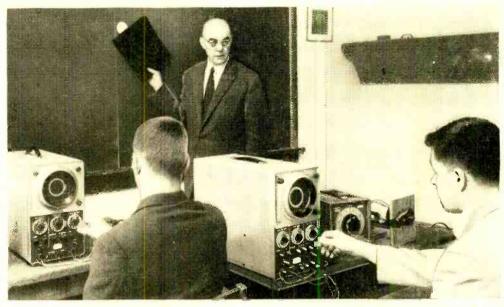
transformer inside the bottom of the box. The neon bulb (NE1) is mounted by forcing it into a rubber grommet on the panel of the instrument. Be sure to mount the grommet on the panel first, then gently slide the bulb into it. Also, don't forget to use insulated tip-jacks through the metal panel of the instrument. If you make your own box out of Masonite or plywood, however, this won't be necessary.

Schematic diagram of the unit, with parts list.

The filament winding on the power transformer is not used. Taping up these leads is a better practice than simply cutting them off, for you may eventually want to use the transformer for another purpose.

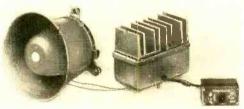
Calibration. The voltage calibration of the neon tester is best accomplished by di-





Electronics Comes to the Aid of Psychology

Man doesn't necessarily see what he thinks he sees. That is a psychological fact. In order to keep strict control over subjects in group testing, a Rutgers University professor uses Du Mont oscilloscopes as an aid to determining what they think they see. He flashes a disc on the blackboard, then covers it. The students then expand or contract the electronic circle on the 'scope by turning the knob according to the size they remember. After that, it's simple to check their "memory" against the actual size of the circle by the images on the faces of the oscilloscope tubes. In this way, the subjects can concentrate on getting the right size, rather than on drawing a perfect circle—which might detract them from their job.



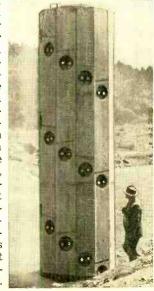
The Big Howl

Biggest noise of the month is the "Penetrator," claimed to be the first transistorized siren and public address system. While it sounds like an ordinary siren, that's as far as it goes. A simple flip of the switch gives you a powerful amplifier system with adjustable control. Another position will amplify the radio so that it can be heard a mile away. The system is for use on motorcycles as well as autos. Manufactured by Electronic Engineering Enterprises, Scottsdale, Arizona, it has a frequency selected to give maximum penetration into another vehicle, unlike the ordinary siren which achieves maximum power at its highest frequency. Penetration however, is said not to be the best at this highest frequency.

Flood Fighter

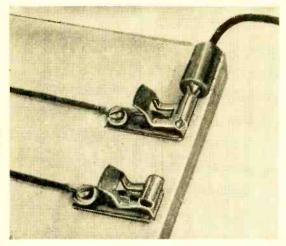
On Christmas Eve, 1953, a railroad bridge was washed out by a raging river

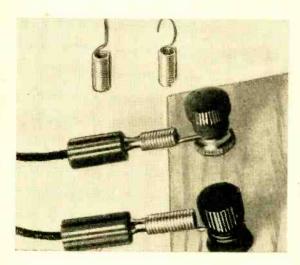
flood, killing 151 people. So that such a disaster would never happen again, this 20-foot pylon was imbedded in the river. It has a series of electrodes at regular intervals on the downstream side. As the water rises. they flash warning lights at the next station. The system is batteryoperated and is proof against weather, boulders, ice, mud.

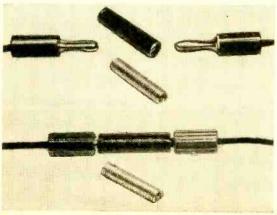


October, 1957

More Tricks with Banana Plugs and Adapters*







T'S A TOUGH JOB to fit standard banana plugs onto Fahnestock clips without bending either the clips or the split noses on the plugs. Try soldering short lengths of metal tubing onto some of your clips, as shown at left, to enable firm connections to be made between the clips and plugs. Obtain some steel, brass, or copper tubing having the correct inside diameter, and cut it up into 38" or 1/2" lengths; then solder the sleeves onto the Fahnestock clips. If you have trouble locating metal tubing of the right inside diameter. you can bend your own sleeves using tin salvaged from a tin can. Another trick is to cut a lengthwise slot in the metal sleeve so that you can spread or pinch it to the correct inside diameter to fit the banana plug snugly.

When you want to connect standard banana plugs to apparatus using various types of binding posts, the simple adapters at left center will help you out. Obtain a No. 42-S spring sash rod (10 cents at all dime stores), and clip off a few 5/8" lengths with a pair of sidecutters. Uncoil one end of each picce of spring and straighten it out. Bend a 1/2"-long hook on some of the springs, and leave a 1/2"-long straight pin on the others, as shown. The binding post nearest top of photo is of the standard variety, such as is found on "hotshot" batteries, etc., and it uses the hook type of adapter. The one at the bottom is the "Eby" type having a hole to receive a wire lead, and it uses the straight-end adapter.

With simple, insulated, dual receptacles (below, left), you can quickly and economically extend test leads which use standard banana plugs on the ends. Cut off a few 1"-long pieces of the spring sash rod with your sidecutters, and smooth the sharp edges of the cut wire with a file. To insulate your couplers, and to colorcode them, half may be covered with black Mystik tape (see top coupler), and the others with red tape. The inside diameter of the No. 42-S rod is just right to make a snug fit with standard banana plugs, but any other spring stock or metal tubing of the correct inside diameter can be used -Art Trauffer instead.

^{*} See "Versatile Banana Plugs Simplify Connections," August, 1957, p. 62.







All your prints

can be good ones if

you build this meter

—it's quick

and easy to use

By R. L WINKLEPLECK

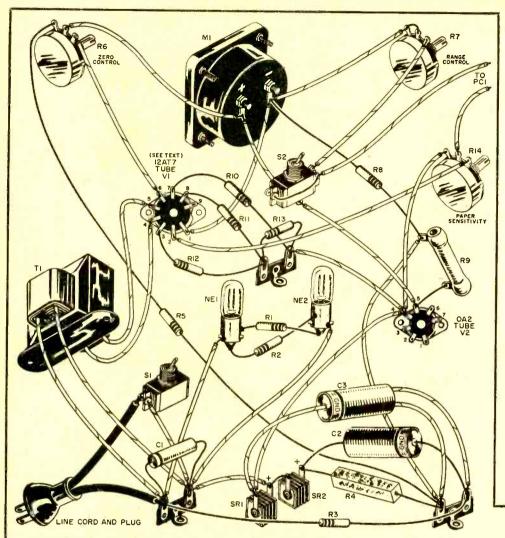
NE OF THE FEW operations in the field of photography which has not yet bowed down to automation is that of determining the precise exposure under the enlarger that will produce a perfect print. We refer to mechanical or electrical gadgets for the distance from camera to subject and for the correct film exposure. We use an automatic timer for our developing. The enlarger automatically focuses the image on the paper and the proper exposure is made for us by a timing mechanism. But to determine this exposure, we still resort to trial and error.

It's true that there are many different pieces of equipment on the market specifically designed to determine the enlarging exposure, but do you and your friends consistently use such equipment? Most of us start off an enlarging session with good intentions. We make a couple of test strips, a practice which is really systematized trial and error, or we use one of the illumination

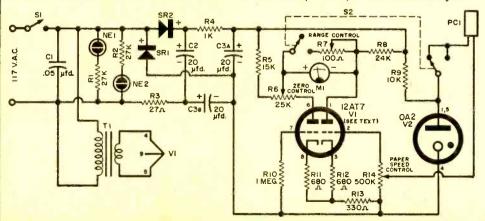
comparison gadgets for a while. We either waste paper or pretend to be satisfied with a lot of prints which are not quite right. We do this because most outfits require tedious adjustment to determine each exposure. What we really want is something as quick and easy to use as the familiar exposure meter.

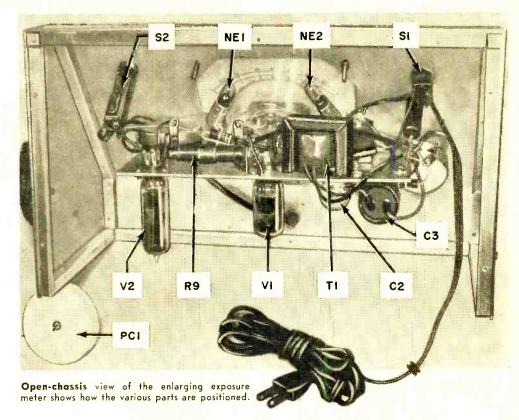
The enlarging exposure meter described here has a small light-sensing element. As soon as the switch is closed, the correct exposure may be read directly in seconds on the meter. Once calibrated for your conditions, less than five seconds is required to determine the right exposure time.

The degree of sensitivity required will vary with the enlarger being used, the degree of enlargement, and the kinds of enlarging paper. So it's difficult to specify the exact tube which should be used. The cathode resistors, therefore, have been selected to permit use of several tubes with different amplification factors. If you customarily use a condenser enlarger, fast paper, and make relatively small enlargements, a 12AU7 will probably perform best. If you want more sensitivity because you use a diffusion enlarger, slow paper, and make big enlargements, you may need the greater



You'll find the pictorial and schematic diagrams helpful in putting the meter together. While VI is shown here as a 12AT7 tube, your particular needs might call for a 12AU7 or a 12AV7, either of which can be used without circuit modification (see text). Parts list is at right.





amplification provided by a 12AT7. If neither of these extremes seems to fit your conditions, a 12AV7 might be best. These three tubes can be used interchangeably without circuit modification.

A large meter is desirable for quick and

PARTS LIST

C1-0.05-\(\mu fd.\), 400-volt tubular capacitor C2—20-µfd., 300-volt electrolytic capacitor C3a/C3b—20-20 µfd., 300-volt dual electrolytic capacitor M1—0-1 ma., $4\frac{1}{2}$ " plastic rectangular meter NE1, NE2— #51 neon pilot light PC1—Cadmium sulphide photocell (Clairex CL-2) R1, R2—27,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor R3—27-ohm, l-watt resistor R4—1000-ohm, 7-watt resistor R5-15,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor R6-25,000-ohm, wire-wound linear potentiometer (Zero) R7-100-ohm 100-ohm, wire-wound linear potentiometer (Range) R8—24,000-ohm, l-watt resistor

no-24,000-0nm, 1-watt resistor
R9-10,000-0hm, 5-watt resistor
R10-1-megohm, ½-watt resistor
R11, R12-680-0hm, 1-watt resistor
R13-330-0hm, 1-watt resistor
R14-500,000-ohm linear potentiometer (Paper Speed)

S.p.s.t. toggle switch

S2-D.p.d.t. toggle switch, spring return to center off (Cutler-Hammer or Switchcraft)

SR1, SR2—65-ma. selenium rectitier T1—12.6-volt filament transformer (6.3 volts can

be used by connecting one lead to pin 9 and the other to pins 4 and 5) VI-Duo-triode tube (12AT7, 12AU7 or 12AV7-

see text)

V2-OA2 tube

accurate readings and a plastic model can be easily illuminated for darkroom use. In the unit illustrated, the meter opening in the sloping panel cabinet is enlarged; so two neon lamps, mounted behind the meter, adequately illuminate the translucent meter scale. Neon lamps have the advantage of being non-actinic and will not fog enlarging paper.

The size of the cabinet is not critical and the wiring can be point-to-point, using a minimum of tie lugs. If a sloping-panel cabinet is chosen, the inverted chassis arrangement shown makes a compact arrangement possible with very short leads. To eliminate any possibility of shock, the cabinet and chassis are isolated from the

The light-sensing element is one of the relatively new cadmium sulphide photocells which has a very high dark resistance, decreasing rapidly as light intensity decreases. Such cells are very small, measuring 1/4" in diameter and ½" long. This is important since we want to measure the intensity of a very small spot of light on the easel of the enlarger. Also, the resistance of the cell varies significantly and proportionately with light intensity at the low levels with which we are concerned.

Photocell PC1 is mounted in the center

HOW IT WORKS

The heart of the circuit is a duo-triode tube (V1) connected in a balanced-bridge circuit similar to that used in a VTVM. This circuit is also called a difference amplifier. A meter (M1) is placed across the two anodes of the tube and a potentiometer (R6) in the meter circuit permits zeroing the meter. One triode section has fixed bias with resultant steady current flow, while the other section has a variable grid bias due to the action of a light-sensing cell (PC1). The difference in plate current flow is very much greater than the difference in the bias voltages on the two grids.

A positive voltage, stabilized by a regulator tube (V2), is applied through PCI to one of the grids of the duo-triode tube. When the cell is dark, its resistance is so great that it has little effect on the bias voltage; but when light strikes the cell, its re-

sistance decreases, the bias becomes slightly less negative, and increased current flows through only this one section of the tube. This difference between the two sections is read on the meter which is calibrated in seconds to indicate proper exposure.

A filtered selenium-rectifier (SR1-SR2) voltage-doubler circuit supplies approximately 250 volts to the plates of V1, while V2 limits the photocell to 150 volts. A potentiometer (R14) in the variable grid-bias circuit varies the load on the photocell so that its sensitivity can be varied to match that of different grades of photographic papers. Two exposure ranges are provided to cover a wide range of light intensities; this is necessary since meter response is essentially linear, varying directly with light intensity, which crowds the longer exposures onto the lower end of the meter scale.

of a wood or plastic disc 2" in diameter and slightly over $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick, with the leads soldered to a 3' length of insulated microphone cable connecting it to the instrument. The top of this block should be painted white so that the cell may be more easily centered in the correct position when determining an exposure.

Keep in mind that this is not a thinking, reasoning machine. It is subject to the same restrictions in use as the conventional exposure meter. Best results, therefore, will be secured by using the readings as indicators or guideposts and, where necessary,

modifying them slightly to fit specific conditions.

With a perfectly exposed and developed negative, you can accept the readings as gospel truth. Suppose, however, you're working with a negative which was overdeveloped. It has clear shadow areas (in which you'll take your reading) but the middle tones and highlights are too dense. Exposing by meter reading will produce a light print. The same thing is true in reverse if you're working with a very thin negative. In both cases some interpretation is necessary.

CALIBRATION PROCEDURE

A trial run will show that the Zero Control (R6) gives adequate adjustment of the meter and that there is a response when the cell (PCI) is exposed to dim light. Now establish the two meter ranges. Remove the OA2 tube (V2) to isolate PCI. Turn the unit on and let it reach operating temperature. Turn the Light Intensity switch (S2) to Low, and with R6, adjust the meter to read some amount near full deflection, 90 for example. Then turn S2 to High and adjust the Range Control (R7) to one-third of the Low reading (30). This will give you two exposure ranges, one being three times the other. Now replace V2.

Final calibration must be done in the darkroom. Select a negative of average contrast which will require an exposure as short as you customarily encounter. Run a series of test strips in the enlarger and determine exactly the correct exposure. Let's say you decide on 3 seconds. Warm up the unit and place PCI on the enlarger easel with the sensitive surface in a shadow area of the image. The brightest light on the easel (which is the shadow area of the picture) will give the most consistent readings. Throw switch S2 to High and adjust the Paper Speed Control (R14) to provide full meter deflection. This point on the meter will be marked as 3 seconds on the new meter scale.

If full-scale deflection can be secured without approaching the lower end of R14, where the cell load would be too low to provide linear readings, you're all set. If this can't be done, you should substitute a new V1 tube providing more amplification, or change the two scales to 2:1 instead of 3:1 by readjusting R7. If R14 is extremely sensitive, it would be best to substitute a tube with less amplification.

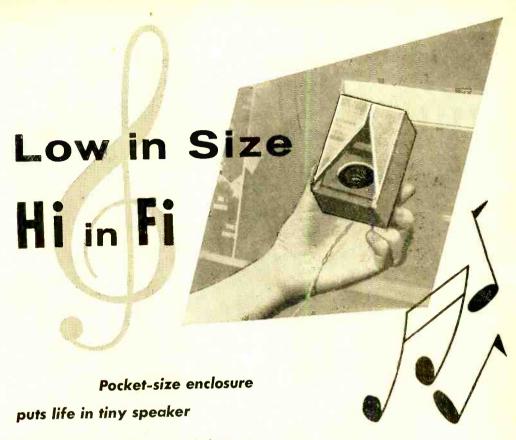
Since the meter reading and the light intensity are directly related, one-half the light intensity giving

full deflection should give one-half meter deflection, etc. Thus, if a 3-second exposure deflects the meter fully, a light intensity requiring a 6-second exposure should give half deflection and a 12-second exposure illumination should deflect the meter only to one-quarter of full-scale. Check this out with some additional test exposures. If it checks, the new scale can be made directly from the old one. If there is some variation from this ratio, the exposure times can only be established through the use of test strips and the meter scale made up accordingly.

The new meter scale can be drawn with India ink on a sheet of frosted 1/16" plastic cut to the size of the regular scale, or on tracing paper covered with a sheet of clear plastic. Assuming that a calculated scale based on linear response will be essentially correct, multiply the exposure time established as producing full meter deflection by 100. This figure, when divided by any longer time interval, will give the percentage deflection for this time. Thus, if full deflection is 3 seconds, 3 x 100=300. Four seconds on the scale would be 300+4=75% deflection; 12 seconds would be 300-12=25% deflection, etc. These points are easily found since the meter scale generally has either 50 or 100 divisions, and the new translucent scale can be made as a simple tracing. The 2x or 3x range, of course, has the same scale points.

The setting of the Paper Speed Control should now be noted. This position of R14 is the one which will always be employed with the particular paper used during this calibration. You can similarly establish a setting for different grades of paper.

With calibration completed, the correct exposure is as quick and easy to determine as placing the light cell in position on the easel and throwing a switch. As components age and sensitivity decreases, the calibration may require slight adjustment.

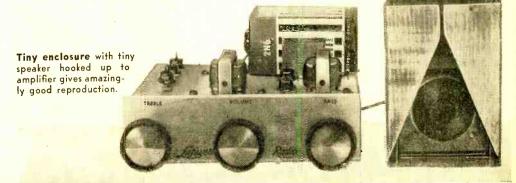


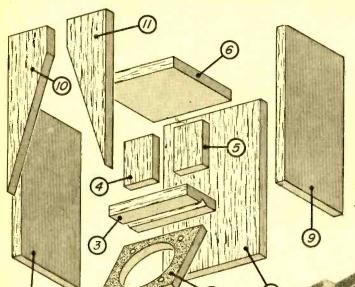
YOU CAN PEP UP the weak bass response in a miniature speaker by putting it in a high-fidelity type wooden enclosure. Perhaps the smallest ever made is shown in the photo—it's three inches high. It houses an Argonne AR-95, a 1½" speaker (Lafayette Radio, 165-08 Liberty Ave., Jamaica 33, N. Y.). This Karlson-type speaker baffle has straight-cut wings, rather than an exponential curve, to simplify the job. The gap at the top improves high-frequency response.

Use quarter-inch wood, cut to the dimensions shown in the exploded diagram. Masonite is used for the mounting board, piece

By B. VAN SUTPHIN

No. 8, so that it will cut perfectly. On the bottom of piece No. 3, a half-inch from the front, cut a ½6" notch the full length of the wood. This will hold the mounting board in place. Drill hole for leads an inch from the bottom of piece No. 1. Coat rear surfaces of wings, Nos. 10 and 11, with shellac, nail polish or plastic spray to help high-frequency response. Use Weldwood Contact





Exploded diagram of the speaker enclosure indicates how parts fit together. All wood pieces are of 1/4" stock, with the exception of No. 8 which is 1/2" Masonite to facilitate drilling the hole for the speaker. Note notch cut in piece No. 3 in which mounting board fits. Refer to bill of materials below when you cut the wings (Nos. 10 and 11).

Cement for gluing pieces. It sets immediately; no clamps are needed.

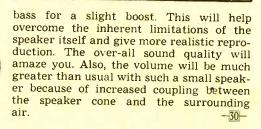
The outside surfaces of pieces No. 1, 2, 6, 7, 9, 10 and 11 can be stained any color and then shellacked. Do not shellac any inside surface (except wings) since this might cause undesirable resonance.

When connecting or trying out this little job, make sure that your amplifier volume control is set at "0" to start and then is brought slowly up to the volume desired. If you use the enclosure with an amplifier having bass and treble controls, set the

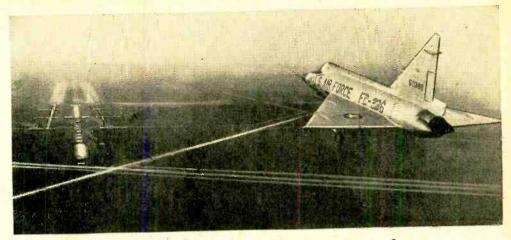


Piece No. 1—21/2" x 31/2" x 1/4" wood Pieces No. 2, 9—2" x 31/2" x 1/4" wood Piece No. 3—2" x 1" x 1/4" wood Pieces No. 4, 5—3/4" x 1" x 1/4" wood Pieces No. 6, 7—2" x 2" x 1/4" wood Piece No. 8—2" x 2" x 1/4" Masonite (13/8" hole in center)

Pieces No. 10, $11-3\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1" at top and down 5/8", then straight line to corner as in exploded diagram (1/4" stock)



Miniature speaker is only 11/2". Note how it compares in size with a matchbook. Mounting holes in piece No. 8 (see drawing) can be traced directly from speaker.



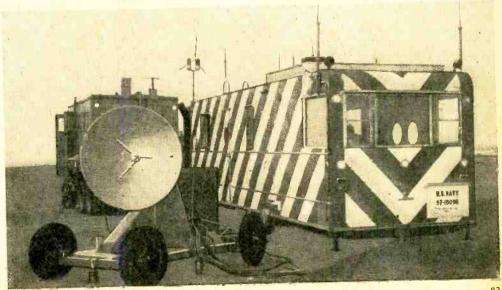
Making Landings Easier

THE PROBLEM of getting planes down safely in bad weather has been graying the hair of scientists since the Wright brothers first got a few yards above the ground. Two new aids in solving this problem are presented here.

The photo above shows the March Field runway of the U. S. Air Force lined with "the brightest strobes in the world." Each flash reaches 30-million candlepower, which is exceptional in piercing mist, fog, rain and snow. The duration of each flash is so short—1/5000th of a second—that it doesn't blind the pilot. Twenty-three strobes are installed in a center line 2400 feet out from the runway, ending just short of it. Firing of the "Strobeacons," which were developed by Sylvania, is synchronized so that each flashes in sequence

twice a second. The effect is that of an ultra-brilliant ball of blue-white light streaking toward the runway at 3600 miles an hour.

To help out the U.S. Navy, Bell Aircraft has developed a combination radio and radar system which can land planes on a carrier automatically. Radar detection data is fed to a computer on the advises-via radio-the which course, speed and altitude of the approaching plane. Radio receivers in the plane direct an automatic piloting device that keeps the craft under the control of the computer at all times. The system has been successfully tried out on land while mounted in the trailer shown below. The automatic landing package is now undergoing sea trials.



October, 1957



Short-Wave Report

By HANK BENNETT

RADIO FREE EUROPE, a division of the Free Europe Committee, Inc., was organized in December, 1949, to broadcast to certain countries in Central and Eastern Europe that were under Communist domination. Programs were to be of an economic, political, and spiritual nature, and to give the listener in the target area a true story of conditions in his own country and the free areas of the world.

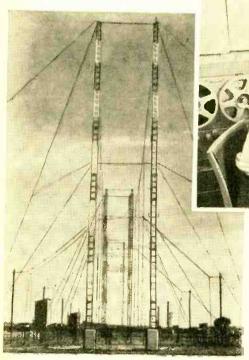
RFE is not a government-sponsored project; it is classed as private enterprise and supported largely by contributions from people who are interested in protecting the security and liberty of the United States. It is the belief of RFE that this end can be achieved without bloodshed or violence.

The first station was born on July 4, 1950, near Frankfurt, Germany. At that time, the main transmitter was a 7½-kw.

mobile unit, housed in several trailer vans. In the following year, five high-powered units were added at fixed points in Germany. The mobile "rig" was then sent to Portugal where it became the first transmitter in what was destined to become one of the world's largest transmitting plants.

RFE stations are managed by Americans but most of the other personnel involved are people who have fled from the Communist over-run countries. For example, the announcers, producers, analysts, and monitors of the Free Poland section are largely Polish refugees who are able to broadcast in their native tongues. Such people are well versed in the customs and habits of their native countries and can speak about them with authority.

Much of the program material presented (Continued on page 153)





This RFE monitor records the frequency, language, time of day and station of every broadcaster on the short-wave bands. The chart is then used to plot broadcast channels and to locate free channels.

Sixteen high towers stretching out for a half-mile form a directional "curtain antenna" system at RFE's transmitter site in Portugal. Thus, the radiated power of RFE's short-wave transmitters is beamed directly to the satellite countries.



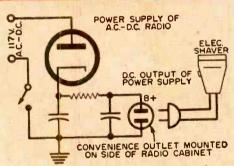


Fig. 1. Using power supply for electric shaver.

You've got a gold mine in current converters and parts waiting to be used

DON'T LET the little woman toss out that old radio! It's full of nuggets waiting to be dug. You can pan for gold in two ways—either use the radio as is or rip it to pieces and salvage the parts. First, we'll show you how to use the old set itself.

Let's start with the power supply. By bringing out a pair of leads to an outlet mounted on the side of the cabinet, you have an electric shaver pepper-upper. It's a fact that such shavers work better on d.c. than a.c., so here's a chance to be kind to your shaver—and your face (Fig. 1).

Need a "B" battery for testing your portable set? The power supply is the answer. Simply connect a 10,000-ohm wire-wound potentiometer across the output and tap off any voltage up to the maximum (Fig. 2). Make sure you disconnect the primary of

the output transformer of the old set in order not to overload the rectifier.

When hearing-aid batteries become weak, they may be given a new lease on life by recharging them with the power supply. This charge is generally good for several days, and may be repeated several times before the batteries are worn out.

Does the antenna changeover relay on your transmitter buzz? Why not operate the relay winding on d.c. instead of a.c. (Fig. 3), and work in quiet? And don't go

JOSEPH LEEB and WM. B. RASMUSSEN

October, 1957

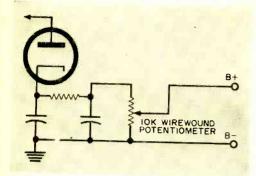


Fig. 2. Need a "B" battery to test your portable? Here's how to tap off any voltage you want.

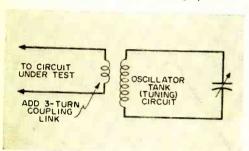


Fig. 4. Oscillator can furnish substitute signal to test another set whose oscillator is out.

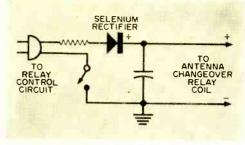


Fig. 3. Operate your antenna changeover on d.c. to eliminate buzz, using this simple circuit.

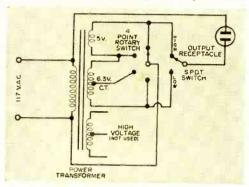


Fig. 5. This is the way you can make an autotransformer for testing under extreme conditions.

away yet. Still at the power supply, you can test a filter or bypass capacitor by connecting it between B+ and ground for a few seconds. Then remove it and short it with a screwdriver. If the capacitor is good, you'll get a spark—the size of which depends on the size and quality of the part. Remember that in charging an electrolytic capacitor the positive goes to B+ and the negative to B— or ground. Don't apply more than the rated voltage to a capacitor.

Let's suppose your wrist watch has been giving you trouble. Don't run down to the jeweler so quickly. It might just be magnetized. You can remedy that by connecting the field winding of the electrodynamic speaker (3000 ohms or so) to the a.c. power supply. Suspend the erratic watch near the magnet core for a few seconds and presto! It's as good as new again. You can also demagnetize drills, screwdrivers and such in the same way.

Or suppose you need a signal generator to test a receiver whose oscillator is not working. The oscillator in the old set can furnish the substitute signal if you simply add a three-turn coupling link (Fig. 4).

If the salvaged set happens to be an a.c. job using a power transformer, that part can be connected as an auto-transformer to deliver voltages higher or lower than line voltage. This comes in handy for testing radios, TV sets and other devices under simulated extreme line voltage conditions, or for compensating for line voltage variations in the workshop (Fig. 5).

Does your small electric drill turn too fast? You can vary its speed easily by connecting it to the line in series with an a.c. radio, and removing the tubes one at a time until the proper speed is reached. It works like a rheostat (Fig. 6).

If the power transformer should be burned out, don't discard it—the laminations in the core are fine for scraping down your workbench, removing enamel insulation from wires, and cleaning snow and sleet from windshields. The laminations can be cut into BX cable clamps, angle brackets, windowpane nails, and so forth.

Like to trouble-shoot? An old receiver makes a swell signal tracer. Simply build a probe (Fig. 7), connect it to the grid of the first audio stage of the old

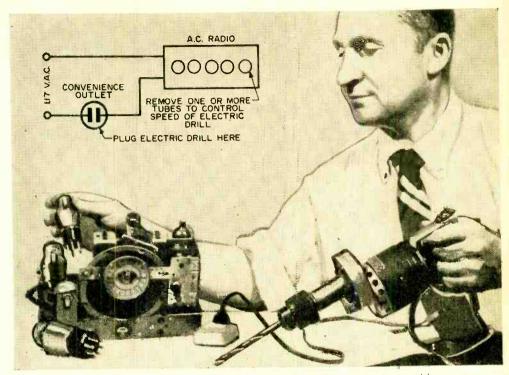


Fig. 6. You can connect a power tool in series with the radio and vary its speed by removing one or more tubes. Just hook up a convenience outlet to the outside of the set as shown.

set, and get to work. The signal in any portion of the set under test can be picked off by means of the probe and converted into an audible or visual signal by means of your signal tracer. If the signal in question is r.f., it is rectified by means of the diode and changed to a.f. If the signal is a.f. to begin with, the radio signal tracer merely amplifies it.

But let's say you want to take the old set apart for salvage. You need the parts, and the set

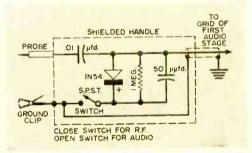


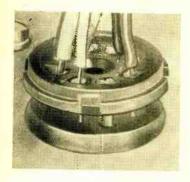
Fig. 7. Making a signal tracer out of the radio.

is not worth repairing. Of course, you know the ordinary components, and of course you're going to salvage them. But there are some other things you can salvage from such a set so that when you're through it will look like a skeleton picked clean in the desert.

First of all, salvage the cabinet if it's a console. You can refinish it with shelves as a storage cabinet or it can house audio equipment. You might cut off the legs and eliminate the gingerbread, and perhaps repaint it. It's fine workmanship, probably, so make use of it.

An old vacuum tube has many unorthodox uses. You can use the base for a cable plug, or a component such as a selenium rectifier can be wired onto the tube base. Then the component can be easily inserted into a circuit by plugging it into a tube socket.

The individual pins to the tube base can be removed by cracking the base. The pins are a source of small bore tubing. Or they can be used as cord tips in conjunction with contacts from tube sockets. The envelope of a metal tube can be useful for housing or shielding miniature components. By taking a tube

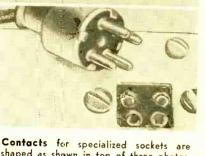


An old tube base can serve as a cable plug, or a component such as a selenium rectifier can be wired into it and plugged into circuit in tube socket.

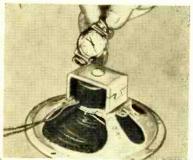
apart, removing the "guts," then reassembling with transistors and other miniature components inside, a plug-in module can be made.

Tube sockets in old-timers are generally of the wafer type. The contacts can be used in a variety of ways. For example, specialized sockets can be made. In the combined photos at left is one such socket. It is for a record changer which utilizes a four-prong plug for connecting to the preamp. The correct spacing for holes in the socket was made by pressing a piece of paper on the plug, then transferring it to a Bakelite socket. Holes large enough for the contacts were then drilled in the Bakelite. The contacts, shaped as shown at top, are held in place by a second Bakelite piece (center). When assembled in the chassis (bottom), this home-made socket l<mark>ooks quite professional.</mark>

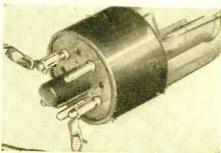
The contacts are also useful in making temporary hookups to vacuum tubes. In the same way, test prods can be connected to contact-tipped wire leads. Or, by using pins from tube bases as cord tips and socket contacts for tip jacks, simple connectors might be made. Then, when breadboarding a circuit, a number of random-length wires equipped with connectors could be very handy. The contacts could be used to establish permanent test points in electronic circuits to facilitate taking meter readings.



Contacts for specialized sockets are shaped as shown in top of three photos. They are held in place by second piece of Bakelite (center). When assembled in chassis (above), socket looks professional.



You can demagnetize a watch by connecting the field coil of an electrodynamic speaker to a.c. (above), and suspending your watch near core.



Tube base pins can be used to make temporary hookups to vacuum tubes (left). You can also make cord tips and socket contacts from the pins.

AFTER CLASS

Special Information on Radio, TV,

Radar and Nucleonics

ELECTRONIC LOGIC

"I've been told that electronic computers are really quite simple devices—that the individual circuits are elementary, and that the complexity of a computer results from the vast number of basically identical circuits used. Is this true?"

COMPUTERS are essentially simple devices, in spite of the fact that they solve problems of such intricacy and detail as to stagger the imagination. They read the problem, do their calculating, and write the answers at speeds up to a million times faster than the human eye, brain, and hand can together do the same task.

Naturally, they are very complex. Even Simple Simon, one of the smallest training computers ever built, has over 120 multiple-contact relays in addition to a host of push buttons, switches, and indicator lights. But from ENIAC to ERA 1103B (the most recent version of Remington Rand's famous UNIVAC), they all perform common basic operations. It's fun to see how really simple some of these basic operations are.

Complicated Simplicity. First, consider the logical concept "and." Suppose that a complicated multiplication of large numbers having the product A is to be added automatically to some other product B. The addition mechanism of the machine must not be permitted to start operating until A and B are both registered in its storage section.

Thus, the electrical conditions call for a

circuit which will yield an output signal only if both A and B have been fed to it as input signals. Vacuum tubes, gas tubes, transistors or relays may be set up to perform this logical step. Figure 1 illustrates a relay "and" circuit, while Fig. 2 shows how it would be done with a vacuum tube.

In Fig. 1, coil C cannot be energized unless both A and B armatures are down. Whether A and B are self-latching relays or not depends entirely upon the kind of operation desired. If the problem is such that C is not to pull-in unless both A and B arrive simultaneously, the relays will not be self-latching. On the other hand, if B is to count regardless of the interval between its arrival and A's registration, then A would latch-in after being energized and remain that way until the signal which activates B is received. Contacts on relay C could be used to reset the others.

The vacuum-tube version shown in Fig. 2 is one that is found throughout ENIAC (Electronic Numerical Integrator And Computer) and is called a gate. It consists

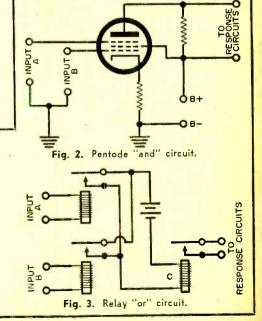
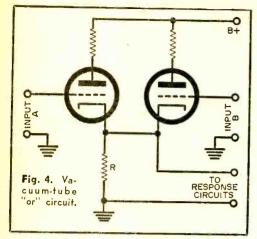


Fig. 1, Relay "and" circuit.



of a pentode with the incoming signals applied to the control grid and the suppressor grid. Both of these grids are biased negatively so that plate current can flow in the anode circuit only if both grids are driven positive by the incoming signals simultaneously. This is an "and" circuit analogous to the non-latching relay arrangement discussed before.

"Either-Or" Circuits. In calculating the net income of a corporation from sales A and from dividends on stocks B, two different arithmetical computations may be going on simultaneously in the "arithmetic" section of the machine. Both sets of results must be combined in summing up the corporation income regardless of the sequence in which the results are obtained

in the calculating organ of the computer. This demands that either A or B have the ability to trigger the adding mechanism; hence, the circuit which performs this operation is called an "or" configuration. Figures 3 and 4 respectively show the relay and vacuumtube version.

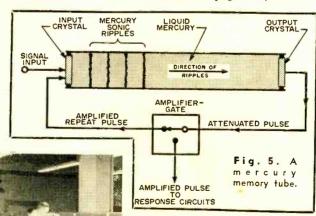
In Fig. 3, one side of C is

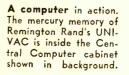
always connected to its voltage source and the other terminal is wired to the lower contacts of A and B. When either of these two are activated, relay C operates, establishing the required "or" condition. Both tubes of Fig. 4 have a common cathode resistor. If either one is driven into conduction by a positive-going incoming signal, a voltage pulse will appear across R and can be utilized as output to trigger the next stage.

Information Storage. Like the human brain, a calculating machine must be able to remember what has gone before to combine it with what is now coming in or is yet to come. Machine memory may be set up in many different ways: banks of vacuum tubes and lights arranged in rows and columns (ENIAC method); paper tapes punched out in a machine code (IBM Selective Sequence Calculator); magnetic cores of the ferristor type (ERA, current models); electrostatic storage in cathoderay tubes of the long persistence type (ERA, original models); magnetic drum storage (ERA, current models); or mercury delay-line tanks (UNIVAC, original and recent models).

From the listing above, it is evident that the "memory" of a computer is nothing more than the storage of bits of information in the form of tubes which are on or off (conducting or non-conducting), relays that are down or up, a hole or a "not-hole" in a tape, a magnetic pole or the absence of one on a given spot on a metal drum, a

(Continued on page 146)







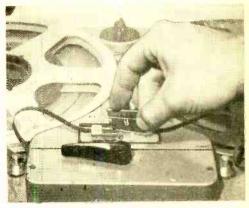
Use a splicing block to make loop of tape to determine exact speed of your recorder. It may be in error.

A RE YOU completely satisfied with your tapes? Do you feel you're getting the most in sound quality for the money you invest in equipment and tape? Maybe! Here are a couple of tips which may make you change your mind.

you change your mind.

First, how about the speed of your recorder? If your machine is running fast or slow, chances are that you've never noticed it. But if you run someone else's tapes on your recorder, or your tapes on another machine, you can be sure it'll be evident in a change of pitch or tempo. A simple way to determine the actual speed of the recorder is as follows:

Carefully cut a piece of blank tape five times the length of the rated speed of the machine, adding a quarter inch for splicing. (For instance, a 7.5-ips speed takes



for a rated speed of 15 ips, Factor A is 1.6; for 7.5 ips, 3.2; for 3.75 ips, 6.4; for 1.875 ips, 12.8. Assuming a rated speed of 7.5 ips, you should count 24 thumps in 120 seconds at true speed (24 divided by 3.2, which is Factor A for that speed). One thump more or less shows a 5% devia-

tion in speed, usually detectable only by the critical listener. If the variation is

a wide variety of brands and price ranges:

the following is a simple comparative test

which demonstrates the relative output of

Secondly, recording tape is available in

more than that, it should be corrected.

Getting the Most Out of Tape

a length of 37½" plus ¼", for a total of 37¾".) Square both ends, overlap a quarter inch, make a diagonal cut, and splice in the usual way. Thread the loop into the recorder so that it can run continuously without interruption. Then switch to record and turn the gain up half way. Thump the mike once with your finger and stop, so it won't be erased on the next turn. Now switch to playback and count the total number of thumps in 120 seconds.

The number of thumps divided by Factor A gives the actual speed of your recorder;

any two tapes, and will help determine which is more suitable.

Splice two sample lengths (3' to 5') of any two brands, after marking them for identification. Run this sample through with a steady signal at the input—or vary it by using a voice or music passage. Splice the free ends to make a loop. Then put it in the machine and play it back. When measured with an oscilloscope or a VTVM, the relative outputs of the two tapes can easily be compared. You can also determine the frequency response of the tapes and your recorder.

Even without these devices, you can judge fairly critically by ear. You may, perhaps, whistle a steady note into the mike and listen carefully to the playback. Of course, your own judgment will be the critical factor in this case, but since you are doing it for yourself, that's the only thing that counts.

One or both of these tape "tricks" should increase your listening pleasure manyfold.

-Warren J. Smith

Dis ranges 95 ments

October, 1957

Use an oscilloscope after splicing two brands or grades of tape to find which one has better quality.



Clear as Crystal

A Bell Telephone Labs scientist has developed a new ferroelectric material (above) for use in electronic computer switching circuits and memory devices (see page 89). Triglycine sulphate, the new crystal, is superior to the older barium titanate in that it permits repeated switching with a lower voltage and no fatigue. It will retain polarization indefinitely without deterioration. There are only a few materials available with ferroelectric properties and the search for such materials is constantly under way at Bell.



"Bambinophon"

Looking for a new way to keep the little one quiet? Try the "Bambinophon," newest toy on the German market (Dr. Windhaus & Co., GmbH., Duesseldorf, West Germany). It's a transistorized tape recorder that works from flashlight batteries (having a life of about 18 hours) and uses regular magnetic tape. It plays from 3 to 10 minutes, records through a carbon mike (see photo below) and plays back through headphones or via plug-in jack to a radio.



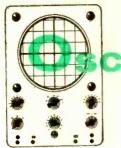
Biggest Transmitter

Single-sideband design has aided the U. S. Army Signal Corps in developing the most effective short-wave transmitter in the world. About 50 times as strong as the most powerful commercial station, the rig's effective power is 24,000,000 watts. Key to this power is a 150-pound vacuum tube built by RCA, shown at the left being installed for Pentagon use. The operator turns a single switch to tune up on one of 10 preset frequencies. SSB design permits the "World Spanner" to handle 64 teletype messages or four separate voices at the same time.

Color-TV Course

A complete color-TV correspondence course, using the step-by-step approach, includes latest data and procedures for servicing and maintenance of all color receivers. Information and catalog are available from Radio-Television Training Association, 52 East 19th St., New York City.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



cilloscope Traces

Parasitics

These "parasites" can be electronic "bloodsuckers"—

here's how to catch them

By HOWARD BURGESS

A GOOD WAY to locate and fix trouble in gadgets and machinery is to poke around in them. So far as electronic equipment is involved, fine "poking" can be done with oscilloscope probes; once you get your 'scope on the scent of trouble, it will easily track down the cause. In the preceding articles of this series, we have gone "hum hunting" with our trusty 'scope and explored the mysterious byways of a power pack (September and August issues, respectively). This time we're after some nasty bugs: the parasitics. And next month we'll ride the square waves.

High-gain, wide-range amplifiers often have a tendency toward

parasitic oscillations. These oscillations, with frequencies often well above the audio range, can be very difficult to detect. Like any "parasites," they steal their power from the system upon which they thrive and sap its strength. Although a parasitic oscillation may not be audible as such, it shows up as lowered output, distortion, or both.

Burst-Catching. Parasitic oscillation can take several forms. One type takes the form of sporadic bursts. This happens when voltage and bias conditions in the amplifier are not favorable to the oscillation except at one point in the audio signal cycle. If this type of parasitic is

The test setup in the author's laboratory tempts his daughter Suzanne to do a bit of knob-twisting. But the twig is bent in the right direction: we need more girls in electronics.

93

present, oscillation occurs only when a signal runs through the amplifier.

When the level of the input signal reaches a critical value, a burst of oscillation develops. As the input signal level increases above this sensitive region, the oscillation subsides. The process is repeated in each cycle of the audio input signal. Although this particular brand of parasitic is very difficult to diagnose without a 'scope, with one it becomes a simple routine.

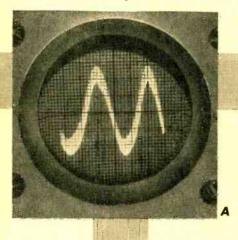
Figure 1 shows an audio signal applied to the input of the amplifier under test. If the amplifier is operating properly, the identical waveshape will occur, varying only in amplitude, as it travels through the amplifier. If conditions in one or more stages tend to generate the burst-type of parasitic, the pattern will develop nodules or blotches like those in Fig. 2.

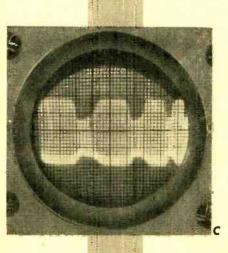
In using the oscilloscope, the connection

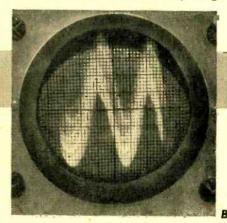
to the amplifier under test should be made with a low-capacitance lead or probe. If too much capacitance is present in the 'scope connection, merely hooking the 'scope to the amplifier can kill the effect for which we are looking. A test should be made at the input and output of each stage of the amplifier. During the test at each of these points, the input audio signal level to the amplifier should be varied from minimum to the maximum useful value.

Permanent Fuzz. In the second form of parasitic oscillation, the amplifier oscillates all the time, regardless of the signal input. A very low level of oscillation may pass unnoticed in some cases or cause only a small amount of distortion. Yet in other cases the level of oscillation can be so great as to block the amplifier entirely.

The parasitics developed in high-gain, resistance-coupled amplifiers may range in



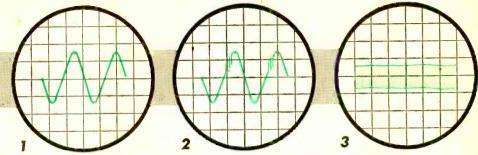




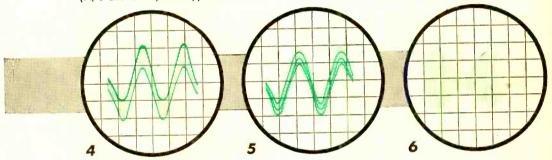
frequency from the upper audio spectrum up into the i.f. range of several hundred kilocycles. With tubes of the double-ended variety, such as the 807, 2E26, and 6146, the long lead to the plate sometimes oscillates even above 100 megacycles.

When looking for this kind of trouble, make the same connections to the amplifier as before. But in addition to the usual test at each stage, if very-high frequency oscillation is suspected, make a direct connection from the oscilloscope deflection plates to the suspected amplifier plate circuit. This connection should be made through a high-voltage blocking capacitor to keep d.c. from reaching the 'scope plates. Thus, the 'scope can respond to very high frequencies that would otherwise be lost in the oscilloscope amplifier circuits.

The continuous type of parasitic oscillation in an amplifier shows up on the oscilloscope in a pattern somewhat like that of Fig. 3, provided that no signal is fed into the amplifier input. With a low sweep speed, this will take the form of a wide band. (If



The test signal should appear the same at all take-off points from input to output (Fig. 1). If the burst type of parasitic oscillation is present (Fig. 2), little blotches or nodules are formed on the pattern. The continuous type gives a wide band on the 'scope (Fig. 3) when no test signal is present. Figure 4 shows a continuous type of parasitic with a test tone also in the amplifier. To obtain the trace in Fig. 5, the conditions were the same as for Fig. 4 except that different frequencies were involved. When combined with test signals, continuous oscillation sometimes resembles a modulated carrier, as in Fig. 6. On the facing page are actual photographs of cases (A, B and C respectively) whose salient features are emphasized in Figs. 4, 5 and 6.



the 'scope can be set at sufficient sweep speed, or if the oscillation is relatively low, the 'scope may be able to show the waveshape of the parasitic; in this way, its approximate frequency can be determined.)

Nasty Mixtures. With an audio test signal fed into the amplifier input, the resulting 'scope pattern will be a composite waveform containing both the outside test signal and the internally generated parasitic. This can take several forms, depending on the operating characteristics of the amplifier and the frequencies involved.

Figure 4 shows a 400-cycle audio test signal in an amplifier containing a parasitic oscillation at about 30 kc. In Fig. 5, the test tone input to the amplifier was changed. The change in pattern is apparently due to a harmonic relationship between the test signal and the parasitic oscillation.

Such oscillation can mix with the test signal under certain conditions to create patterns such as that in Fig. 6. This is very similar to the waveshape of a modulated carrier. In a sense, that's just what it is. Here, the "carrier" was a parasitic oscillation just over 100 kc., and the modulating audio frequency was the 400-cycle test tone fed to the amplifier input. In this case, dis-

tortion of the audio test tone was severe.

parasitic oscillations, it is well to suspect several sources: (a) very-high-gain amplifiers; (b) stages with long grid or plate leads; (c) tubes which show excessive heat or draw large amounts of current with no signal input. Make the connections to the 'scope with a low-capacitance probe. Construction details of such a probe will be covered in a future article.

In nearly all cases, unwanted oscillations are caused by excessive coupling between components or insufficient bypassing. When the suspected amplifier stage has been located, the parasitic oscillation can often be eliminated by merely separating grid and plate wiring. If this won't do the trick, a few micromicrofarads of capacitance from the grid or plate to ground is sometimes effective. Or a half-watt resistor of 50 or 100 ohms inserted in the grid lead close to the tube socket may possibly cure the trouble.

There are times when none of the above methods of eliminating parasitics will work and the experimenter is "on his own." At such times, it might be better to take up bird-watching as a hobby.



Transistor Topics

By LOU GARNER

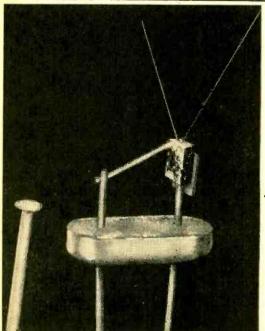
CIENTIFIC BREAKTHROUGH is a phrase you don't hear too often, for it identifies a startling advance in scientific knowledge or technology. Great scientific breakthroughs in electronics include such developments as the triode vacuum tube, the superheterodyne receiver circuit, radar, and the transistor. Now, three scientists of the Raytheon Manufacturing Company, Waltham, Mass., have announced a breakthrough with vast potential in the electronics field—the invention of a completely new semiconductor device.

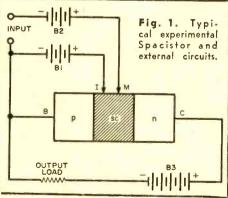
The "Spacistor." Retaining many of the basic characteristics of the transistor—it can be packaged in minute assemblies and operates on a fraction of vacuum tube power requirements, having no filament to heat or burn out—the "Spacistor" promises major advantages over both transistors and vacuum tubes. After two years of intensive research, however, it is still in the developmental stage and may not be avail-

able as a commercial product for several years.

The Raytheon scientists predict that the unit will work as an amplifier as high as 10,000 megacycles. Because Spacistors can be made from materials unsuited for transistors, future units are expected to operate at temperatures as high as 500° C. And, unlike the transistor, the Spacistor has high input and output impedances. Still another of its desirable characteristics is high gain: low-frequency power gains of 70 db and voltage gains of 3000 have already been achieved with experimental units.

While the Spacistor is similar to the transistor in over-all appearance, in physical size, and in the nature of its construction, it utilizes an entirely new principle of operation. Its ability to overcome the frequency limitations of the transistor is achieved by avoiding the slow diffusion of electrons and "holes" through the base





Experimental assembly of Raytheon's new Spacistor compared in size with an ordinary straight pin. It promises major advantages over both transistors and vacuum tubes.

region. Movement of these charges across the base region of a transistor is relatively slow because this region is essentially free of strong electric fields. In the Spacistor, on the other hand, very high electric fields are used to accelerate the charge carriers so that their transit time is greatly reduced.

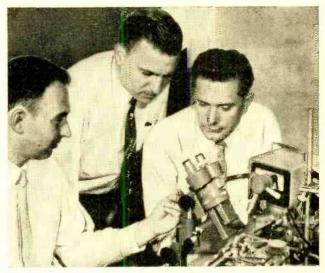
A typical experimental Spacistor is shown schematically in Fig. 1. The semiconductor body is a reverse-bias p-n junction with a "space-charge" region (sc). Two other electrodes have been added to the basic junction—a pressure contact injector (I) and an alloyed contact modulator (M). The injector and modulator serve as the input terminals, and the junction's base (B) and collector (C) as the output terminals.

In operation, battery B3 applies a reverse-bias to the p-n junction. The injector (I) is biased negatively with respect to the space-charge region (sc) by B1. Electrons may be emitted from I into sc, but this emission is limited by the space charge.

The modulator (M) is connected to sc at a point between I and the n region of the semiconductor junction. M is biased negatively with respect to sc by battery B2, preventing the movement of "holes" from the junction's p area to sc; thus, M draws practically no current.

Because of its bias and location, modulator M makes the bias of injector I practically independent of the voltage applied across the B and C electrodes, keeping the output impedance very high (in excess of 30 megohms).

When an input signal is applied to the injector and modulator electrodes, the net



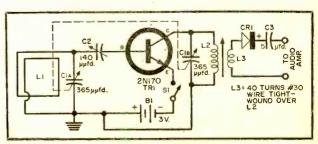
The Spacistor's three inventors gathered around their brainchild: Dr. Hermann Statz (left), Dr. Robert Pucel (center) and Conrad Lanza (right). Below is a comparison of the basic characteristics of the vacuum tube, the transistor and the Spacistor.

CHARACTERISTICS	VACUUM TUBE	SPACISTOR	TRANSISTOR
Frequency Limit	High (1000 mc.)	High (10,000 mc.)	Medium (250 mc.)
Heater Power	Required	None	None
High Temperature Materials	Available	Available	Not Available
Theoretical Life	Limited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Vacuum Envelope	Required	None	None
Circuit Weight and Space	High	Low	Low
Strategic Materials	Required	None	None
Complexity of Multiple-Stage Circuitry	Low	Low	High
Input and Outp <mark>ut</mark> Impedances	High	Very High	Low

effect is to vary the emission of I by superimposing an a.c. signal upon its d.c. bias. This permits corresponding changes to take place in the base-collector current, developing an amplified signal across the output load resistor.

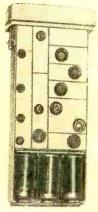
A comparison of how the charged par-(Continued on page 130)

Fig. 2. Reader Larry Weill's transistorized regenerative receiver circuit. See text on page 130 for details.



Electronic Cops

New York's Finest are experimenting with RCA's 10-ounce portable transistor radio as a way to increase the policeman's effectiveness in Central Park. Working in the 15-mc. band, this receiver picks up broadcasts from about a mile away. The tiny set is worn at the officer's belt, with the speaker clipped to his collar under his ear. So far, the department has been



working with a pilot model. If the tests prove successful, it is expected that cops in the parks will be equipped with receivers. The set is powered by three mercury batteries, and is completely transistorized. A crystal-controlled double superhet, it contains printed circuitry and built-in antenna. Photo at right shows the set in action, clipped to the cop's belt. At left is the radio without its case. It is 6" long, 3½" wide.



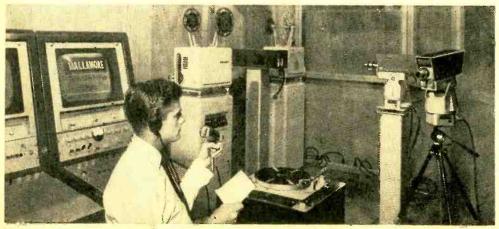
One-Man Television Studio Makes Bow

A one-man TV studio which is ideal for the community antenna operator has been developed by Siegler-Hallamore. Seated at the master control console (below), the announcer/disc jockey can run the entire show. By flipping switches and turning levers, he can operate remote cameras (at the far right) and even turn a camera on himself as he announces the news or gives commercials. He can switch from live to film to slides (projectors are in rear center) to remote telecasting without leaving his chair.

The basic package consists of a remote-

controlled camera for pickup of 35- or 16-mm. film projectors, a 35-mm. slide projector, transcription turntable, microphone built into the control console for announcements, and a 10-watt high-fidelity amplifier and speaker system for true monitoring of the program line. More cameras can be added if needed, as well as more projectors.

One of the principal applications of the setup would be in closed-circuit telecasting, such as announcements and films within a plant. It could also be integrated into the entertainment programs of hotels. Total cost is under \$15,000 for the package.



98

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



You Too Can Be a

RE YOU PRONE to A singing in the bathroom? Do you like to hear vourself reverberate? that case, get out of the bathroom and become a twin, triplet, quartet, or even a glee club. It can be done with a few tape tricks.

All you need is a tape recorder, a friend with another tape recorder, a mike-phono mixer, and a pair of earphones. Then you're all set to enter the harmonious domain of "multiple recording" and become mellow, fellow.

A mixer is a device with which you can literally mix the signals from one or more "live" microphones with sound from a player or radio. This combined signal is then fed into your tape recorder as a "single" program.

Instructions for making a two-channel mixer that is perfectly suited to multiple recording appeared in the June 1957 issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS. If you'd prefer something a bit more flexible, you can buy reasonably priced four-channel mixers made by either Pentron or Masco. Each of these ready-made units permits you to mix signals from up to four microphones, or to add

Barbershop Quartet

other sources—like phonograph and radio —to the material going into the mikes.

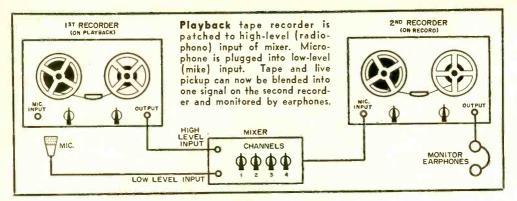
First Take-First Tenor. Once the equipment is assembled, you're ready to start. Want to try a one-man barbershop quartet? To begin with, plug your mike into the first recorder and make a conventional recording of yourself singing the melody of the tune.

It's best to precede the actual singing with a cueing tone. This may be simply a hummed tone, a piano chord, or even a tone made by striking a partially filled

water glass with a spoon.

After you've recorded the melody, rewind the tape to the beginning. Then plug the mike into one of the low-level mixer channels. Next, connect a patch cord from the output jack of the tape recorder to one of the mixer's high-level channels. The mixer's output, in turn, is connected to the micro-

October, 1957



phone input jack of the second recorder.

The last preparatory step is to plug the earphones into the output jack of the second tape recorder. You are now ready to start blending harmonies—you're going to get "on top of yourself."

Two Is "Accompany." The second tape recorder is started on "record," and the first machine is set for "playback." Monitoring with your earphones through the second machine, you hear the recording from the first unit as it plays through.

When you hear the cueing tone, start harmonizing with the already-taped melody. The level controls on the mixer will enable you to balance the output of the tape and the mike. It's a good idea at this stage to make a few preliminary tests in order to be sure the sound levels are in proper balance so that your harmonizing voice will blend with your melody voice.

After you've completed this first mixed recording, you'll find that you've got a tape with a one-man duet. Now, after rewinding both tapes, you're ready for the next round.

If both recorders are equalized on the

same response curve, all you need do is switch tapes. However, if the two machines are not equalized on the same curve, you'd best reverse the recording setup. Machine No. 2 now feeds into the mixer, and recorder No. 1 takes the mixer's output and the earphones.

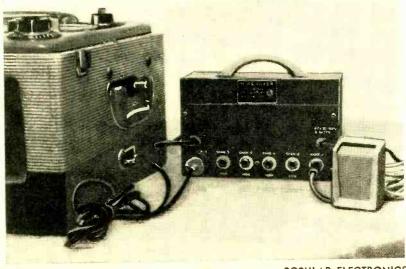
Three or Four's a Crowd. The first tape bearing the original melody is now used for recording. The duet on the second tape becomes the sound source. Proceed as before: listen for the cueing tone, and then sing the third part along with the duet.

When this step is completed, the tapes are switched once more, and the fourth voice is added. Result: one tape with a four-part harmony, sung all by yourself.

For best effects, there are a few things to bear in mind. If the tape recorders you use have high-impedance outputs for connection to external amplifiers, these are the outputs you should patch to the mixer. This will provide the best sound quality. However, if such outputs are not available, the output marked "external speaker" will do.

Always plug the mixer into the mike in-

Recording hookup as seen from rear shows mike and first recorder patched into the four-channel mixer in center of photo.



POPULAR ELECTRONICS

put of the machine doing the recording; never plug it into the radio-phono input. Mixers turn out the same kind of low-level signal as a microphone.

The More the Fuzzier. A great number of special effects can be created with this setup. Your own imagination is almost the only limit—except for one factor. Any re-

source. However, you can do this only if both machines have the same equalization. Otherwise, you'll introduce frequency-unbalance right at the beginning.

In most practical cases, you can just ignore these problems—unless you want to transform yourself into something like a 50-voice choir. As long as you just want to



Output of the second recorder feeds into monitor earphones, permitting you to hear previously recorded "tracks" as you add another. Mixer is shown at left.

corder, no matter how fine a machine, introduces a certain degree of distortion. Thus, every new recording in the process lowers the quality of the carry-over material somewhat. You finally reach a point where countless recording so blurs the first run that the results are unsatisfactory.

It stands to reason that the better the machines you use, the more times you can re-record before this degradation effect becomes serious. If one of the two tape recorders is of better quality than the other, do all your recording on the better machine, using the other one only as the sound

sing harmony with yourself, or become a four-handed pianist, you need only a few "double-takes" on the tape machine, and distortion remain unnoticeably low.

Prime practitioners of these tricks are guitarist Les Paul and his vocalist wife, Mary Ford. By using the procedure described here, Mary and Les—who, after all, are just two people—make their records sound like a girl's choir backed up by a whole regiment of guitars.

A final word of warning: the recorder tells no lies. And if you sound off-key, it's nothing but the awful truth.

Radar Altimeter Is Read Directly from Dial

The Air Force's newest altimeter uses radar to give an accuracy within 40 feet at an altitude of 60,000 feet. It determines the airplane's altitude by sending a radar signal to the ground and measuring the time it takes to return. Unlike the usual radar altimeter, which requires an operator to read the cathode-ray scope and "interpret" it, the new device is read directly from a standard altimeter dial. Servo amplifiers can put readings on as many as three dials at once, and can feed data to recorders and other devices.



October, 1957

hi-fi

A brief survey at the beginning of hi-fi's busiest season

FALL ROUNDUP

COOL NIGHTS and longer evenings mean more listening for the hi-fi clan. Autumn is therefore the season chosen by the equipment makers to trot out their parade of new components. There is a sort of hi-fi jamboree, known as the New York Audio Fair, held yearly in late October, for publicly demonstrating new audio gear. Not until after the Fair will we have a full picture of what's new in hi-fi. But even now it is evident that radical innovations are in store—not just face-lifting for old models.

New Speaker. Big news comes from EICO, who just announced that they will make the Hegeman loudspeaker, a unique design that has been rumored among audio fans for some time. The whole speaker system, enclosure and all, takes only one

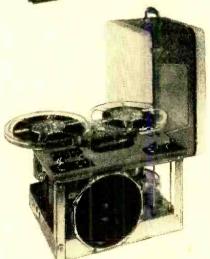
square foot of floor space, and sprays out sound in all directions, including upward. The complete system will sell for \$129 and thus represents a significant breakthrough on the price line for top-quality speaker systems and enclosures.

Better Tape Machines. The trend in tape recorders is an attempt to bring professional quality to the medium price range. A new Swiss machine, the ReVox, accomplishes this by mixing Swiss mechanical craftsmanship—stemming from a long tradition of precision watchmaking—with good electronic design. Though portable, the ReVox meets broadcast standards, and the use of three separate motors eliminates rubber elements such as the drive (Continued on page 126)

PICK OF THE RECORD RACK			
RECORD	PERFORMERS	COMMENT	
R. Wagner: Orchestral Excerpts Westminster XWN-18453 or Capitol P-18047	Philharmonic Symphony Orchestra of London, Rodzinski, conductor (Westminster) Hamburg Radio Orch. (NWDR) Isserstedt, conductor (Capitol)	Both discs present the orchestral splendor of Wagner's passionate music in superb hi-fi, yet differ both in their musical and engineering approaches. Rodzinski is tense, electric, brightly flashing; Isserstedt more relaxed and broadly lyrical, but lacking drive. In each case, the engineers underline the conductor's tonal concept. The Westminster record is closely miked, sharply detailed; the Capitol disc more distant, with a richer over-all hue. Both are good. The choice depends on your own idea of how such music should sound.	
Mozart: Piano Concertos 21 & 27 Columbia ML-5013	Rudolf Serkin, piano Columbia Symphony Orch. A. Schneider, conductor	This is one of the rare occasions when we feel like shouting from the housetops: "Don't miss this one!" The players' hearts are evidently in their music, and they have the skill needed to polish these gems. Their glitter and warmth are preserved for us by Columbia's best engineering. A must for Mozart fans!	
"The Orchestra" Capitol SAL-8385	Leopold Stokowski conducting his Symphony Orchestra	The various choirs of the orchestra (strings, brass, winds and percussion) are put through their paces in pieces chosen for just that purpose. The standout is a glowing performance of Samuel Barber's Adagio for Strings, but each of the other selections is rewarding in its own right. The recording is silken with none of the shrillness that sometimes passes as "hi-fi," A highly informative and beautifully designed booklet accompanies this disc.	
Tschaikovsky: Symphony No. 6 (Pathétique) London LL-1633	Orchestra of French Switzerland E. Ansermet, conductor	Songful melody, unstinted emotional expression, and dramatic excitement make this great score a universal favorite. If you don't know it already, don't miss it. Performance and recording are first rate.	



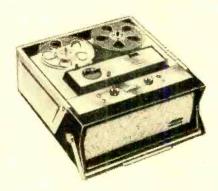
Master Audio Control Center by Lafayette with binaural channel and dual volume control offers seven inputs for every type of cartridge, tuner, or tape. It is available either as kit (KT-300) or ready-wired (LT-30).



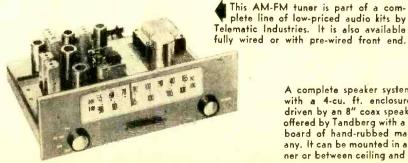
The Dynakit preamplifier, a companion to the popular Dynakit power amplifier kit, stresses utter simplicity and no compromise on sound quality.

Swiss mechanical craftsmanship is an important element in the design of the ReVox tape recorder. Note push-button controls and large monitor speaker.

This 60-watt powerhouse by MusiCraft joins the growing family of super-



Pentron has completely re-designed wits tape recorders, offering several models in various price ranges. This is the leader of the line.



A complete speaker system with a 4-cu. ft. enclosure driven by an 8" coax speaker is offered by Tandberg with a face board of hand-rubbed mahogany. It can be mounted in a corner or between ceiling and wall.



October, 1957



Junior-Fi for the Small Fry

A few hours' work plus a little cash equal a "sound" investment

By DONALD A. SMITH

F YOUR HI-FI has developed a split personality from double duty as a source of both "long-haired" sound for the grown-ups and "pop" for the youngsters, this two-evening project can be just what the doctor ordered.

Based upon the readily available RCA 45-rpm phono attachment, the completed player will prove the salvation of the hi-fi owner who has big problems with small fry. It's designed to decoy the "rock-and-rollers" away from your sensitive stylus and tender tone arm. You might even want to build extra models for your summerhouse, playroom or den.

Construction time can be cut down by using one of the small preassembled a.c./d.c. amplifiers (such as Philmore's) or, if you have more ambition, you can start from scratch and "roll your own." The schematic and pictorial are here, the construction and operation have been de-bugged—let's go!

The Base. The best way to start is with an 11" x 12" plywood panel, ¼" or %" thick. This is your motor board. Draw the area to be cut out as shown. Drill a large hole near the edge of the cutout, and then, using a coping saw, follow the outline shown. Next, drill the holes which will hold the changer and amplifier to the motor board.

After the motor board is complete, the front, rear and two sides of the base must be made. These are of plywood and ¾" thick.

Now for the front panel—use the illustration at right as a guide in drilling the speaker mounting holes, and cutouts for the grille. If you like, simple round holes of the correct diameter for the 4" or 5" speakers may be drilled. They can be dressed up with small squares of plastic speaker material stapled to the back of the front panel.

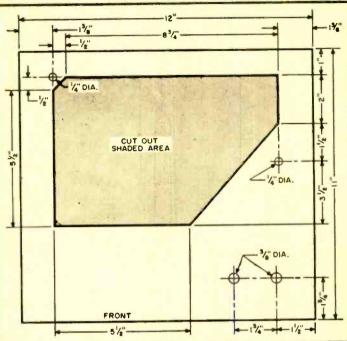
When all the wood parts of the base have been made, check them for fit. Next, sand all parts till smooth.

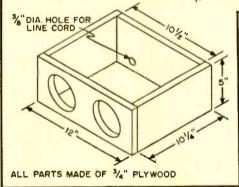
Lay out all of the pieces and glue the cabinet together using a good wood glue. Use two 6-penny finishing nails at each joint. These should hold well and allow the glue to set. Do not glue on the motor board, as it is held in place by wood screws, one in each corner. Now paint or varnish the wooden parts as desired.

Mounting Components. As soon as the hase is finished and the glue dried, the electronic part of the assembly can be started. Install the speakers first. The output transformer can be held in place by one of the speaker mounting bolts.

The amplifier mounting is next. Simply

Dimensions of the top panel and base of the player are shown at right and below, respectively. The template can be used as a guide for cutout and mounting of the player. Spacing of the 3/8" volume and tone mounting holes will depend upon model of amplifier used. Butt-joint corners are shown in the plan below for ease of construction. If mitered corners are desired, the board dimensions will have to be changed accordingly. Height of the sides may be varied to match speaker size."





allel or series (whichever sounds better) with two pieces of hookup wire. Connect the two thin leads from the output transformer to the voice coil connection of the speaker nearest to the transformer.

Next, cut the a.c. plug from the changer line cord and shorten the cord to a convenient length for connection to the amplifier. Solder one of the line cord wires to the chassis of the amplifier at a nearby ground lug and the other to pin #5 of the 35Z5.

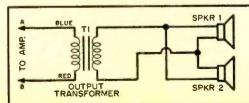
The shielded lead from the changer should be about 8" long to reach the volume control of the amplifier. Connect center wire to high side of the volume control and the shield to the ground side. Now place the motor board right over—and a little above—the base, and solder the blue lead from the output transformer to pin #3 on the 50L6 tube socket and the red lead to pin #8 of the 35Z5.

Place the motor board on the base and secure it with wood screws. Check to see that no wires are shorting to each other, and make sure that both the shielded wire running from the pickup to the amplifier and the line cord are not in the way of the

remove the nuts which hold the two controls, volume and tone, to the amplifier chassis and insert them through the motor board; then put the nuts and washers back on the controls.

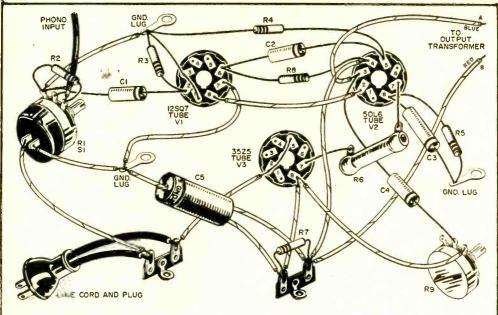
After the amplifier is mounted, remove the changer from its RCA plastic base, and install it on the new motor board. Use two of the original machine screws to attach the changer to the motor board.

Wiring. If you use a ready-built amplifier, little wiring is needed. Connect the voice coils of the speakers together in par-



Hookup of 4" or 5" PM speakers may be made either in parallel as shown or in series (see text). Check for proper phasing by reversing the voice coil connections to one of the speakers; then note effect upon bass reproduction and connect for best results. TI is a 50L5 output transformer. Complete phono amplifier circuit is on page 106.

October, 1957



C1-0.1-µfd., 200-volt tubular capacitor

C2-0.01-µfd., 400-volt tubular capacitor

C3—20-µfd., 25-volt electrolytic capacitor

C4-0.047-µfd., 400-volt tubular capacitor

C5a/C5b-30-50-\(\mu td.\), 150-volt electrolytic ca-

R1-500,000-ohm volume control potentiometer

R2, R4-220,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor

R3-3.3-megohm, 1/2-watt resistor

R5-150-ohm, I-watt resistor

R6—135-ohm, 10-watt resistor

R7-1000-ohm, 2-watt resistor

R8-56,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor

R9-25,000-ohm tone control potentiometer

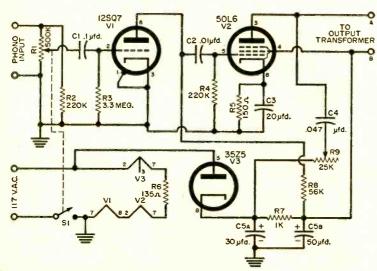
SI-S.p.s.t. switch (on RI)

VI-12SQ7 tube

V2—50L6 tube V3—35Z5 tube

Misc. tie points, ground lugs, line cord, nuts,

bolts, etc.



Phono amplifier circuit, above and at left, may be modified to suit constructor. R2 can be varied from 68,000 ohms up to the figure shown here. Changing the value may improve the tone of some cartridges.

changer mechanism and are well separated from each other.

As a final touch, a sheet of heavy cardboard may be cut out and glued on the bottom of the case or fitted inside of it.

Check Out. Plug your new, completed automatic record player into the 117-volt

a.c. line and "check 'er out!" The fidelity of the little unit will surprise you. It's not hi-fi by any means, but its sound quality is better than a number of commercial, low-priced record players and it should prove a useful little brother to that 10- or 20-watter upstairs.



Among the Novice Hams

By HERB S. BRIER, W9EGQ

WITH a License Manual and a good memory, you can probably obtain a Novice license and be on the air for months, but still know little more about radio than when you started. It is more difficult to pass the General/Conditional/Technician class examination, however, because the field of knowledge covered in it is too great to be memorized. The trick is to learn fundamentals upon which the examination is based.

This is simple to do if you study in a systematic manner, so that each new bit of knowledge adds to what you already know. Besides making it possible for you to pass the General examination (and the Novice one, too, for that matter), the procedure will increase your enjoyment of amateur radio. In the next few issues, we will discuss electronic fundamentals in a step-by-step manner, starting with the Electron Theory.

tron Flow. According to the Electron Theory, all matter is composed of molecules, billion upon billions of them. Each molecule, in turn, is composed of atoms. The atom has a positively charged nucleus around which rotate one or more negatively charged particles, called electrons.

These positive and negative charges attract each other, but two like charges repel

each other. In a normal atom, the two charges balance, making it electrically neutral. However, if an atom loses an electron, it is left with a slight positive charge and is called a *positive ion*. Conversely, an atom with an extra electron has a slight negative charge and is called a *negative ion*.

Things begin to happen when an electron gets misplaced. An ion that has lost an electron immediately steals one from a neighboring atom, this atom steals one from a third atom, and so on. An unwanted, extra

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR

list of those who request help in obtaining their ham licenses



electron is foisted from atom to atom with equal speed.

The importance of these electrons scooting around is that they represent electric current. When a measurable quantity of electrons flows in the same direction for a measurable length of time, electric current is flowing. The unit of current is the ampere. One ampere of current flowing is equivalent to approximately 6,280,000,000,000,000,000,000 electrons moving past a given

(Continued on page 147)



Warren Frankel, an electronics engineering student, operates as Novice KN2TIE, Rochester, N. Y.



George Purvis and his Novice station WH6CAC in Honolulu. George hopes to work the 48 states.

October, 1957

HELP US OBTAIN OUR HAM LICENSES

Prospective amateurs requesting help and encouragement in obtaining their licenses are listed here. To have your name listed, write to Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, % POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 366 Madison Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Please print your name and address clearly. Names are grouped geographically by amateur call areas amateur call areas.

K1/WI CALL AREA

Frank Cooper (11), 6 Ledgewood Rd., West Roxbury, Mass. Phone: FA 3-1357. (Code and theory

Robert Bridgman, 113 Hillcraft Ave., Worcester 6, Mass. Phone: PL 4-7003. (Code)
Jon Barrett (11), Husted Lane, Greenwich,
Conn. Phone: TO 9-5266.
Frank Check (14), Winch Hill, Northfield,
Vt. (Code and theory)

Ronald Lefebore, 510 Bernon St., Woonsock-

K2/W2 CALL AREA

Donald J. Fass (14), 35-46 84th St., Jackson Heights 72, Long Island, N. Y. (Code, theory and selection of equipment)

William W. Dick Jr., 51-55 71st St., Woodside

William W. Bick 3.7, 3. Constitution of the co

K3/W3 CALL AREA

Donnie Schwenk, 1104 Glen Ave., Beaver Falls, Pa. (Code and theory) Walter B. Fisher, 930 N. Plum St., Lancaster, Pa. Phone: EXpress 2-7738. (Code, theory and

regulations)
James Lester (14), 100 W. Tulpehocken St.,
Philadelphia 44, Pa. Phone: UL 8-5488. (Code and theory)

Miriam Houk (16), 1338 Sunrise Ave., Pittsburgh 21, Pa. (Theory)
Terry Wickham, 18 So. Buck Lane, Haverford, Pa. (Code and theory)
Richard E. Nelson, 1100 Broadway, Juniata,

Altoona, Pa.
Coleman Bird, 5 Quincy St., Chevy Chase
15, Md. (Code and theory)

K4/W4 CALL AREA

Bill Carnes (13), 194 Roosevelt Dr., Commerce, Ga. Phone: 34666. (Code and theory) Stuart Looney (19), Box 1043, Grundy, Va. (General Class code and theory)

K5/W5 CALL AREA

K5/W5 CALL AREA

Truett Tidwell (15), 925 Ralph St., Grand
Prairie, Tex. (Code and theory)
Danny Earhart (11), 5311 Emerson Ave., Dallas 9, Tex. (Code and theory)
Brian Johnson (11), 5436 Glenwick, Dallas 9,
Tex. (Code and theory)
Richard Stone, Rt. 2, Box 75, Burleson, Tex.
Phone: JE 5-9910.
Douglas Hainline, 2906 Carrolton, Houston
23, Tex. (Theory and selection of equipment)
William N. Thomas, Star Rt. 2, Box 31, Anahuac, Tex. (Code and theory)

K6/W6 CALL AREA

Skip Clark, 212 E. Belle Terrace, Bakersfield, Callf. (Code and theory)

John Kulli (15), 556 Prospect Blvd., Pasadena, Callf. (Theory)

Jon Greene, 13913 Casimir Ave., Gardena,

Calif Bob Alexander, 920 Grove Ave., Atwater,

BOB Alexander, 920 Grove Ave., Atwater, Calif. (Code)
Charles Cross, 1032 North Ave. 50, Los Angeles 42, Calif. (Code and theory)
Randall K. Kirschman, 1725 Franck Ave.,
Santa Clara, Calif. Phone: CHerry 3-3640.
Steve Sinkey (13), 160 North I St., Oxnard,
Calif. (Theory)

Richard H. Johnson, 2299 Bluefield, Hayward, Calif

Ward, Cain.

John Lock (13), 836½ N. Hudson Ave., Hollywood 38, Calif. (Code and theory)

Tony Goodman (12), 10515 Camarillo St., No.
Hollywood, Calif. (Code and theory)

K7/W7 CALL AREA

John A. Fredricks (14), 314 South 13th Ave., Yakima, Wash. (Code and theory)
Jan Sterneckert, 242 N. Main St., Spanish Fork, Utah. (General Class code and theory)
Kenton Knorr, 2737 Chadwick St., Salt Lake City 6, Utah. (Code and theory)
Larry Fuller (13), 2125 E. Fourth Ave., Mesa, Ariz. (Code and theory)
David Empey (11), 2330 No. 600 Feet, Order, David Empey (11), 2330 No. 600 Feet, Order, 2000 Feet, 2

David Empey (11), 2330 No. 600 East, Ogden, Utah. (Theory)

K8/W8 CALL AREA

Thomas Kudza, 336 E. York Ave., Flint 5, Mich. Phone: SU 9-8673. (General Class code and theory)

Tom White (15), 858 So. Walnut Rd., St. Albans, W. Va. (Code and theory)

Bill Coffelt (16), 1109 Linden Ave., Springfield, Ohio. (Code and theory)

Dick Johnson (16), 451 E. Chapin St., Cadillac, Mich. Phone: PRospect 5-5503. (Code and theory)

theory)

Don Hensel (16), 22971 Norfolk, Detroit 19, Mich. Phone: KE 1-6790. (Code and theory) Richard Arthur (14), 323 Jefferson Ave., Defiance, Ohio. (General Class code and theory) Stan Sudek Jr., 216 South St., Toledo, Ohio. Phone: CH 2-2268.

Jack M. Condon, 3166 Inkster Highway, Detroit, Mich. (Code and theory)

Danny Landron, 4633 Page Ave., Michigan
Center, Mich. (Theory)

Terry Brusoe, 15422 Fordham, Detroit 5, Mich. Josef Belohlavek Jr. (14), 3720 W. Sprague Rd., Parma 29, Ohio. (Code)

9/W9 CALL AREA

George Schultz, Michigan City Radio Club, Box 31, E. Coolspring Ave., Michigan City, Ind. Phone: TRiangle 4-5353. (Code and theory) Richie Borovec, 6419 27th Place, Berwyn, Ill. Phone: ST 8-2105. (Code and theory) Fred Beyer (14), 201 Logan St., Washington,

Eugene Martin, 1659 W. 21st St., Chicago 8, Ill. (Code and theory)

Jim Rosenbaum (13), 7171 Washington Blvd., Indianapolis 20, Ind.
Nick Lash (14), 4360 Massachusetts St., Gary,
Ind. (Code and theory)

Allen Kostelnik (14), 4265 Delaware St., Gary, Ind. (Code and theory)

KØ/WØ CALL AREA

Lester Bernard Baird (12), 2122 Dolman St., St. Louis 4, Mo. (Code and theory)
Steve Redington, Box 1487, Rt. 13, Kirkwood 22. Mo. (Code and theory)
Bob Bofferding Jr. (14), 2939 W. Lakeview Dr., New Brighton 12, Minn. (Code and theory)
Themes P. T.

Thomas R. Penley, 1025 N. Estelle St., Wich-ita 14, Kans. (Code and theory) Robert Carpenter, 8819 Red Oak Dr., Crest-wood, Mo. (Code and theory)

Joe Hathaway, P. O. Box 1029, Durango, Colo. (Code and theory)

VE AND OTHERS

Mati Vaga (15), R. R. 4, St. Catharines, Ont., Canada. (Code and theory) Bill Campbell, 11 Murray Dr., Trail, B. C., Canada. (Theory)

To help prospective amateurs obtain their Novice licenses, the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association offers a set of code records (recorded at a speed of 33½ rpm) and a Novice Theory Course for \$10.00, postpaid. The complete course or more information on it is available from RETMA, 1721 DeSales St., N. W., Washington 6, D. C.



Surprisingly good sound at an amazingly low price

YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED an extra speaker for the bedroom, of course. But you've never been able to swing it, since you're practically flat busted. You nearly hocked the family jewels to acquire your living-room rig. So you sulk, and make do with that crotchety old table model that just manages to drag in some nearby AM stations.

Don't fret, brother. Build yourself an "Oval-Flex," at a total cost of maybe 11 or 12 bucks, and you'll be back in business.

How's that again? You say an oval speaker can't be used for high-fidelity sound? Well, that's what it says in the books. But after you've built one, you'll be in for the shock of your life. An oval speaker never sounded like this before.

There's a secret to it, though. You'll have to use a *coaxial* oval speaker.

The Speaker. Lafayette Radio has a a 6 x 9 dual coax unit for \$7.95. Its twin tweeters cross over electro-acoustically

at 5000 cycles. At the lower frequencies, most of the power enters the woofer's 3.2-ohm voice coil. As the frequency is increased, the inductance of this voice coil reaches a point at which its reactance exceeds the resistance of the series-connected voice coils of the tweeters (20 ohms). At that point, the power goes into the tweeters and you have the full coax at work.*

The problem of the enclosure is easily solved. I chose the bass reflex because it can return reasonable fidelity yet is simple to build. Actually, the cost of materials

^{*}Note that this oval speaker is rated at 5 watts, and its total voice coil impedance is only 3.2 ohms. If it is placed in parallel with the average 16-ohm speaker running at high volume, its tweeter assembly may be damaged through overload. If it is used as a remote bedroom speaker, shunting the main speaker, it might be advisable to try a 5 to 10 ohm, 5-watt resistor in series with the speaker line. This resistor would serve the dual function of limiting the amount of power taken by the Oval-Flex and, in addition, giving it a slight boost at the bass end. If the Oval-Flex is used directly at the output of your amplifier with no other speakers in parallel, then no series resistor is necessary.

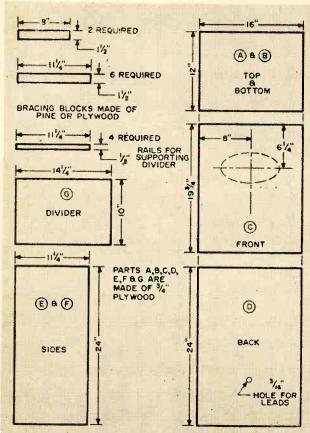


Diagram at left gives dimensions of all the pieces of the Oval-Flex enclosure. Material used throughout was ¾" plywood. Piece G forms the ducted port. It is larger than necessary, and should be cut, as indicated in the text, at the point of resonance before being installed.

was only about \$4. I decided to use a ducted port for ease of construction. A tuned port would have required two front panels—one for the tuning experiments, the second for the final model.

The enclosure must be tuned to the speaker, i.e., the parallel resonant circuit of the enclosure must cancel the resonance of the speaker itself. When exact balance is obtained, the relatively sharp increase in speaker response at the resonant frequency is cut down and bass response is extended below the normal resonant frequency. This gives broad over-all response.

Building The Enclosure. Three-quarter-inch plywood was used throughout. There is just one gimmick in the building—you have to go according to the diagram. The ducted port length must be varied until the proper tuning point is reached. Then the excess is cut off and discarded.

Note inside view of enclosure before back was added (p. 112). There are blocks in the four corners for mechanical strength and braces along the sides of the front panel. Extra blocks are provided at the rear so that the back can be put on with wood screws. This permits a tight seal, yet

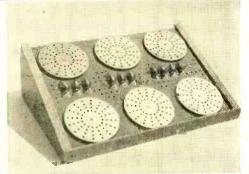
allows the back to be removed when necessary. The rest of the enclosure can be put together with nails, but screws are recommended.

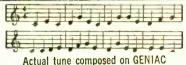
Although not shown, 12" squares of sound-absorbing material (Fiberglas) are glued to the sides, centered in the area between the sliding panel and the top. A 10" square is centered on the back two inches down from the top. The amount of Fiberglas used will determine somewhat the brightness of the sound.

Tuning. Turn the enclosure over when it's ready to be tuned. It's easier to work with, and there will be no obstruction in front of the port. Only a 1.5-volt flashlight battery is needed for tuning.

After installing the speaker, solder a 3' length of lamp cord or 300-ohm flat line to the voice coil terminals and insert it through the 3'16" hole in the back panel. Then close the back. Slide the panel all the way in, and touch the leads to the battery. You will hear a "thump." Slide the panel out slowly, touching leads at each new position until you hear more of a "click" than a "thump." You are approaching the proper point. Continue until you hear a

New! A MACHINE THAT COMPOSES MUSIC





Actual tune composed on GENIAC

COMPUTES, "REASONS" PLAYS GAMES



RUILD IT YOURSELF in a few hours!

Yes, you build any one of 33 exciting electric brain machines in just a few hours by following the clear-cut, step-by-step directions given in a thrilling booklet! No soldering required . . no wiring beyond your skill! GENIAC is a genuine brain machine—not a toy. The only logic machine kit that not only adds, subtracts, etc., but presents the basic ideas of cybernetics, Boolean algebra, symbolic logic, automation, etc. So simple to construct that even a twelve-year-old can make a machine that will fascinate people with advanced scientific training! With the special circuitry of GENIAC, the Electric Brain Construction kit, you can compose tunes automatically. These new circuits were never available before! available before!

OVER 400 COMPONENTS AND PARTS. Circuits operate on one flashlight battery, and the use of ingeniously designed parts makes building circuits one of the most fascinating things you've ever done! You set up problems in a variety of fields—and get your answers quicker than you can set them up! Play games with the machine—nim, tic-tac-toe, etc.—and pit your brain against its logic! Solves puzzles in a few seconds that would take you hours without the aid of the machine. You actually see how computing and problem-solving is analyzed with algebraic solutions transferred directly into circuit diagrams.

YOUR COST FOR GENIAC KIT: only \$19.95 postpaid. The 1957 Model GENIAC KIT contains: (1) a complete 200-page text, "Minds and Machines"—a basic introduction to computers. (2) "How to Construct Electrical Brains At Home"—a fully illustrated text book on basic computer design theory and circuits with specific instructions for building circuits. (3) Wiring Diagram Manual. A special booklet with full scale diagrams that you can tear out and place on your work bench for easy assembly. (4) Beginners' Manual. Starting from scratch, the manual adds extra experiments, thoroughly tested using GENIAC components to teach the basic symbols of electric circuits. (5) Over 400 components and parts. 400 components and parts.

So-mail the coupon for your GENIAC today! Your money back if not delighted!

Television P3A

Radio P3B

Some Firms and Institutions that have ordered GENIAC1

Allis-Chalmers Remington-Rand International Business Machines Wheeldex Mfg. Co. Manuel Missionary College

Walter V. Clarke Associates Barnard College Westinghouse Flectric

Phillins Laboratories General Insurance Co. of America Lafayette Radio Rohr Aircraft Co. Albert Einstein Medical College Naval Research Laboratories

Los Angeles Public Schools Kansas State University Duke University Coral Gables Bell Telephone Laboratories

K1-Only

(Add \$1.00 W. of Miss. \$2.00 Outside U. S.)

	P	T	0	D	Λ	T	E	Š
_								•

PHYSICS High School Physics Part I—PIA Part 2—PIB

College Physics
Part 1—P2A
Part 2—P2B

MATHEMATICS □ Trigonometry

☐ Algebra Solid Geometry

□ Calculus

☐ Statistics

High School College Analytic

CHEMISTRY

Qualitative Quantitative Organic Physical

Radar—Theoretical P3CI Radar—Practical P3C2 Musical Instruments P3D

BIOLOGY ☐ High School Human Biology ☐ Zoology

■ Botany ☐ Genetics

Is your knowledge of these new technical fields rusty? Perhaps you never had time to study them but need to now. Write for free information about our new, modern, low-cost course. Work at your own speed at home. Check those that interest you.

ELECTRONICS

Acoustics Hi-Fi P4

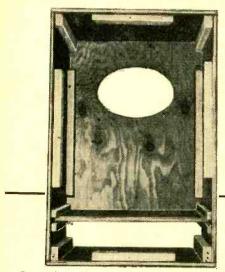
Acoustics Hi-Fi P4 Nuclear Physics P5 Analog Computer C3 Digital Computer C2 Memory Storage C1 Construction of Robots PS7

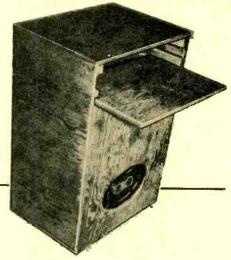
PSYCHOLOGY Normal PSI

Child PS2 Abnormal PS3 Mental Hygiene PS4 Aptitude Test PS5 Rapid Reading PS6
Construction of Robots PS7

Please send me GENIAC Kit. \$19.95 (Add \$1.00 West of Mississippi or \$2.00 Outside U. S.) OLIVER GARFIELD CO., Dept. PE-107A, 31 Broadway, New Haven, Conn.

OFIAEK OWKLIFFE AAN POLITICAL	.,
Name	AgeOccupation
City	. ZoneState





Rear view of enclosure before speaker is installed (above, left) shows position of bracing blocks. Note how ducted port is installed. The back should be put on with screws for tightest fit. Photo above, right, shows how to tune ducted port—it's best to turn the enclosure upside down.

sharp "click," then pass by until you get the "thump" again. Go back to the point which gave the sharp "click," and mark the sliding panel. Cut it off, replace it, and drive small nails in on each side, front and

back, in order to hold it solidly in place. Basically, that's the Oval-Flex. You can finish it in any way you desire. You may have heard better, but for the price, this will amaze you.

CROSSWORD PUZZLE

By Arthur L. Branch

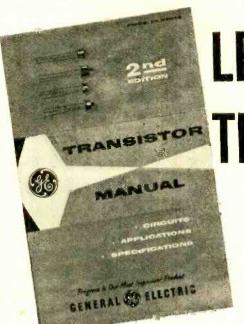
ACROSS

- Automatic gain control: Abbr. Plug-in type terminal.
- 8 Speed contest. 10 Hawaiian Islands: Abbr.
- 11 Type of switch.
 12 Thin strip.
 14 Legal trial or hearing.
- 16 Exists.
- 17 Positive electrodes.21 Dielectric material.
- Pronoun.
- 24 Electronic equipment not proper-ly operating is said to be "on the
- 26 Result of rapid combustion.
- 28 Playing card. 30 Type of tree.
- Aid. 35
- Parts of electronic tube enve-
- 36 Greek letter used as symbol for ohms.

DOWN

- 2 Color representing eight in color
- Restaurant.
- 4 Prefix meaning over the whole extent.
- 5 James: Abbr.
- 6 Mounting part of electronic devices.
- An asset to a "do-it-yourself" follower.
- Type of capacitor. Tape distortion.
- 13 Untruth.
- To fasten.
- 18 Number represented by white in color code.
 19 District attorney: Abbr.
- 20 Unit of relative power: Abbr,
- 8 9 10 12 13 14 15 16 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 20 31 3.3 34 35 36
 - 23 Greek letter used as symbol for
 - phase angle.
 25 Device that changes electricity into heat and the heat into light. 27 Transformer winding: Abbr.
- 29 Male sheep. 31 Southern state: Abbr.
- 33 Exist.
- 34 Grid voltage: Abbr. (See page 142 for solution)

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



LEARN TRANSISTORS!

Now ready!

New Enlarged Edition of

the Authoritative Best-Selling

G-E TRANSISTOR MANUAL

Learn the 8 things you want to know about transistors

- 1. Basic Semiconductor Theory
- 2. Transistor Applications
- 3. Specifications of G-E Transistor Types
- 4. Circuit Diagrams
- 5. Transistor Construction Techniques
- 6. Parameter Symbols
- 7. Registered RETMA Transistar Types
- 8. Transistor Radio Cross Reference Chart

More than 100,000 hams, hobbyists, technicians, universities and engineers now have copies of the first edition of this invaluable manual. Now the twice-as-large, twice-as-useful second edition is ready for you. The CIRCUIT DIAGRAM section has been almost doubled . . . the APPLICATIONS section has been tripled . . . and specifications are given on more than 15 new G-E transistor types, including silicon types.

This valuable manual of 112 fact-packed pages can be yours by return mail—send the coupon today with only 50¢. Or obtain at your G-E Tube Distributor. Not sold in bookstores. General Electric Company, Semiconductor Products Department, Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York.



GENERAL ELECTRIC General Electric Company
Semiconductor Products Department, Section S81107
Electronics Park, Syracuse, New York

Please rush me the new enlarged edition of your TRAN-SISTOR MANUAL. I enclose 50¢.

Name

City______State_____

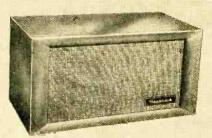
build your own HEATHKIT for fun!





Don't let a lack of experience keep you from enjoying the fun and savings of "Do-it-yourself" kit construction. The easy-to-follow diagrams that come with every Heathkit insure your success. Let our experience be your teacher—and you'll save one-half or more over the price of "built-up" equipment of equal quality.

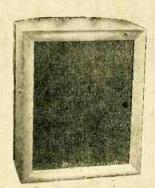
HEATH COMPANY A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc. BENTON HARBOR 10, MICH.



"BASIC" SPEAKER SYSTEM



A-9C 20-WATT AMPLIFIER



RANGE EXTENDER

HEATHKIT "BASIC RANGE" HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

This amazing speaker system can fulfill your present needs and still provide for future expansion. Fine hi-fi performance the result of using high quality speakers in an enclosure especially designed for them. Features two Jensen speakers to cover 50 to 12,000 CPS within ± 5 db. Power rating is 25 watts, and impedance is 16 ohms. Enclosure constructed of venersurfaced plywood, ½" thick, and measures 11½" H x 23" W x 11¾" D. Precut and predrilled for quick assembly.

Shop. Wt. 30 Lbs.

HEATHKIT RANGE EXTENDING
HIGH FIDELITY SPEAKER SYSTEM KIT

Designed especially for use with SS-1 "Basic" system. Contains 15" woofer and compression-type super tweeter. Extends basic unit to 35—16,000 CPS, ±5.db. Impedance 16 ohms. Measures 29" H x 23" W x 17½" D, and is constructed of ¾" veneer- Model SS-18 surfaced plywood.

Shpg. Wt. 80 lbs. \$99

HEATHKIT A-9C HIGH FIDELITY

This model incorporates its own power supply and preamplifier. Plenty of power with full 20 watt rating. Four separate inputs, selected by panel-mounted switch, and separate bass and treble controls Ideal for home or PA applications. Output transformer tapped at 4, 8, 16 or 500 ohms. Response within ± 1 db from 20 to 20,000 CPS.

Model A-9C

Shpg. Wt. 23 lbs.

HEATHKIT HIGH FIDELITY FM TUNER KIT

Now you can have full-fidelity FM performance from 88 to 108 mc at reasonable cost. Features temperature-compensated oscillator—built in power supply, and beautiful cabinet. Components prealigned at factory!

Model FM-3A

\$7595

Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

(with cabinet)

HEATHKIT BROADBAND AM TUNER KIT

Tunes standard AM band from 550 to 1600 kc with fine sensitivity and broadband characteristics. Feature's include built-in power supply and low-distortion detector. All RF circuits prealigned for simplified construction.

Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

(with cabinet)

HEATHKIT "MASTER CONTROL"

Provides extra amplification, selection of inputs, volume and tone controls, and turnover and rolloff controls, for Williamson-type amplifiers.

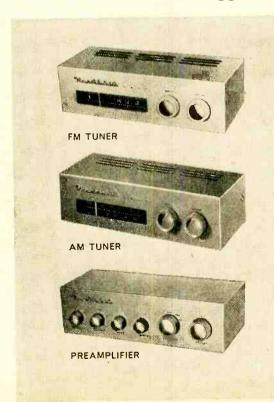
Beautiful satin-gold enamel cabinet. Derives operating power from amplifier.

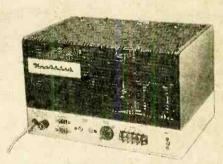
Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs. (with cabinet)

HEATHKIT 25-WATT HIGH FIDELITY

Outstanding 25-watt Williamson-type amplifier employs KT66 tubes and Peerless output transformer, tapped at 4, 8, and 16 ohms. A fine amplifier for the "deluxe" system. WA-P2 preamplifier required for operation. Express only.

Shpg. Wt. 31 lbs.





W-5M 25-WATT AMPLIFIER

HEATHKITS

World's finest electronic equipment in kit form...



Choose your own "Do-it-yourself" project from the world's largest kit manufacturer

HEATH COMPANY

A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

BENTON HARBOR 10, MICHIGAN

Now you can have radio wherever you go with the portable that plays anywhere!



TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO

HEATHKIT TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO KIT

A new concept in radio reception! Now you can forget about external electrical connections and have fine radio performance anywhere! Low-drain circuit using regular flashlight cells makes battery operation cheaper than power-line operation of table model sets. Tunes 550 to 1600 kc and features a 4" x 6" speaker for "big-set" tone, six Texas Instrument transistors for fine sensitivity and selectivity. built-in rod-type antenna, and unbreakable molded

plastic cabinet in "Holiday" gray. Measures 9" L x 8" H x 334" D. Appearance and performance are unmatched at this price level. Easy to build! Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

(with cabinet less batteries)

HEATHKIT BROADCAST BAND

Covers 550 to 1600 kc with good sensitivity and selectivity. Has 51/2" PM speaker for good tone

supply and built-in antenna. Signal generator recommended for alignment. Cabinet, as shown, available separately. Shpg. Wt. 10 lbs.

Model BR-2

(less cabinet)

RADIO KIT

quality. Features transformer power

HEATHKIT CRYSTAL RADIO KIT

Features a sealed germanium diode to eliminate critical "cats whisker" adjustment. Employs two tuning condensers for good selectivity,

and covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc. Requires no external power. Kit price includes headphones. Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs.

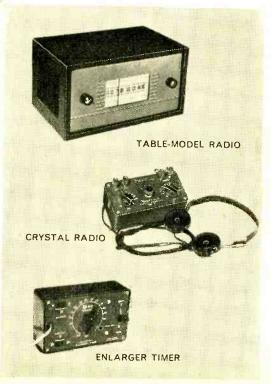
Model CR-1

HEATHKIT ENLARGER TIMER KIT

The dial of this handy timer covers 0 to one minute calibrated in five-second gradations, so that the timing cycle of a photographic enlarger can be electronically controlled. Built-in relay handles up to 350 watts, and enlarger merely plugs into receptacle of front panel. Also provision for

plugging in safe-light. An easy-to-build device that makes a fine addition to any dark room, Shpg. Wt 3 lbs.

Model ET-1



HEATHKIT FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR KIT

The FD-1 is a safety device to detect fuel vapor in the engine compartment or other sections of your boat. The detector unit mounts in the area to be checked, and the indicating meter and controls mount on the control panel. Will operate intermittently or continuously, and indicates dangers of fire or explosion to protect your boat and its passengers. 6-volt FD-1-6.

protect your boat and its passengers. Models FD-1-6 (6 volts DC) and FD-1-12 (12 volts DC) operate from boat batteries. Kit even includes spare detector unit. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

6-volt FD-1-6, 12-vt. FD-1-12 \$3595 each

HEATHKIT RF POWER METER KIT

This handy device measures the RF field in the vicinity of a transmitter, whether it be marine, mobile, fixed, etc. Requires no electricity, nor direct connection to the transmitter. Provides a continuing indication of transmitter operation. Merely place it in proximity to the transmitter antenna and it will pro-

duce a reading on its 200 ua panel meter when the transmitter is in use. Operates with any transmitter between 100 kc and 250 mc. Includes a sensitivity control for meter. Shpg. Wt. 2 lbs.

Model PM-

\$149.5

HEATHKIT TRANSISTOR RADIO DIRECTION-FINDER KIT

The Heathkit Transistor Radio Direction-Finder model DF-1 is a self-contained, self-powered, 6-transistor super heterodyne broadcast radio receiver incorporating a directional loop antenna, indicating meter. and integral speaker. It is designed to serve primarily as an aid to navigation when out of sight of familiar landmarks. It can be used not only aboard yachts, fishing craft, tugs, and other vessels which navigate either out of sight of land or at night, but also for the hunter, hiker, camper, fisherman, aviator, etc. It is powered by a 9-volt battery. (A spare battery is also included with the kit.) The frequency range covers the broadcast band from 540 to 1600 kc and will double as a portable radio. A directional high-Q ferrite antenna is incorporated which is rotated from the front panel to obtain a fix on a station and a 1 ma meter serves as the null and tuning indicator. The controls consist of: tuning, volume and power (on-off), sensitivity, heading indicator (compass rose) and bearing indicator

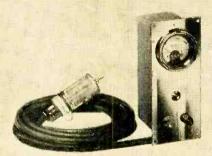
(antenna index), Overall dimensions are 7½" W x 5½" H x 5½" D. Supplied with slip-in-place mounting brackets, which allow easy removal from ship bulkheads or other similar places. Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

Model DF-1

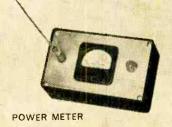
\$4995

(Available after November 15)

NEW! Heathkits for the boating enthusiast



FUEL VAPOR DETECTOR





RADIO DIRECTION-FINDER



HEATHKIT DX-20 CW TRANSMITTER KIT

This Heathkit straight-CW transmitter is one of the most efficient rigs available today. It is ideal for the novice, and even for the advanced-class CW operator. It employs a 6DQ6A tube in the 50-watt final amplifier circuit, a 6CL6 oscillator and a 5U4GB rectifier. Singleknob band switching covers 80, 40, 20, 15, 11, and 10 meters. The DX-20 is designed for crystal excitation. but may be excited by an external VFO. Pi network output circuit is employed to match antenna Model DX-20

impedances between 50 and 1000 ohms. Shpg. Wt. 18 lbs.

HEATHKIT GRID DIP METER KIT

An instrument of many uses for the ham, experimenter, or service technician. Useful in locating parasitics, neutralizing, determining resonant frequencies, etc. Covers 2 mc to 250 mc with prewound coils. Use to beat against unknown frequencies, or as absorption-type wave meter.

Shpg. Wt. 4 lbs.

HEATHKIT RF SIGNAL GENERATOR KIT

Produces rf signals from 160 kc to 110 mc on fundamentals on five bands, and covers 110 mc to 220 mc on calibrated harmonics. Output may be pure rf, rf modulated at 400 CPS, or audio at 400 CPS. Prealigned coils eliminate the need for calibration after Model SG-8 completion.

Shpg. Wt. 8 lbs.

HEATHKIT HANDITESTER KIT

Measures AC or DC voltage at 0-10, 30, 300, 1000 and 5000 volts. Direct current ranges are 0.10 ma and 0.100 ma. Ohmmeter ranges are 0-3000 and 0-300,000 ohms. Sensitivity is 1000 ohms/volt. Features small size and rugged construction in sleek black bake. lite case.

Shpg. Wt. 3 lbs. \$1450

HEATHKIT ETCHED-CIRCUIT VTVM KIT

Sensitivity and reliability are combined in the V-7A. It features 1% precision resistors, large 41/2" panel meter, and etched circuit board. AC (RMS) and DC voltage ranges are 0-1.5, 5, 15, 50, 150, 500, and 1500, Peak-topeak AC ranges are 0-4, 14, 40, 140, 400, 1400 and 4000 volts. X1, X10, X100, X10k, X100k, and Model V-7A X1 megohm.

Shpg. Wt. 7 lbs. \$7450

HEATHKIT ALL-BAND RADIO KIT

This receiver covers 550 kc to 30 mc in four bands, and is ideal for the short wave listener or beginning amateur. It provides good sensitivity and selectivity, combined with good image projection. Amateur bands clearly marked on the illuminated dial scale. Employs transformer-type power supply-electrical band spread —antenna trimmer—separate rf and af gain controls noise limiter and headphone jack. Built-in BFO for CW reception. Cabinet, as shown, available separately.

Shpg. Wt. 12 lbs.

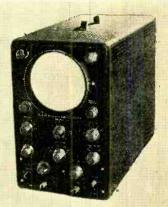
(less cabinet)

HEATHKIT "GENERAL PURPOSE" 5" OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

This oscilloscope sells for less than the previous model, yet incorporates features for improved performance. The OM-2 provides wider vertical frequency response, extended sweep generator coverage, and increased stability. Vertical channel is essentially flat to over 1 mc. Sweep generator functions from 20 CPS to over 150 kc. Amplifiers are push-pull, and modern etched circuits are employed in critical parts of the design. A 5BP1 cathode ray tube is used. The scope features external or internal sweep and sync, 1-volt peak-to-peak reference voltage, three-position step attenu-Model OM-2 ated input, and many other "extras."

Shpg. Wt. 21 lbs.

Always say you saw it in-POPULAR ELECTRONICS



"GENERAL-PURPOSE" SCOPE





ALL-BAND RADIO



VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER

FREE 1958 CATALOG

Write today for this FREE CATALOG listing more than 100 "do-it-yourself" kits.

HEATHKITS

World's finest
electronic equipment
in kit form...

HOW TO ORDER ...

Just identify the kit you desire by its model number and send check or money order to address below. Don't hesitate to ask about HEATH TIME PAYMENT PLAN.

ı	Pioneer in
1	"do-it-yourself"
I	electronics

ORDER BLANK	HEATH COMPANY A sub Benton Harbor 10, Mich.		HIP VIA arcel Post
	SSZoneState	□ F	xpress reight est Way
Quantity	Item	Model No.	Price
	SEND FREE Heathkit Catalog		
	check money order press agency at time of delivery. On parcel	POSTAGE	
postage enclos press orders d	ed for Ibs. On ex- o not include transportation ibs. On ex-	TOTAL	

Mechanical Brain

(Continued from page 53)

would be Frankenstein-type monsters who might refuse obedience.

Jogging the Curves. The human programmer who gave the milling machine its instructions took advantage of the mathematical fact that any curve on the blueprint can be approximated by a large series of intersecting straight lines, each of which is about 1/100th of an inch long. Each straight line is given three numbers—coordinates—to locate its position: up or down, sideways, and back or forth. This is necessary because the limited "mind" of the automatic milling machine "comprehends" only straight lines.

The programmer sits down at a teletypelike machine and carefully punches out a pattern of holes on a narrow paper tape, a pattern that corresponds to the three numbers assigned to each straight line.

Trigger Fingers. Inside the brain, a mechanical "reader" feels out the punched patterns like a blind man reading Braille and notifies certain relays to get ready for action. The reader is made up of needle-like metal fingers which press down on the tape as the latter passes over a metal drum. Whenever the metal fingers come

over a hole in the tape, they contact the metal drum underneath and an electric circuit is completed. Each finger triggers one relay.

A group of punched holes—an order—thus sets up a certain preselected bank of relays which, in turn, govern servo-mechanisms or selsyn motors that control the motion of the machine tool.

The machine inspects its own work as it goes along. A feedback circuit sends back a description in electric terms of the work being done. This is compared to the original instruction contained on the tape. If the two don't check, the machine calls its own error and compensates for it.

Nobody has to pay any attention to the machine while it is working. After it finishes the workpiece, the machine stops. All the operator then has to do is put down his newspaper and slip a fresh blank into the machine.

Absentee Jobs. The beauty of numerical control is that once the "reader" in the mechanical brain has converted the punched tape into a pattern of electric signals, they can be transmitted by radio.

This entails such attractive possibilities as bodily sitting in one town while turning out a piece of work in another. Commuters and subway riders may jump at the idea,



HERE'S JUST WHAT YOU NEED!

• For Home Electronics • For Home Hi-Fi Assembly • For ALL Hobbyists (Model Railroading, etc.) • For Home Workshop

Here is the first and only kit of its kind—a heavy duty soldering and electrical kit by Ungar—a kit of a hundred uses. It contains the famous Ungar soldering handle (used by large electronics manufacturers everywhere) with interchangeable tips for every type of soldering and plastic welding. This iron will do everything you'd expect from a bulky 100-watt iron only better. Kit contains ten most useful items.

1. Famous Ungar Heavy Duty Handle, feather light, made to give years of service—simply thread in choice of tips. 110-120 AC-DC. 2. Heavy Duty Screw-in Tip for all types of heavy duty soldering. Supplies a searing 825° F. tip temperature in 90 seconds.

3. Precision Soldering Tip. Consists of heating element and 1/8 "x 1" changeable tiplet for fine soldering—printed circuits, jewelry repair, plastic welding of model railroad

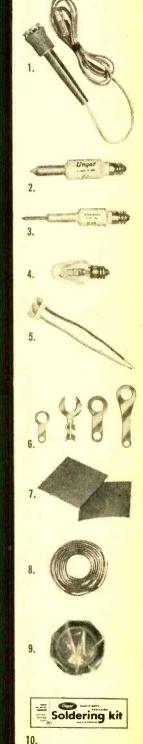
cars, airplanes and boats. Tip temperature 600°F in 60 seconds. 4. Trouble Light. Supplies steady, bright light into hard-to-get-at places. 5. Circuit tester for tracing electrical troubles. Thread globe into handle and connect circuit tester to handle cord. Touch bare wires to terminals and if current is flowing the bulb lights. 6. and 7. Terminal Connectors, perfect for making permanent cord connections. Emery Paper for better soldering surfaces. 8. Rosin Core Solder specified for electronics soldering—no flux required. 9. Insulating Tape. 10. Fully illustrated—easy to read 20-page "How to Do It" booklet.

Ungar Handle and Tips are U/L listed. Yes, all these useful items, beautifully packaged in this handy kit at only \$4.95. This Ungar kit #507 is sold by electronics shops, hardware and hobby stores and Hi-Fi dealers.

UNGAR ELECTRIC TOOLS, INC. 4101 Redwood Avenue Los Angeles 66, Calif.



	\$
If your dealer is out of stock, sen	d \$4.95 direct to the Ungar Electric Tools, Inc.,
4101 Redwood Avenue, Los Angeles	66, Calif. Shipment made within ten days, prepaid.
Name	
Address	
City	Zone State
,	d in above price, Sorry no C.O.D.'s.



WE DON'T NEED ENGINEERS

... but they write to us daily to order our GENIAC Electric Brain Construction Kits

So do TEACHERS, SCIENTIFIC AMATEURS, INDUSTRIAL FIRMS is schools. (See list below.)

THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS have bought GENIACS on a 7 DAY REFUND guarantee

We are proud to offer our 1957 Model, with up to the minute improvements for the thousands of new customers who can use them.



WHAT IS A GENIAC?

Here is a picture of the 1957 Model GENIAC in the display rack (\$3.00 separately) which comes with every kit.

GENIAC stands for Genius Semi-Automatic Computer. A kit o specially designed switch decks and racks which permit the user trensfer one than thirty different machines (following direction and wiring diagrams) and as many more as he is able to design him self. These machines demonstrate the applications of electric circuity.

APPLICATIONS OF GENIAC

SIMPLE COMPUTER CIRCUITS of binary, decimal adding, subtracting, dividing, multiblying machines, PROBLEMS in symbolic logic, reasoning, comparing, PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING and EXPERIMENT GAME PLAYING CIRCUITS for tittat-toe and nim. ACTUARIAL ANALYSIS.

SOME OF OUR CUSTOMERS

Allis-Chalmers • Remington-Rand • International Business Machines • Manual Missionary College • Barnard College • Westinghouse Electron of America • Manual Missionary College • Barnard College • Of America • Lafayette Rafio • Barnard College • Mayal Research Laboratories • Board of Education, Tecumseh, Nebraska • Los Angeles Public Schools • Jefferson Union High School • Oklahoma A & M • Courtland Jr. High School • Bell Telephone Laboratories.

WHAT COMES WITH THE KIT?

BOOKS—1. SIMPLE ELECTRIC BRAINS, AND HOW TO MAKE THEM
64 page experiment manual.—NEW! 2. MINDS AND MACHINES
7 WRING DIAGRAMS for basic GENIAC circuits.—NEW! 4. Begins of a full course in computers of a full course in computer fundamentals, lists additional readings
of a full course in computer fundamentals, lists additional readings. PARTS—PANELS, DISCS RACK (for easy assembly and display). Hardware, wire, tools, battery, holder, etc. for more than thirty Hardware, machines.

SEND for your GENIAC now. At only \$19.95, a bargain, comes com-SEND for your do parts and components. 7 Dooks and manuals. We quarantee that if parts and components to keep GENIAC after one week you can return it for full refund.

Add 80c west of Miss., \$2 outside U. S. Mail Name & Address with check or Money Order to

OLIVER GARFIELD CO., DEPT. PE-107D

126 LEXINGTON AVE.



hoping to do a day's work at the plant from their back porch, but the military will probably have first crack at it.

If, for instance, a remote American base needs a critical machine part, the signals could be radioed to the base. The servomechanisms there would take over and the far-off milling machine would grind out the missing part pronto—right on the spot.

Since the invention of the steam railroad, technology has shrunk time and space in terms of transportation. Now the remote control of fast, automatic machines promises the conquest of time and space also in terms of work and produc-

I Hear You Talkin'

(Continued from page 65)

more convenient, a single 6-volt portable radio type "A" battery can be used.

Operation of the master unit can be achieved with any standard PM speaker as a remote. Standard three-wire intercom cable should be used for interconnection of the master and remote. The remote speaker will transmit only when its pushto-talk switch is depressed. This feature can be disabled by connecting a jumper wire between output terminals 1 and 2.

After installation, the gain control, which is mounted at the rear of the chassis, should be preset to a standard operating level and should not need readjustment until the batteries age.

This little job's independence of the a.c. power line makes it an ideal companion in areas where power is either not available or unreliable.

HOW IT WORKS

Standard intercom techniques are used in the switching circuits. The "push-to-talk" d.p.d.t. spring-return rotary switch (S2) in the "master" interchanges the connections between the master's speaker and the speaker in the "remote" station.

Input transformer T1 couples the speaker used as a microphone to the first stage by matching the low impedance of the speaker to the 1000-4000 ohin input impedance of the transistor, R4 and C2 serve as a decoupling filter and control R3 serves as the collector load. By having resistor R1 unbypassed. the input impedance of the stage is raised and enough degenerative feedback is introduced to insure stable operation.

Base bias for the second stage is supplied through R5. R7 serves as the collector load. R6, like R1, is unbypassed and stabilizes TR2. The third (driver) stage uses the interstage coupling transformer, T2, to match the output impedance of the driver to the lower input impedance of the power output stage. The 2N255 transistor (TR4) is the power output stage; base bias is supplied through R10. Output transformer T3 couples the output of the 2N255 to the loudspeaker voice coil.

A s.p.s.t. toggle switch, S1, is the power on-off switch. C6 functions as a bypass capacitor to prevent feedback through the common battery power supply.

fayette Introduces Hi-Fi Gems ... at prices everyone can afford.

LAFAYETTE MASTER AUDIO CONTROL CENTER with BINAURAL CHANNEL AND DUAL VOLUME CONTROL.

Years Ahead of Every Other Control Unit Ahead In Design . . . Ahead in Sound Ahead In Features . . . Ahead In Styling. Available In Kit and Wired Form.

KT-300 FORM

FORM

This is not only the finest hi-fi preamp characterized by unmatched features, but it has been functionally designed to keep pace with the conversion of your present hi-fi system to binaural (Stereophonic) sound. Incorporates an extra channel and dual volume control for binaural reproduction. Features include DC volume control for binaural reproduction. Features include DC on all tube filaments, negative feedback in every stage, dual cathode follower output stages and latest printed circuit construction. Less than 0.09% IM distortion and less than 0.07 harmanic distortion at 1V. Hum and noise level better than 80 db betow 3V. Uniformly flat frequency response over entire audible spectrum. 7 inputs for every type of phono, tuner or tage. Tasteful styling, brilliantly executed. Size 123/" x 9½" x 3½". Shop, wt., 10½ lbs.

KT-300-Lafayette Master Audio Control Kit Complete with cage and detailed assembly instructions. Net 39.50

LT-30—Same as above completely wired and tested with cage and instruction manual. Net 59.50



Conservatively Rated At 78 Watts Metered Balance And Bias Adjust Controls

Illtra-Stable • Variable Damping

Available in Kit And Wired Form

DELUXE 70 WATT BASIC AMPLIFIER

Here's ultra-stability in a 70 wait basic power amplifier employ-Here's ultra-stability in a 70 wait basic power amplifier employing highest quality components conservatively rated to insure performance and long life. Features matched pair KT 88's and wire range linear output transformer, variable damping control, meter for bias and balance and chrome plated chassis. Frequency response 10-100,000 cps ± 1db. Hum and noise 90db below full output. IM distortion less than 1½% at 70 waits, less than 0.3% below 30 waits. Harmonic distortion less than 2% at 70 watts from 20 to 20,000 cps ± 1db. Output impedance 4,8 and 16 ohms. Handsome decorative cage perforated for proper ventilation. Size 14½ x 10 x 7½" including cage and knobs. Shap. wt.. 40 lbs. cage and knobs. Shpg. wt., 40 lbs.

KT-400-Lafayette 70 watt Deluxe Basic Amplifier Kit complete with cage and detailed assembly instructions. Net 69.50 LA-70-Same as above completely wired and tested with cage Net 94.50 and instruction manual.

LAFAYETTE'S EXCLUSIVE FM-AM TUNER KIT

FM-AM Tuner with outstanding Specifications and astonishing Performance — All at a Budget Price
— In easily assembled kit form.

Excellence of design and quality of components provide this compact hi-fi FM-AM tuner with superb characteristics normally found in most expensive tuners. Features Armstrong FM circuit found in most expensive tuners. Features Armstrong FM circuit with limiter and Foster—Seeley discriminator, grounded grid triode RF amplifier, AFC defeat circuit combined with front panel tuning control and simplified tuning with stide rule dial and counterweighted mechanism. Excellent sensitivity, selectivity and frequency response. Distortion less than 1% at rated output. Meets FCC requirements for radiation. Attractive etched copper-plated and locquered finish. Simplified detailed Control of the control of t struction Manual with step-by-step assembly instructions. Size 9\%"W x 9\\\\2'\2'\2'\2'\2'\3'.

Shpg. wt., 9 lbs.

KT-100-FM-AM Tuner Kit, less Metal Cage Net 34.95 ML-100-Metal Cage for above. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs. Net 5.00

- Armstrong Circuit with Dual Limiters
- Temperature Compensated and AFC
- 9 Tubes Plus Selenium Rectifier Custom Styled

LT-60 IRED FM TUNER

NEW! Lafayette DELUXE HI-FI FM TUNER COMPLETELY WIRED AND TESTED.

Lafavette engineers bring to the discriminating music lovers who Lafayette engineers bring to the discriminating music lovers who confine their broadcast listening to FM (the true hi-fi spectrum), a tuner giving the utmost possible value in performance and quality. Features Armstrong circuit with Foster-Seeley discriminator, 3-gang condenser with tuned RF stage, 4 IF stage (including dual limiters), AFC and AFC defeat, temperature compensated circuitry, and has 9 tubes plus selenium rectifier. Sensitivity 3-5 µx for 20-30db. Distortion less than 1%. Frequency response 20-20,000 cycles ± 0.5db. Cathode follower and high impedance outputs. Meets FCC requirements for radiation. Low modern lines, attractively finished in brushed aoldtion. Low modern lines, attractively finished in brushed gold-brass and maroon, for shelf or table top use. Completely self-powered and wired, ready for operation. Size: 14" W x 7" D x 41/4". Complete with cover. Shpg. wt., 13 lbs.

LT-60-FM tuner

Net 49.95

Fayette Radio 165-08 Liberty Ave. JAMAICA 33. N. Y. DEPT. IJ

FLAINFIELD, N. J., 139 W. Second St. BOSTON 10. MASS., 110 Federal St. BRONK SB, N. Y., 542 E. Fordham Rd. MEWARK 2, N. J., 24 Central Aye. Include postage with order.

LAFAYETTE'S Exclusive High-Fidelity Values

TRANSCRIPTION-TYPE
MANUAL PLAYER
PK-160
With
TONE ARM
and TWO
PLUG-IN
HEADS

MAGNETIC
BRAKE
FOR FINE
ADJUSTMENT

OF EACH SPEED

4 4-POLE, HEAVY DUTY
TRANSCRIPTION-TYPE MOTOR
US WEIGHT AD JUSTMENT SCREW ON TOBE APM

STYLUS WEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SCREW ON TONE ARM
 ACCOMMODATES ALL POPULAR CARTRIDGES

All the important features of professional transcription players have been incorporated in this precision turntable. Extremely smooth and quiet heavy duty 4-pole motor plays 78, 45 and 33-1/3 RPM records. Exclusive magnetic brake, controlled by knob on base plate, permits instantaneous fine adjustment of each speed. Stroboscope disc included checks speeds. Speed selectar safety switch protects mechanism by making it necessary to pass through OFF position when switching from ane speed to another, 10" weighted turntable has rubber traction mat.

Mounting plate has pickup rest and ON-OFF switch. Size: 12-15/16" left to right. 10%" front to rear. Requires 2½" clearance below motor board and 3" above. With AC line cord, 2 plug-in heads, output cable, 45 rpm adapter, For 105-120V., 60 cycles AC. Shpg. wt., 12 lbs. (NOTE: For protection in shipping, tone arm is separate, Just fasten to mounting plate.)

PK-163—Unfinished mounting board only. Shpg. wt.,

1 lb. Net .95



3 WAY SYSTEM WITH 15" WOOFER . . . 8" MID-RANGE SPEAKER . . . HORN TWEETER . . . CROSSOVER NETWORK

- 15-INCH WOOFER WITH 31.5 OZ. MAGNET (SK-67)
 - 8-INCH MID-RANGE SPEAKER (SK-74)
- NEW HIGH-FREQUENCY ACOUSTICAL LENS TWEETER (HW-7)
- 3-WAY CROSSOVER NETWORK (LN-3)

Lafayette presents this outstanding 3-way speaker system designed for the high fidelity enthusiast who desires performance farmerly possible in multi-speaker systems costing many times this price. You won't believe your ears when you hear the superb reproduction throughout the entire audio spectrum. The SK-67 45" woofer provides phenomenal bass response, the SK-74 8" speaker delivers full bodied, mid-range frequencies, and the HW--7 high frequency acoustical lens tweeter faithfully reproduces the highest audible frequencies. Crossover points at 350 and 5000 cycles are provided by the LN-3 3-way inductance-capacitance network with continuously variable presence and brilliance controls that adjust tone balance to personal taste. Shpg. wt., 25 lbs.

'SY-93. Complete System as listed above

Net 55.50

2 WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM 40-16,000 CYCLES

- 25 WATT WOOFER
- CROSSOVER NETWORK
- IMPORTED HI-FI TWEETER
- . LEVEL-BRILLIANCE CONTROL

This 2-way speaker system is another excellent buy for the moderate purse. It is basically the same as the SY-85 system described at the top of the page, but incorporates the deluxe SK-68 speaker with 21.5 oz. Alnico V magnet. This results in more efficient reproduction and extension of the lower register. Complete system includes the SK-68 12" 25 watt woofer, HK-3 cone type tweeter and LN-2 crossover network with level-brilliance control. Range of system 35-16,000 cycles. Shpp. wt., 18 lbs.

SY-87—Complete System

Net 27.50

R/C ELECTRIC SERVO MECHANISM

Lafayettes Radio-Control Specialties

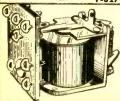
DESIGNED AND PRICED FOR HOBBYISTS powerful, motor driven R/C

New, powerful, motor driven R/C actuator. Delivers positive, instantaneous action. Provides selective steering and electronic, automatic return to neutral: Extremely efficient when used with model boats and land vehicles. Only 2½" x 2" x 1¾". Includes instructions and linkage, F-327 Net 5.95

LAFAYETTE SPECIAL
R/C RECEIVER
Completely wired and assembled, with

Completely wired and assembled, with tube, ready to operate on exam free 27.255 MC remote control band. Size: 13/6" x 1·15/16" x 3". Weight 3.3 oz. Uses one 1.5 volt and one 45 volt battery. Less batteries. Shpg. wt., 6 oz.

F-208 Net 8.9



R/C RELAY

The Mighty Mite of the R/C field. Weighs less than ½ oz.1 Only 3/2"M x 17/32"W x 1-1/1/6"L. Highly sensitive—extremely rugged, Pulls at 1.4 Ma—drops out 1.2 Ma D.C. S.P.D.T. 5000 ohm coil.

F-260 Net 2.75

LAFAYETTE SPECIAL RADIO CONTROL TRANSMITTER

Completely assembled—tested—and guaranteed R/C transmitter: Includes tube and 27.255 MC crystal, 6 sect. telescoping antenna. Size: 4" x 4" x 12". Approx. 1 mile range. Shpg. wt., 3 lbs. Less batteries.

F-249Net 14,95



Safayette Radio

Radio 165-08 Liberty Ave. JAMAICA 33. N. Y.

PLAINFIELD, N. J., 139 W. Serond St., BOSTON 10, MASS., 110 'Federal St., BRONX SB, N. Y., 542 E. fordham Rd. HEWARK 2, N. J., 24 Central Are.

124





JUST OFF THE PRESS!

NEW 180 PAGE ELECTRONIC CATALOG FEATURING THE BEST BUYS IN THE BUSINESS

The newest and largest assortment of Electronic, Radio and TV parts, Hi-Fi and Public Address Components and systems, Test Equipment, tubes, Transistor Kits and miniaturized components for transistor circuitry, Hom Equipment, Builders Kits, Tools, Books, Microscopes, Binoculars, Telescopes, Cameras, and Draffing Equipment—ALL AT LOWEST PRICES—Catering to the economy minded dealer, servicemens, engineer, technician, experimenter and hobbyist. CRAMMED FULL OF MONEY SAVING BUYS. SEND FOR YOUR FREE COPY TODAY.

6 TRANSISTOR SUPERHET RECEIVER KIT LAFAYETTE GIVES SUPERB PERFORMANCE . . . INCOMPARABLE VALUE

- 100% SUBMINIATURE PARTS-NO COMPROMISES!
- LABORATORY DESIGNED-SENSITIVE, SELECTIVE, STABLES
- CLASS B PUSH-PULL AMPLIFICATION—PLENTY OF POWER!

Lafayette is proud to present its 6 Transistor Superhet Receiver Kit KT-119. This kit represents the optimum in sensitivity, selectivity and stability. You'll be amazed at its superior commercial quality! You'll be elated with its surprising performance! The circuit superior commercial quality! You'll be elated with its surprising performance! The circuit uses 3 high frequency RF Transistors, ad dependable audio Transistors and Crystal Diode and features a specially matched set of 3 I.F.'s, Oscillator, High-Q Loop, Class B Push-Pull Audio Amplification, and Transformer Coupling in audio and output stages. Special care has been taken in the design for exact impedance matching throughout to effect maximum transfer of power. Has efficient 2¾" speaker, and earphone jack for private listening. Complete with all parts, transistors, pre-punched chassis, battery and easy-to-follow step-by-step instructions. 6" x 3½" x 1½". Shpg. wt. 3 lbs.

KT-119-Complete Kit-Less Case.....

2.95 2.39 MS-279—Sensitive matching earphone......Net

3 TRANSISTOR SUPERHET POCKET RADIO KIT

ONLY 33.50

A TRUE POCKET SUPERMET RECEIVER-NO EXTERNAL ANTENNAL ON NO EXTERNAL GROUNDS



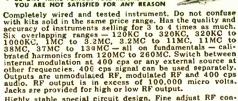
A remarkable sensitive, super-selective moket superhet receiver with astonishing performance over the complete broadcast band. Uses 2 high-frequency and one audio transistor plus efficient diode detector and features 2 specially matched IF transformers for maximum power transfer. The components are housed in a professional looking beige plastic case, station disl. Sensitive built-in ferrite antenna eliminates need for external antenna. A designer's dream in a true pocket superhet receiver! Complete with all parts, transistors battery, case, dial and easy to follow step-by-step instructions. 4%"x2%"x1-1/16". Shpg. wt., 1 lb.

KT-116—Complete Kit. lass acamban.

LAFAYETTE SIGNAL GENERATOR

COMPLETELY WIRED AND WESTED! ACCURACY AND QUALIFY GUARANTEED!

- FREQUENCY 120KC to 260MCI 120KC to 120MC ON BUNDAMENTALSI 30 DAY TRIAL PERIODI FULL REFUND IF YOU ARE NOT SATISFIED FOR ANY REASON



Jacks ere provided for high or low RF output. Highly stable special circuit design. Fine adjust RF control, AF output 2-3 volts, input 4 volts, across 1 megohm. 5 inch etched dial plate — protected by clear plastic bezei. Common AF terminals for EXT-MOD input and INT-AF output eliminates need for special connectors. Gray metal case — carrying handle — complete with leads, line cord and plug. For 105-126V. 50-60 cycle A.C. Shpg. wt., 8 lbs.

LSG-10 - Signal Generator

22.50



TRANSISTOR CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR KIT

For those interested in mastering the international code, an audio tone oscillator is essential. The circuit of this transistorized feedback oscillator has, the simplicity of the control of the control

KT-72 Cannon ECI-Single Headset Net 1.13

NEW! HIGH SENSITIVITY POCKET MULTITESTER 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT DC - 10,000 OHMS PER VOLT AC



A terrific buy in a convenient accurate completely wired instrument. Has a 3" 36 μ A meter, 1% precision resistors and efficient single selector switch. Scales: Volts DC and AC: 0-10-50-250-500-1000: Ohms; 0-50 μ A: 10-50 μ Mex; DC current: 0-50 μ A: 1MA-250MA-500MA: Decibels: -20 to +22, +20 to 36. Attractive plastic front in rugged shielding metal case. Imported to save you money. Size: 3% x 5½ x 15%. Complete with batteries and test leads. Shpg. wt., 3½ lbs. A terrific buy in a convenient accurate Net 14.50

165-08 Liberty Ave. Radio **IAMAICA 33** DEPT 13

RW-50

SEND FREE CATALOG NAME ... 305 ADDRESS -70MF OUT ND

Generator-Motors-Magnets



MAGNETO GENERATOR

Hand Crank Type for ringing telephone. AC output. Has powerful Horseshoe Mag-

POWERFUL MAGNETS:

Ram's Horn Type, as illustrated. 25 izc. 91/2" x x3 x3 22 5 izc. 91/2" x 11/2" if the Same y 21/2" x 21/2" x 75 lb. Lift: Size: 4" x31/2" x3". Horseshoe Type. Bar Type: Size: 23/2" x13/2" x3/2" Round Type: Size: 3/4 x13/2" x3/4". Asst. Sizes: 1/4, 1/2, 6 1 lb. Round and Square. 21/2"x21/2"x





GUN SIGHTS:

K-13 ILLUMINATED COMPENSATING GUN SIGHT—Complete with Polarized Filter, Magnifying and Lamp, etc. Price Reflex Lenses, \$5.95

GEAR REDUCTION MOTORS:

DELCO 3069370 (Pictured at right.)
27 VDC Reversible PM Motor and
27 VDC Reversible PM Motor and
28 VDC Reversible PM Motor and
29 VDC Reversible PM Motor and
20 VDC Reversible PM Motor \$5,95



5AME MOTOR as used in above Assembly—Size: 1½"x1½"x \$3.95



General Electric SBA10AJ52
27 Volts @ 65 Amp. Gear reduction
145 RPM output on a 1,4 x 3/2 sined
shaft. 14 oz. inch torque. Motor size:
13/4 x 3/2 . Weight: 8 ozs. (Pictured
at left.)

General Electric 5BA10AJ370
Gear reduction \$4.95

AC TO DC KIT—RECTIFIER KIT to operate small DC motors listed above. 115 volt 60 cycle input; output 24 VDC 1.5 Amps. Complete with Rectifier Transformer. Wire, Terminals, Instructions, etc... \$4.95

Address Dept. PE . 25% Deposit on C.O.D. Orders \$5.00 and over . All prices are F.O.B., Lima, Ohio

LIMA, OHIO 132 SOUTH MAIN ST.

Shrinks Hemorrhoids New Way Without Surgery

Science Finds Healing Substance That Relieves Pain-Shrinks Hemorrhoids

For the first time science has found a new healing substance with the astonishing ability to shrink hemorrhoids and to relieve pain-without surgery.

ln case after case, while gently relieving pain, actual reduction (shrinkage) took place.

Most amazing of all-results were so thorough that sufferers made astonishing statements like have ceased to be a problem!"

The secret is a new healing substance (Bio-Dyne*) -dicovery of a world-famous research institute.

This substance is now available in suppository or ointment form under the name Preparation H.* for it at all drug counters—money back guarantee.
*Reg. U.S. Pat. Office

Hi-Fi Fall Roundup

(Continued from page 102)

belts and friction rollers-components which wear rapidly and often cause recorders to develop wow and flutter.

The Rise of Stereo. Stereo sound appears slated for an enlarged role in the over-all hi-fi picture. At least, so it seems from the increasing number and variety of available stereo equipment. For instance, LAFAYETTE RADIO offers a new FM-AM stereo tuner to be used in localities where stereo broadcasts can be received. It comes either as a kit or fully assembled. Lafayette's new Audio Control Center kit also offers binaural facilities with a dual volume control to adjust proper balance between the two channels. Of course, the unit can also be used to provide complete control facilities for conventional singlechannel audio.

Another line of stereo components in kit form is offered by TELEMATIC INDUSTRIES. Their tuner has a pre-wired FM front end and their stereo amplifier delivers 40

The ARKAY company also has come out with a complete kit line of stereo components, consisting of tuner, preamplifier and power amplifier.

All these kit components sell at low price, and even when they are ordered ready-wired, they are still a bargain.

Unusual Accessories. Accessory components offered by VIDAIRE are "outboard" units to be connected between the customary components. One is a "Bass & Treble Equalizer," a passive network to be connected between amplifier and speaker. The insertion of such a device into the speaker line may incur loss of damping, but in

WANT TO KNOW MORE?

For full specifications on any of these new high-fidelity products, write to their manufacturers.

3300 Northern Blvd. Long Island City, New York

Grado 461-47th Ave. Brooklyn, N. Y.

Electronic Applications (ReVox) 150 East 35th St. New York 16, N. Y.

Reeves Equipment Corp. (Tandberg) 10 East 52nd St. New York, N. Y.

Lafayette Radio 165-08 Liberty Ave. Jamaica 33, N. Y.

Pentron Corp. 779 S. Tripp Ave. Chicago 24, III.

Telematic Industries, Inc. 16 Howard St. Brooklyn 21, N. Y.

Dyna Company (Dynakit) 617 North 41st St. Philadelphia 4, Pa.

Arkay Kits Inc. 120 Cedar St. New York, N. Y.

> MusiCraft 48 East Oak St. Chicago II, III.

Vidaire Electronics Mfg. Corp. 576-80 West Merrick Rd. Lynbrook, N. Y.

126

Always say you saw it in-POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Electronic amplifier. First high-vacuum electronic amplifier. Made possible long distance telephony and then opened the way to radio broadcasting.



Wave filter. Precisely separates bands of frequencies. Provided major key to economical sharing of the same wires by many voices or radio programs. Indispensable control tool in radio, television and radar.

Pacemakers in the technology of our electronic age

and developments of Bell Tele-

phone Laboratories have been

truly epochal in their effect upon the technology of our time. Each

has come out of a single quest

-a search for ways to make

telephony ever better. But many

have opened the way to exciting

advances in TV, movies, radio,

horology, astronomy. Here are

ten of Bell Laboratories' contri-

butions to the modern world.



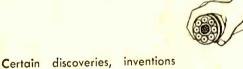
Negative feedback amplifier. Provides distortionless and stable amplification. Made possible the enormous, precisely controlled amplification needed in long distance telephone calls. The principle is now basic in amplifiers for radio, TV and high-fidelity reproduction.



Quartz crystal. Standard super-accurate quartz crystal oscillator developed for frequency controls in radiotelephony. Has also become the standard control for clocks in world's astronomical laboratories.



Coaxial cable system. Hollow tube with a central conductor was developed to transmit hundreds of voices simultaneously. Now also provides long distance carrier for TV in partnership with microwave beams.



Transistor. Tiny solid-state device uses extremely small amounts of power to amplify signals. Makes possible electronic telephone switching and much smaller hearing aids, radios, TV sets and electronic computers.



Dial system "brain and memory." Takes over your call and sees that you are connected in the best and auickest way. Newest example: Direct Distance Dialing from home telephones to any part of the nation.



Waveguide. Hollow conductor transmits high-frequency waves. From this came "pipe" circuits essential to radar and very short-wave radio communications.



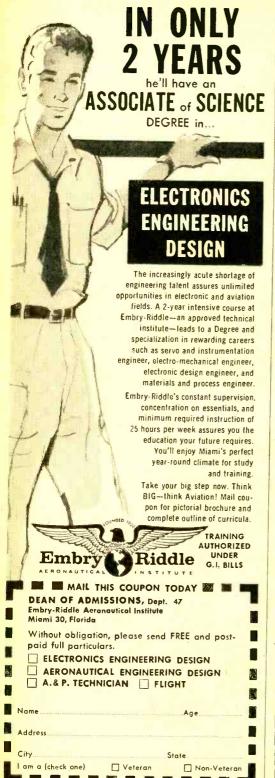
Microwaves. Bell Laboratories developed long distance microwave transmission. It operates by focusing radio beams from station to station, carries crosscountry telephony and TV.



Radio astronomy. This great new science began in the study of radio interference at Bell Laboratories ... with the tremendous discovery that radio waves emanate from the stars.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT



setups lacking other tone control facilities, this offers an inexpensive substitute.

Other items in the Vidaire line include a high-pass filter consisting of a 4-\mu fd. capacitor in series with a potentiometer. This blocks bass from the tweeter, but since it doesn't keep highs from the woofer, it seems incorrect to call it a crossover network. However, it is the cheapest way to obtain the necessary frequency division and a tweeter level control for a two-way system.

Vidaire also has a volume expander which, when connected into the speaker line, tends to emphasize the dynamic range of music (making loud louder and soft softer) but again at the cost of impaired damping.

Among cartridges, a new top-quality model by Grado is claimed to be flat from 18 to 28,000 cps, carries a shot of uranium sulfate to eliminate record static and sells for \$45. A new entry among tone arms is an improved version of Lafayette's viscous damped model, which carries its supply of damping fluid in a sealed compartment. This model is called the PK-150.

It is hoped that after the Audio Fair we will be able to scan a wider range of new developments and report in more detail on the new design principles employed in some of them.



triple



much more value than in any other clamp-on ammeter. Remember, in T-inlett Model 100 you gat not only a clamp-on ammeter but a genuine T-iplett complete Velt-Ohm-Milliammeter with which you can massure AC volts, DC volts, AC and

CC current, and Ohms.

news from triplet

1st news: Triplett Model 10 Clamp-On Adapter

Just plug into any Triplett Model 310 Miniature VOM it becomes an AC clamp-on animeter to measure AC amperes without cutting or opening current carrying wires. The split transformer yoke opens at the touch of a lever to fit around; a single conductor or bus-bar for direct rendings of AC amperes from 6 to 300 in 6 steps. Model 10 \$14.50 net.

The Model 10 can be separated from the Model 310 as shown in the drawing at left by No. 311 lead attachment. This permits readings in difficult locations. No. 311 leads \$1.90 net.

2nd news: Triplett Model 101 Line Separator

Serves to plug in at outlet to divide 2 conductor conds for clamp-un measuring. Makes accurate, rapid-testing of radio and TV sets, phenographs, appliances, motors, etc. possible without opening or splitting double conductors. Also serves to increase ammeter consitivity 10X and 20X, if desirable, for easier reading. Model 101 \$5.50 net.

3rd news: All four parts are available conveniently packaged in one hancy, durable, high-quality carrying case. This complete package is known as Triplett Model 100 and is pieced at \$61.90 met.

Model 100 consists of Model 310 VOM. Model 10 Clamp On Adapter, Model 101 Line Separator, Nr. 311 leads and carrying case with provision for all parts.



Triplet Electrical Instrument Company Buffton, Ohlo

53 years of experience

In addition, to use with the Model 310, the Model 10 Adapter also can be used as a Clamp-On Ammeter with any Volt Ohm-Milliammeter having a 3 AC volt scale at 5000 Ohms per volt such as Triplett Mode's 630, 630-A, 630-NA, 631, etc., by employing Triplett Nc. 611 leads, \$1.90 act.

Triplett Model 100 gives you the world's most flexible test equipment for all electrical and electronic applications.







Available wherener quality tape is sold.

ORRadio Industries, Inc., Opelika, Alabama
Expont: Morhan Exporting Corp., New York, N.Y.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto, Ontario

Transistor Topics

(Continued from page 97)

ticles in Spacistors and transistors work may be made by dropping a single ink drop into two glasses—one empty, the other filled with water. The drop reaches the bottom of the empty glass almost instantly, similar to the rapid action of electrons in the Spacistor. In the filled glass, the drop slowly diffuses until it finally reaches the bottom—similar to the relatively slow diffusion of charged particles through the junction of a transistor.

Reader's Circuit. Regenerative detectors are probably the most popular—and the most sensitive—of simple transistor receiver circuits. The majority of these circuits use a special "feedback" coil to provide regenerative feedback... but not the circuit shown in Fig. 2, which was submitted by POP'tronics reader Lawrence R. Weill, 6911 East Seaside Walk, Long Beach 3, Calif. Instead, Larry's circuit depends upon feedback within the transistor itself.

Basically, the receiver is a tuned-base, tuned-collector oscillator, with the tuned circuits coupled through the transistor's interelectrode impedances. Oscillation is prevented (or permitted) by adjusting the value of the base coupling capacitor C2. Loop antenna L1 and tuning capacitor C1a form the base tuned circuit, while coil L2 and capacitor C1b make up the collector tuned circuit. The amplified output signal is obtained from secondary winding L3 and detected by a separate crystal diode, CR1, then coupled through C3 to an external a.f. amplifier. Power is supplied by a three-volt battery, B1, which may be made up by connecting two penlite cells in series.

Since there are two tuned circuits, this receiver has improved selectivity as well as good sensitivity. Larry picked up some 20 local stations (within 150 miles) with good headphone volume and sharp selectivity on the first day he tried his circuit—using only the built-in loop antenna. He employed a two-stage transformer-coupled transistorized audio amplifier following the detector and a pair of 4000-ohm headphones.

Construction is simple and straightforward. L1 is a standard broadcast-band loop antenna, L2 a Vari-Loopstick upon which 40 turns of #30 enameled wire (L3) have been tight-wound. C1α-C1b is a standard two-gang, 365-μμfd. tuning capacitor with trimmers. Control C2 is a 140-μμfd. variable capacitor. CR1 may be any standard diode, e.g., a 1N58 or 1N34A. (Continued on page 134)

Always say you saw it in-POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Learn TELEVISION-RADIO



WITHOUT EXTRA CHARGE you get special NRI kits developed to give actual practice with TV-Radio equipment. You build, test, experiment with receiver or broadcasting circuits.

All equip-ment yours to keep.





People look up to and depend on the Technician, more than ever before. His opportunities are great and are increasing. Become a TV-Radio Technician. At home, and in your spare time, you can learn to do this interesting, satisfying work—qualify for important pay.

A steady stream of new Electronic products is increasing the job and promotion opportunities for Television-Radio Technicians. Right now, a solid, proven of millions of Television and Radio sets now in use. The hundreds of TV and Radio stations on the air offer interesting jobs for Operators and Technicians.

Studio Engineer K#TV Studio Engineer MATY
"Now Studio Engineer at KATV. Before enrolling, I was held back by sixth grade education."
BILLY SANCHEZ, Pine Bluff, Arkansas. All the Work He Can Do
"Since finishing NRI
Course I have repaired 2,000 TV and
Radio sets a year.
NRI proved a good
foundation." H. R.
GORDON, Milledgeville, Georgia.

Has Good Part Time Business Quite early in my training I started servicing sets. Now have completely equipped shop. All equipment is paid for." E. A. Breda, Tacoma, Wash.

The Tested Way To Better Pay

See Other Side . __ CUT OUT AND MAIL CARD NOW _



More Money Soon-Make \$10 to \$15 a Week Extra Fixing Sets in Spare Time

NRI students find it easy to start fixing sets for friends a few months after enrolling, pick up \$10, \$15 and more a week extra spending money. Many who start in spare time soon build full time TV-Radio businesses.

Act Now—See What NRI Can Do for You



WE PAY POSTAGE AND CATALOG BOTH FREE

SAMPLE LESSON

This card entitles you to Actual Lesson on Servicing, shows how you learn Television-Radio at home. You'll also receive •4-Page Catalog.

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Dept. 23 Washington 16, D. C.

Please mail me the FREE sample lesson and 64-Page Catalog. (No Salesman will call.)

Name Age Address

City Zone State ACCREDITED MEMBER, NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

www.americanradiohistory.com



NO STAMP NEEDED!



RADIO-TV

TECHNICIANS

Technical "KNOW-HOW" Can Give You Interesting, Important Work LEARN-BY-DOING with Kits NRI Sends at No Extra Charge



YOU BUILD AC-DC Superhet Receiver

NRI Servicing Course includes all needed parts. By introducing defects you get actual servicing experience practicing with this



YOU BUILD Signal Generator

You build this Signal Generator. Learn how to compensate high fre-quency amplifiers, practice aligning typical I.F. amplifiers in receiver

Make tests conduct ex-



As part of NRI Communications Course you build this low power Transmitter, learn commercial broadcasting operators' methods, procedures. Train for your FCC Commercial Operator's License.



YOU BUILD Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

Use it to earn extra cash fixing neighbors' sets; bring to life theory you learn from NRI's easy-to-understand texts



For Higher Pay, Better Jobs Be a Television-Radio Technician



Train at Home the NRI Way Famous for Over 40 Years

NRI is America's oldest and largest home study Television-Radio school. The more than 40 years' experience training men, the outstanding reputation and record of this school—benefits you many ways. Successful graduates are everywhere, in small towns, big cities. You train in your own home, keep your present job while learning. Let us send you an actual lesson, judge for yourself how easy it is to learn.

No Experience Necessary — NRI Sends Many Kits for Practical Experience

You don't have to know anything about electricity or Radio to understand and succeed with NRI Courses. Clearly written, illustrated NRI lessons teach Radio-TV-Electronic principles. You get NRI kits for practical experience. All equipment is yours to keep. Mailing the postage-free card may be one of the most important acts of your life. Do it now. Reasonable tuition, low monthly payments available. National Radio Institute, Wash. 16, D.C.

FIRST CLASS Permit No. 20-R (Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.) Washington, D.C.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE

Washington 16, D. C.

NRI Graduates Do Important Work



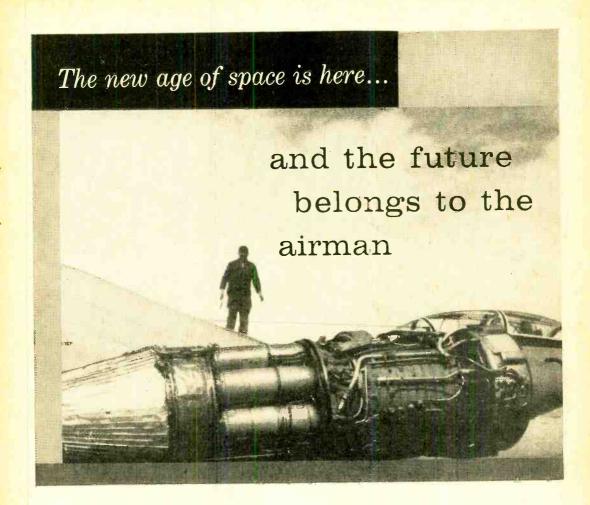
NRI Course Easy to Understand

"Opened my own shop before re-ceiving diploma. I am independent in my own business." D. P. CRESSEY, Stockton, California.

Works on Color TV "NRI "NRI changed my whole life. If I had not taken the course, probably would still be a fireman, struggling along." J. F. ME-LINE, New York.

See Other Side for More Information to Better Pay

SAMPLE LESSON 64-page CATALOG both FREE



You have read about the early Age of Flight...grown up in the Jet Air Age. Now, as a young man, you stand on the threshold of a new age in which man will conquer outer space. It will be the age of trained technicians—those who have backgrounds in rocketry, jet propulsion, electronics, mechanics and allied fields. And nowhere else is such training so available or so complete today as in the U.S. Air Force. Consider this fact as you plan your future. By joining the Air Force, you will, of course, meet your military obligation. But much more important, you will prepare yourself for unlimited opportunities in the new Age of Space. See your local Air Force Recruiter today—or mail the coupon.

You go places faster in the

U.S. AIR FORCE

	COTTROLL		TO COLO A DE	A STEE	BE A TT	mo.
PASTE	COUPON	UN	POSTCARD	AND	WAIL	TU

Airman Information, Dept. PE-1321 Box 7608, Washington 4, D. C.

Please send me more information on my opportunities in the U.S. Air Force. I am between the ages of 17-34 and reside in U.S.A. or possessions.

ADDRESS
CITY ZONE STATE

October, 1957

75c ea. for Finest Imported OUR BEST VALUE OF PRECISION PLIERS

- Flat Nose
 Combination
 Diagonal Cutter
 End Cutting
 Nippers
 Round Nose
 One Side Flat—
 One Side Round
 Snips



One Side Round

Snips

FOR JEWELLERS, OPTICAI. WORKERS, HOBBYISTS. CRAFTSMEN
OF ALL KINDS: These
summin European inforged, he act-treated
high quality tool steet,
fabricated to most exacting specifications.

AC-DC 2400 RPM

\$14.95 plus
50c
NEW!

It your work calls for a
"rugged" drill with POWER
16 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
16 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
16 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
16 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
16 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
16 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
16 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
16 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. job. - and make sure
18 on Slarke, insist on a 2½
Amp. jo



PRECISION DRAFTING SET

11-Pc. - \$3.00



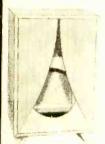
Permacel Heavy Vinyl Plastic Electrical Tape

High fustre chrome plated in-struments of outstanding quality and accuracy. Set includes Plain and Ringhead Bow dividers. Com-passes for use with like or pencil. Ruling Pens and all necessary parts. Packed in a velvet-lined, snap button closure, simulated leather case. corrosion. Fus. Resists abrasion, water, acids.

Send Check or M.O. If C.O.D., fees extra. Money Back Guarantee

SCOTT-MITCHELL HOUSE, INC., Dept. M-451-611 Broadway

A BOX IS NOT MUSICAL INSTRUMENT!



No skilled musical instrument No skilled musical instrument maker, including even those in aboriginal tribes, has ever found a rectangular box satisfactory. In SPITE OF THIS, today many HI-FI speaker systems proclaim the ultimate in high fulcility, yet they employ nothing more than the most elementary boxes to berform the complicated function of transforming the vibrations of the loudspeaker into sound.

In the KARLSON ENCLOSURES, specially curved internal and exspecially curved internal and ex-ternal structures are used to pro-vide you with the highest per-formance capabilities available in the industry today. Actually the Karlson Enclosure is one of the most fabulous musical instruments ever created and is capable of re-producing every sound from a baby's brown of the result of the mighty roar of thun-der. After long and riscorous tests, we know definitely that the Karlson Enclosures can outperform all other units now available

not be made at any price.

Despite their fantastic performance characteristics these units re available to you in 20 different models in KIT, UNFINISHED ND FINISHED FORMS, at prices you can afford, ranging from

\$18.60 to \$174.00.

SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG TODAY AND LEARN
HOW THE KARLSON ENCLOSURE CAN BE FITTED TO YOUR
SPECIFIC NEEDS.

1610 N	N ASSOCIAT leck Road n 29, N. Y.	ES, INC.	Dept. PE	8	
Please se	end catalog.				
Name .					herren
Address					a

State

Transistor Topics

(Continued from page 130)

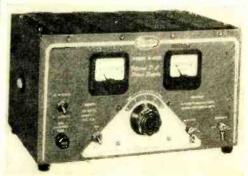
When wiring the circuit, check to make sure that C2's plates do not short at any point; if they do, insert a 0.001-μμfd. capacitor in series with this component. Make sure that L1 and L2 are not coupled inductively—you can probably do this by mounting them so that their axes are at right angles and there is reasonable separation between them. Be sure to observe battery polarity—the 2N170 is a n-p-n r.f. transistor.

To "align" the receiver for peak performance, connect its output terminals to any standard audio amplifier having either earphone or loudspeaker output. Fully mesh the tuning capacitor's plates (C1a-C1b). Now turn the regeneration control (C2) to a point just prior to oscillation. Adjust L2's slug until oscillation occurs. Then reduce C2's capacity until regeneration stops. Readjust L2. Continue this adjustment until turning L2's slug does not result in regeneration.

Next, fully open the tuning capacitor and adjust C1b's trimmer until it is half closed. Adjust C2 to a point just prior to oscillation, as before. Now repeat the steps of the first adjustment, but this time adjusting C1a's trimmer capacitor instead of coil L2.

If you have difficulty obtaining oscillation (regeneration), check your wiring and parts. If you suspect that coupling exists between L1 and L2, try reversing the connections to one of the coils. The inductance of L1 and L2 should be approximately the same and too great a discrepancy may cause trouble. Try adding or removing turns from L1 if you think there might be a radical mismatch. As a last resort, you can try a new transistor.

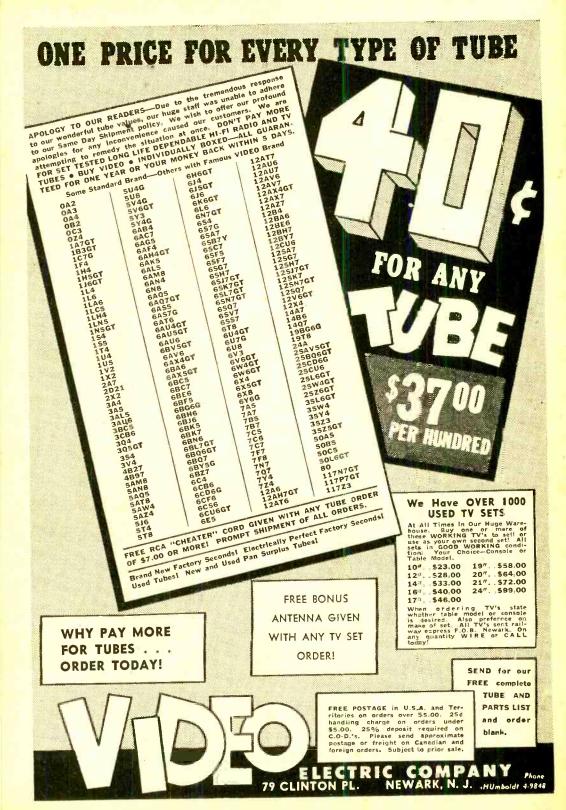
D.C. Power Supplies. Most of you probably spend considerable time benchchecking transistorized equipment and experimental transistor circuits. Batteries



Electro's Model D-612T filtered d.c. power supply.

134

City.



Learn at Home in your spare time to Fix Electric Appliances



Better Pay—More Opportunities

Get into a field where there is important work and opportunity for the trained man. Millions of electric appliances are sold every year. Every wired home now has an average of 8. Many of them need service and repair. Owners pay well to have them fixed quickly, properly. This is your opportunity for a better job, your own part time or full time business. NRI can give you the training you need, at home, in your spare time.

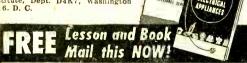
Spare Time Earnings Start Soon

Soon after starting you will be able to earn extra cash fixing toasters, clocks, fans, vacuum cleaners, etc., for neighbors and friends. Keep your job while learning and earning. Put spare time to work for you. Work in your basement, garage, spare room. You'll be amazed how easily, quickly you, too, can start earning many extra dollars. NRI shows you how. Even before you finish training your spare time earnings may pay for the course and equipment.

NRI Sends Tester to Learn and Earn

You need proper equipment to service today's automatic appliances. With this course you get parts to build professional type, multi-use Appliance Tester. You learn to use it. Takes guess work out of servicing. Mail coupon for FREE book and Sample Lesson. See how easy it is to learn. Find out about NRI—a school that for more than 40 years has been training men, through

school that for more than 40 years has been training men, through home study, for success, good pay jobs. Our reputation, record, experience back up this course. Write now to: National Radio Institute, Dept. D4K7, Washington 16. D. C.



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE Dept. D4K7, Washington 16, D. C. Send me Lesson and Book Free. No Salesman will call.							
Name							
Address							
CityZoneStateACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL							



Heath's BE-5 battery eliminator, available as kit.

are not entirely satisfactory for this work as various voltages are required for different circuits and high current equipment (using power transistors) may exhaust standard sized batteries quickly. Nor are standard heavy-duty "battery eliminators" suitable; while useful for low-current circuits, their usually poorly filtered output introduces heavy hum in equipment requiring moderately high currents.

Fortunately, several manufacturers are in the process of introducing d.c. power supplies with built-in filter circuits designed especially for working with transistor circuits and servicing transistorized receivers. Such units can be used equally well on small-current, single-stage circuits or to supply currents of several amperes to auto receivers or p.a. amplifiers. Your columnist was recently given the opportunity to check out a few of these instruments.

The Model D-612T filtered d.c. power supply, manufactured by Electro Products Laboratories, 4501 North Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill., is typical of the "factory-built" units now being offered. It supplies filtered d.c. output currents of up to 10 amperes in two ranges, 0-8 and 0-16 volts. At currents up to 5 amperes, ripple is less than 0.5%; at low current loads, it is well under 0.1%. Up to 21 volts can be obtained for servicing low-current portable transistor radios. The output voltage is continuously variable on each range, with both voltage and current monitored by panel meters, and the unit will stand intermittent overloads up to 100%. Model D-612T nets for about \$45.00 and is sold through leading local and mail order parts distributors.

Typical of the "kit" instruments is Heath's new BE-5 battery eliminator (The Heath Company, 305 Territorial Rd., Benton Harbor, Mich.). It supplies filtered

"LOOKEE!! ALL THREE UNITS 52995

RECEIVERS, TRANSMITTERS, POWER SUPPLY GOVERNMENT COST \$1234.00"



BC-603 RECEIVER-\$17.50 ea.

10-Tube 20-27.9 Me. Superhet, circuit. F3 reception. Variable or pushbutton tuned on 10 pre selected channels. Operates on 12 V. DC with dynamotor supplied. Complete with tubes. Ship, wxt. approx. 50 hs. es. ontil 12 V. x 11½ x 632 Excellence of 12 V. 517.50 ea.



BC-604 TRANSMITTER-S9.95 ed.

30 watt crystal controlled on 10 preselected channels in rainte of 20:27.0 Mc. F3 emission. Operates from 12 or 24 v. meter summotor not supplied emitre unit. Size 18" v. 10" v. 12" Excellent to new condition. To 10" v. 12" c. 22" c.



6-12-24 V. VIBRATOR POWER SUPPLY -59.95

PE-237 Non-synchronous vibrator type. Input. 8 V. 36 amp. 12 V. 17 amp. or 24 V. 9.5 amp. DC. Output. 525 V. DC. 005 amp. 1105 V. DC 4.2 Ma. 614 V. DC 2 amp. 6 V. DC 1.2 amp. 1.35 V. DC 350 Ma. Higher current drain may be obtained with no effect. This power supply BC-604 transmittened by the control of th



SURPLUS ENGINE-New-\$12.95

2.3 H.P. 2 cy. horizontal engine manufac-tured by of for Jacobsen. Ball bearing crankshaft. Welchs only 81/2 lbs. Attach your own coil and battery. Ideal for air-propelled busts, ice sleds, models, etc. Ship, wgt. 12 lbs. Engine only ... \$1.95 Propeller and hub. Ship, wgt. 4 lbs. \$15.00

TS-9 HANDSET-\$2.95



i—32.73
Ideal for your mobile rig. Contains
250 ohm rec. elenent and single
button carbon mike
transmitter unit.
Will replace your
T-17 or other single button mike.
Excellent to new
condition. Ship.
\$2.95 ea.

wgt. 5 lbs. Price



TU-25-A TUNING UNIT-New-\$1.95

Transmitter type in range of 3500-5250 Ke. originally used on BC-223 transmitter but makes ideal foundation for your home con-structed transmitter. Shipped in heavy 3/32" steel case with piano hinge cover, Case alone worth price. plete, new . . . \$1.95 ea



RADIO LOOP SYSTEM AS-81

Convert your present receiver for loop reception for direction finding, Free, range 2.3—10 mes, Ideal for 2 V DC vibrator power tapply. Connection is simile by merely connecting 12 V, DC source and antenna ing and phasting switch and multiconstruction of the property of the control of the c

BRAND NEW-

RECEIVER R-1/ARR-1-\$1.95

Range 234-258 Mc. For conversion to

SYNCHROS, SELSYNS, AUTOSYNSI !!

At Money-saying prices! !!

> LARGE QUANTITY

20,000 in stock



Navv	110		YCLE UNI	TS	
Size	Approx.	Approx.	Approx.		0-1
8.	Weight	Length	Diameter	Price	Price
Type	(lbs.)	(inches)	(inches)	Used	Rebuilt
5F	5	6.0-6.8	3.4-3.6	\$5.00	10.00
5G	5	6.0-6.8	3.4-3.6	5.00	10.00
5DG	5	6.0-6.8	3.4-3.6	5.00	10.00
SCT	5	6.0-6.8	3.4-3.6	5.00	10.00
6G	8	6.4-7.5	4.5	7.50	15.00
7 G	18	8.9-9.2	5.8	10.00	none
7DG	18	8.9.9.2	5.8	10.00	15.00
,,,,		n W 400	CYCLE UN	ITS	Price New
01.	11		Ar Ar	nror.	(Cases may

Diameter be slightly Length (inches) 6.0-6.8 (inches) 3.4-3.6 3.4-3.6 3.4-3.6 nicked) 3.50 3.50 3.50 Type 5F (lbs.) 5G 5DG 6.0-6.8 CT-Control Transformer: D-Differential Mo-tor: DG-Differential Generator: F-Motor (Follower): G-Generator. Mfgd, by Bendix, Ford Instrument Co. and General Electric. Specify. Bendix. Ford & GE in stock.

30 AMP. BATTERY CHARGER-\$12.50 ea.



Government cost \$300 ea. Our purchase of large quantity allows this bargain. Ward-Leonard migd. type ED33510. Charging rates to 30 amps on 12-30 V. battery combinations. Operates from 110 V. DC. Size 20" wide x 20" high x 10" deep. Shipped in original overseas pack with a box of spares and cord. Ship, wgt. 13, 1b, 20.



METAL LOCATONS—517.30
The famous SCR-825 mine detector which has been found to be unexcelled for locating the state of the

REMIT SHIPPING CHARGE AND INSTRUCTIONS WITH ALL ORDERS, OTHERWISE ORDER WILL BE SHIPPED EXPRESS COLLECT. ALL ITEMS GUARANTEED TO YOUR SATISFACTION OR MONEY REFUNDED IF RETURNED PREPAID WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT.

\$12.95

RADIO CO. . 42 WEST SOUTH ST. . INDIANAPOLIS 25, IND.

d.c. output currents of up to 5 amperes continuous service or up to 7.5 amperes intermittently in two ranges, 0-6 and 0-12 volts. In either range, the output voltage is continuously variable, and ripple is less than 0.3% at currents up to 5 amperes. In addition to the filtered output, the BE-5 has a separate pair of output terminals providing an unfiltered output; here continuous currents of up to 10 amperes may be drawn on the 6-volt range, up to 5 amperes on the 12-volt range. On intermittent duty, the instrument will supply currents up to 50% higher than its continuous-duty ratings. Assembling easily in one or two evenings, or on a week-end, the BE-5 is available by mail order only and sells for \$39.95 plus shipping costs (\$2.00 to \$4.00 to most areas).

Product News. Eby Sales Company (130 Lafayette St., New York 13, N. Y.) has announced a low-cost transistor tester. Called a "TRANS-TESTER," the instrument nets for \$4.95. It is designed for use with a standard VOM.

One of two new transistors announced by RCA (Semiconductor Div., Somerville, N. J.), the 2N384 is a high-frequency p-n-p type. Although a triode unit, it may be used as an oscillator at frequencies up to 250 megacycles, as an amplifier up to

100 mc. The unit provides a gain of 15 db at 50 mc., 30 db at 10.7 mc. Maximum collector voltage and current is 30 volts and 10 ma. Dissipation (at 25° C) is 120 mw.

The other new RCA transistor is the 2N398. A p-n-p unit, the 2N398 is intended for relatively high voltage applications, such as circuit switching, neon lamp indicator control, relay puller circuits, and so on. The maximum collector voltage and current are 105 volts and 100 ma., respectively. Dissipation (at 25° C) is 50 mw. (maximum).

That's it for now, fellows. See you next month. . . .

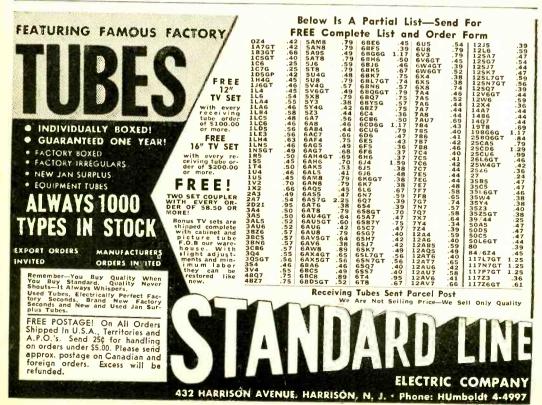
Lou

"Economy" Multitester

(Continued from page 74)

Adjust the 500K pot to 45 volts, and the neon tester control until the neon just glows. Then mark this new point on the scale. Continue until the scale is completely calibrated with as many points as desired. This one procedure calibrates both the a.c. voltage scale and the d.c. voltage scale.

Ohms calibration is best accomplished



LOOK! \$10 WORTH OF RADIO PARTS VITH ANY \$10 ORDER YOUR CHOICE OF ANY \$1 KIT-KING KIT LISTED BELOW!

WITH ANY SIZE ORDER! SURPRISE BONUS GIFT

ANY ORDER ENROLLS YOU IN OUR CREDIT-BONUS PLAN TO EARN FREE KITS . . . START TODAY!

SEND NAME AND ADDRESS FOR OUR GIANT FALL BARGAIN FLYER!

FAMOUS

KIT KING

DOLLARBUYS!

SOLD AND GUARANTEED ONLY BY LEKTRON

2 SUB-MINI I.F. TRANSFORM-ERS. 1/2" sq. double-ended tuned ferrite cores, 5 terms. Translator, printed circuit \$1 hobbyists note!

Transitor, pinter the company of the

2 lbs.
40 MOLDEO CONDENSERS—RES.
88. Black beautles, porcelain, etc. Olis, too. To .1 mf; to \$1 1000V. Wt. 1 lb.

8 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS-REG. 83. Mica-filled; for sub-mini \$1

\$3, Mica-filled; for such tubes, too.

ORESIS ORD-REEG. \$18. Insulations of the such tubes of the such tubes of the such tubes of the such tubes of tubes of

tuned coils. Chokes. 25 \$1
types. Wt. 3 lbs.
40 TRANSISTOR RESISTORS—
REG. 56. Only 1/4" long. 20
values: 15 ohns to 10
megs. Color-coded.

3 LBS. MARDWARE—REG. S8.
Approx. 2000 pos. Assorted S1
screwe, brackets, etc. 4 OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS— REG. 86.50. 50L6. 35L6. 6V6. 50B4 to 3-4 ohm v.c. Wt. \$1

1 lb.
175-FT. HOOKUP WIRE-REG.
\$3.75. In 26-ft, rolls. Assid.
colors. stranding, insulation. \$1
218 to 24. Wt. 2 lbs.
8-PC. NUTDRIVER SET-S3 VAI.UE! Plastic handle. 3/16, 7/32,
44. 5/16. 11/32, 38. 7/16*
steal socket wrenches in \$1
plastic case. Wt. 1 lb.
\$1
15-PC. TWICE SOLUTION.

pinstic case. Wt. 1 lb.

15-PC. TWIST DRILL SET_REG.
84 1/16 thru ¼' by 64ths \$1
in graduated plastic holders.
60 TERMINAL STRIPS, POSTS.
While variety solder lux. \$1
binding. Wt. 1 lb.

SIX DIODES_REG. \$15. Asstd. \$1

WORLD'S SMALLEST RADIO KIT - REG. \$3.50. 2½ x 1¾ x ¾". W/permeability tuner, diode, all parts, instructions. 40 PRECISION RESISTORS— REG. \$18. Carbofilm. Wilkors. etc. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ to 1 W asstd. Wt. \$1

30 DISC CONDENSERS_REG. 88. Transistor & printed cir- \$1

100 RADIO PARTS—REG. VALUE OVER \$151 Surprise assumt. \$1 Wt. 3 lbs. 50 PLUGS & RECEPTACLES.
Audio. power, chassis. panel & spkr. types. Wt.

CONTROL SCOOP! Chass 3000-ohm mini control r 115 to 6.3-1.5A fil. xfmi tors, cand. pot., sock-R/C CONTROL SCOOP! resistors, ets. Wt. 2 lbs.
15 VOLUME CONTROLS—REG.
\$10. Singles, duals to 1

SIO. Singles, cums mec. Wt 1 lb. 1 mec. 1 m 10 ELECTROLYTICS—REG. \$14.
Asst. can. tubular types to 5
500 mf. Wt. 3 lbs.
128 RESISTONS—REG. \$13. Ls.
1 W. 40 values: 5 ohms to 5
10 mecs. 50%. too.
60 mICA CONDENSERS—REG
55. 30 values: .00001 to .01
mf to 1000V. Silver, 5%

mf to 1000V. Silver, 5% \$1 incl. Wt. 1 ib.

20 printed Circuitts_REG.

\$10. Assid. too makes. for transistor, radio, hobby circuitty.

60 STANDARD KNOBS_REG. \$9.
Bakelite & plastie. asst. colors.

Set-screw types, too. Wt. \$1 incl. 1 incl

POWER RESISTORS—REG.
WW. candohm, sand-coated, reous. 15 values: 5 to 50 W. to 11000 ohms. Wt. \$1

35 to 11000 omais.
30 POPULAR BULBS—REG. 53.
Asst. min. screw & bayonet to 6V. Wt. 1/2 lb.
EMERSON TUNER—REG. 55.
Hi-Q. permeability tuned ANT & OSC coils. w/padders on 2 x 4 m plate; variable tuning mech. \$1

2 SUB-MINI SOLENOIDS—REG. \$5. 1 x 5\hat{n} x 5\hat{n}'. Change elec. energy to mechanical. 12 VDC @ 300 ma. actuates plung-\$1

3 300 ma. actuates plans 5 rs. Wt. 2 oz. 5 ROTARY SWITCHES—REG. 10. Ceramic & bakelite: 1. 2. gangs; std. shafts. Wt. \$1

3 lbs.
100 CERAMIC CONDENSERS—
REG. \$15. Asstd. bypes, 30.
values, cotor-coded. Discs. \$1

values, color-court
too.

5 FERRI-LOOPSTICK CORES.
Hi-Q. Asstd. flat & tubular.
5 to 7" long. We 1 1/2 lbs. 51
60 PORCELAINIZED RESISTORS.
REG S12. Carhofilm. precision-type. 25 values: 1/4 to 1
W, 56 ohms to 1 meg. Wt. \$1

1 lb. SURPRISE KITSCOOP! REG. \$15 value! Wide asstmt. resistors. condensers, term, atrips. \$1 Approx. 150 pcs. Aprilox. 150 pcs.

OHI-Q CONDENSERS—REG. 88.
Ceramic, tubular cased. \$1

Asst. pop. values.

ADJUSTABLE FERRI COILS—REG. \$12, Assid. typ sizes, freqs. Wt. FERRITE

1 1D.

15 AC-DC CORD SETS_REG. S5.
Hvy. duty, 6 to 8 feet. less
plugs. Asbestos insulated,
Wt. 3 lbs.

30 PRINTED CIRCUIT PARTS, BOARDS.—REG. \$17. Exclusive Wide variety of useful parts, \$1 boards. Wt. 1 lb.

TEN 3-SEC. TIMING MECHAN-ISMS-REG. \$3 EACH! Multi-geared for all kinds of me-chanical gadgets. Wt. 2 lbs. \$1

il each 🃤 il each 📤 il each



SUPER SOLAR BATTERY **REG. S10**

Generates greater energy than famed B2M. 242x134x12" \$2.88 plug-in type; in handy case.

TRANSISTOR PORTABLE RADIO KIT with speaker

No experience necessary!

Famous make, with powerful Ht.G ferrite
antenna, diode det., 2 translator ampl. sizes,
4" spkr. 7½x3x2½" styrene case. For
broadcast band. Instructions, dia \$12.94

grams. pictorials, all parts.
9' Sattery, 69c extra.

CRYSTAL PHONE

hearing-aid type. \$1.39 High-impedance. as mike, too.

Sun-Powered Transistor Radio Kit Sun-Powered Iransisfor Radio NIT
Uses famed plug-in SUPER SOLAR BATTERY
the only such kit usable day & night.
NEVER WEARS OUT! No bulky ant. needed.
All parts, sub/mini transistor, 3x2x1/6" caseinstructions. (Use with our Super-Powered
Phone for best results.) Ship. wt.

55.98

ROCK BOTTOM BARGAINS! POCKET MULTI-TESTER

\$13 value! 31/2/x11/2" bakelite case. 1000 ohms/V. Zero adj. 0/15/150/1000 AC & DC V; 0/150 ma; 0/100.000 ohms. \$6.99 W/test leads, in orig. pack.

SUPER-SENSITIVE RELAY

Reg. \$15. 100 to 500 micro-amps or 14 to 100. SPDT cont. Makes nitry translator umplified photo-electric relay (plans media for models. TV commercials, hun- 32.198 dred uses!

3-TUBE AC/DC AMPLIFIER

5. Fully wired; sep. vol., ton Lowest price ever! TUBES, \$1.91 EXTRA.

SUBMINIATURE SUBMINIATURE
TRANSFORMER
Open frame: 20k to 1k ohms imp.
Only 23/32x½" "/color
coded leads. Finest steel.

'SLIM JIM' CRYSTAL MIKE
\$14.95 value! 60 to 10.000 cps.
Sleck. liteweight aluminum; 45mx1½"
dia. ON-OFF aw. cable & \$4.88
conn. Ship. wt. 2 lbs.

12" HI-FI PM SPEAKER 50 to 10,000 cps. hvy Alnico magnet. 3.2 ohm v.c. \$3.99 Wt. 3 lbs.

SUPER-POWERED PHONE

Hearing-aid type-dynamic. 8.000 ohms. W/cord & mini plug. Makes weak sigs loud, clear.

TRANSISTOR ADD-A-STAGE Makes any crystal set into transisto easily, quickly. All parts, instructions.

AMAZING "PILLOW" SPEAKER "Silent-sound" by bone conduction to inner ear. 44 ohm v.c. 100% personal Hs \$2.88

1/3 H.P. DELCO WORKSHOP MOTOR Reg. \$41,50! 1750 RPM: 115/1/80. ½% dta. shaft, ball-bearing. 8' cord \$14.88 set, w/switch. Wt. 23 lbs.

NO QUANTITY LIMIT ON BONUS OFFER FEATURED IN THIS AD. 520 PURCHASE WORTH OF PARTS, TWO FREE SI KITS. ALL PURCHASES APPLY TOWARD BONUSI S20 PURCHASE EARNS \$20

HOW TO ORDER ORDER BY "BLACK TYPE" HEADLINES, I.e. One SUPER SOLAR BATTERY, \$2.88

end check or M.O. including sufficient postage; ex-ess returned, C.O.D. orders 25% down. Rated, net 0 days. (Canada postage: 45c 1st lb., 28c ea.

EXPORT ORDERS INVITED



131-133 EVERETT AVE.

CHELSEA 50, MASS.

October, 1957

by digging around in the junk box and finding as many different resistor values as possible between 10,000 and 250,000 ohms. If you are missing any essential values, they can be made up by series or parallel combinations of available resistors.

To calibrate the ohms scale, simply place the known resistance between the common and ohms lead of the neon tester and adjust RI until NEI just begins to glow. Mark this point on the scale with the resistance value of the resistor. Continue the procedure until sufficient resistance points have been obtained.

Finishing Touches. Remove the pencilcalibrated scale from the neon tester. Now, simply multiply the a.c. scale by 1.41, and you can mark in the d.c. voltage calibration. For example, the a.c. voltage calibration of 100 volts would correspond to the d.c. calibration point of 141 volts. The reason for this becomes apparent when we realize that an r.m.s. a.c. voltage of 100 volts, as read on any meter, has a peak value of 141 volts. Since the neon lamp in the tester responds to the peak voltage applied, a d.c. voltage (which of course has a peak voltage corresponding to its average value) will read 1.41 times the a.c. voltage.

Then go over the pencil-calibrated scale

with the more permanent India ink. The surface of the scale can be coated with polystyrene Q dope to give it a hard glossy finish. If the lettering is carefully done, the results will look quite professional.

The neon tester is now ready for operation. Always remember, when you use it, to adjust *R1* from the unlit neon position to the point where the neon lights.

Off-the-Air Recording

(Continued from page 70)

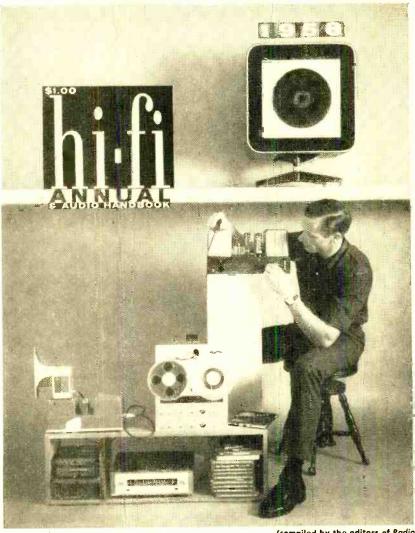
The output of the tuner is usually a low-impedance line—just what you need for plugging into a tape machine. There are two main connecting methods. The choice between them depends on whether or not the preamplifier of your hi-fi has a "tape out" connection.

If there is no "tape out" on your preamp, you must unplug your tuner from the preamp and plug it into the tape machine, as as shown on page 69. If you're in luck, your tape recorder has a "monitor" jack. This jack enables you to take the signal that's being taped and feed it back into your amplifier or preamp so that you can hear the program as you record it.

If your recorder has no "monitor" output,



COMING SOON!



(compiled by the editors of Radio & TV News)

Authoritative, comprehensive 148-page guide to hi-fi construction, maintenance and equipment...compiled by top authorities in the field. Includes complete instructions and plans for setting up your own system—covers preamps, equalizers, amplifiers, tape recorders, speakers, enclosures and stereophonic sound.

Partial Contents

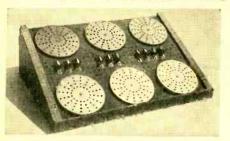
- → Why's and wherefore's of room acoustics, speakers, enclosures.
- -> How to buy and install preamps, equalizers, tone controls.
- → Do's and don't's of amplifiers.
- -> Latest techniques and ideas on stereophonic sound.
- -> Tape recording ideas and recorder guidance.
- Transistor hi-fi.
- -> All about speakers and enclosures.
- → Building, servicing and improving hi-fi systems.

WATCH FOR THIS NEW ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLICATION AT YOUR
FAVORITE NEWSSTAND only \$1.00



141

Can you think faster than this Machine?



GENIAC set up to do a problem in check valve research

GENIAC set up to do a problem in check valve research

Be careful before you answer. GENIAC in sixt electrical pair construction kit is equipped to play tictac-toe; other and encipher codes,
convert from binary to decimal, reason (in vi) and an a variety
add, subtract, multiply and divide. Specific problems in a variety
and solved with the components. Connections are solderless and
applications of the components of the manual. This covers
against the manual. This covers
against the manual. This covers
you will find building and using GENIACS wonderful experience;
one kit user wrote us: "this kit has opened up a new world of thinkling to me." You actually see how computing, problem solving, and
same play (Tic-tac-toe, nim, etc.) can be analyzed with Boolean
dlagrams. You again the solutions transformed directly into clicuit
dlagrams. You can analyze of the solves problems faster than you
can express them.

---- MAIL THIS COUPON -

SCIENCE KITS, Dept. PE-107C, Oliver Garfield Company 126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me:
1 GENIAC Electrical Brain Construction Kit and Manual.

\$19.95 (East of Mississippi)

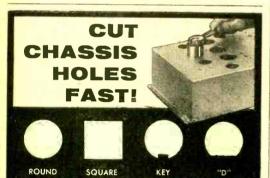
\$20.95 (Elsewhere in United States)

\$21.95 (Outside the United States)

Returnable in seven days for full refund if not satisfied.

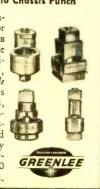
I enclose \$..... in full payment.

My name and address are attached.



Smooth, accurate openings made in 11/2 minutes or less with Greenlee Radio Chassis Punch

Quickly make smooth, accurate holes in metal, bakelite, or hard rubber with a GREENLEE Chassis Punch. Easy to operate ... simply turn with an ordinary wrench. Round, square, key, and "D" types ... wide range of sizes to make openings for sockets, plugs, controls, meters, terminal strips, transformers, panel lights, etc. Assure perfect fit of parts and professional finish to every job. Write for descriptive literature. Greenlee Tool Co., 2390 Columbia Ave., Rockford, Ill.



you will not be able to listen to the radio program while it is going onto the tape. It is then more important than ever to have a warm-up period to set levels, and make a test run. After the program starts and you are plugged into the tape machine, you will hear nothing. But watching the volume indicator wiggle gives you assurance that the sounds you want are actually going onto the tape.

One way to improve this arrangement would be an extra output jack on your radio tuner, wired in parallel to the regular one, allowing you to send the radio signal simultaneously to the preamplifier and to the tape recorder. This extra output jack allows you to "monitor" the radio signal while recording-actually hear it as it goes on the tape.

If your preamplifier has a "tape out" connection, as well as a tape input, the whole job becomes simply one of throwing switches. (See last diagram on page 70.) The preamplifier "tape out" goes to the input of the tape machine. The output of the tape machine goes to "tape input" on the preamp, completing a head-to-toe loop. Now any program-radio, phonograph, or microphone—that comes into your preamp can be recorded with the greatest of ease and under excellent electrical conditions. And you can listen as you record.

To get a radio signal onto tape, you simply have to switch your preamp selector to "radio," tune in the station, set the volume, and start the tape moving. To listen to what you have recorded, you just switch your preamp selector to "tape"after rewinding the tape, of course.

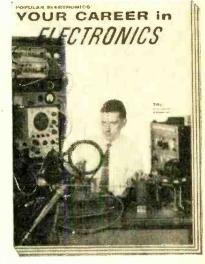
By following the simple rules outlined here, you can start your own collection of "memorable moments."

1	2	3	15	4		5	1	6	7
A	G	С		Р	1	J	A	С	K
	R	Α	⁹ C	E		А	4	10 H	1
"w	А	F	E	R		S	13 L	А	Т
140	Y	E	R		15 L	H	16	s	
w	19- 16-		17 A	18 N	0	19 D	E	s	
理	20 D		EI M	i	С	А	H	22	23 T
	24 B	25 L	1	N	к		26 A	s	н
S S		28 A	С	Ē		29 R			E
30 E	31 L	M		1		32 A	<i>33</i> B	34 E	Т
35 C	А	Р	S		36 O	M	E	G	A

Solution to crossword puzzle appearing on page 112.

top salaries build an exciting future!

read:



YOUR CAREER IN ELECTRONICS

A NEW ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLICATION

This fact-filled volume prepared by the combined staffs of RADIO & TV NEWS and POP-ULAR ELECTRONICS is written for men who have a stake in the fastest-growing industry in the world—electronics! If you're eager and ready to move into a more advanced, higher-paying electronics specialty or want to begin an electronics career, don't miss this informative 132-page publication.

IT TELLS YOU

- what job opportunities are available in electronics
- how to prepare for a job in electronics
- how to get a job in electronics

CONTENTS:

ELECTRONS, SLIDERULES AND YOU—Careers in Electronics . . . Am I Too Old to Learn Electronics? . . . Women in Electronics . . . What About Tech Writing? . . . Electronics Stands Guard.

CAREERS IN PROGRESS—I am an Atomic Engineer... I Ride the Satellites and Rockets... I Make Electronic Brains... Thank Me For Safe Air Travel... We Make Color TV... We're Looking for Tomorrow.

SURVEY OF THE JOB MARKET—Personnel requirements of the largest electronic manufacturing firms—number of technicians, engineers needed, kind of background required, salaries offered, training given and opportunities for advancement.

COURSES, CREDITS AND DEGREES—Training for a Career ... Home Study ... College Training ... Resident Schools.

ELECTRONICS IS A PROFITABLE HOBBY—Spare Time TV Servicing . . . Use Your Hi-Fi Know-How . . . Build Gadgets for Money . . . Kits For Sale . . . Profit from P. A. rentals.

BASIC ELECTRONICS—A brief course in the fundamentals of electronics. It gives the beginner a knowledge of the terminology and some familiarity with the electronics field.

BUY A COPY OF

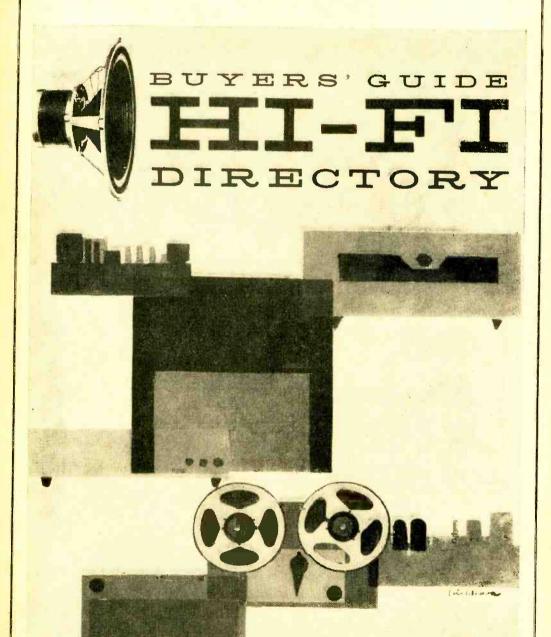
YOUR CAREER in ELECTRONICS



ON SALE NOW AT ALL NEWS-STANDS—only 75c

October, 1957

COMING SOON!





(compiled by the editors of Popular Electronics and Radio & TV News)

The world's first complete listings of all hi-fi equipment on the market—plus professional advice on how to pick the right unit for your own needs. If you're a hi-fi fan now—or want to get a rig soon, here's a publication that's tailor-made for you.

Partial Contents

- * Turntables vs. record changers
- ★ How to buy a tone arm
- ★ How to buy AM and FM tuners
- Full guide to tape recorders
- ★ Detailed facts on preamps and amplifiers
- ★ Latest information on speakers, crossover nets, speaker systems
- * Enclosures and consoles
- * Transformers, instruments, record clubs, books, controls, etc.

only \$1.00



WATCH FOR THIS NEW ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLICATION
AT YOUR FAVORITE NEWSSTAND

After Class

(Continued from page 90)

spot of light in a specific area on the face of a cathode-ray tube, or a ferristor that is in one of its two stable conditions (see *After Class*, July 1957, p. 82). In any case, the stored *bits* of information must be readily accessible to the machine.

One of the most ingenious and successful methods of providing a computer with an infallible memory is the mercury delay line. A by-product of war-time radar, the mercury delay line is so remarkably reliable that it became an important part of UNI-VAC I—which employs 126 channels of mercury that can remember 720,000 bits of information!

Mercury Memory. Figure 5 is a schematic representation of the structure of a mercury delay line. An electrical signal arrives at its input and acts upon a quartz crystal situated at the end of a tube full of liquid mercury. The signal voltage causes a piezoelectric distortion of the crystal, starting a ripple in the mercury which travels through the tube at sonic speed. When the ripple reaches the remote end of the tube—after a definite interval—it

presses on a second quartz crystal, generating a voltage pulse exactly like the one which initiated the process. This pulse is amplified by a vacuum-tube amplifier and passed back to the first crystal to start the ripple on its way once again.

Thus, the bit of information goes around and around, and would continue forever if nothing were done to interrupt it; the machine has "memorized" the arrival of the pulse. At the desired moment, however, the machine may open an "and" or "or" circuit in the amplifier so that the pulse passes on to a succeeding response section of the computer. Or, if conditions call for it, the signal may be erased from the machine's memory merely by ordering the amplifier to stop amplifying at the instant the pulse reaches it.

Operation Figures. To provide some idea of the speeds and numbers involved in the operation of a mercury delay line, here are some figures. Velocity of sound in mercury at 65° is close to 1.5 millimeters per microsecond (1500 meters per second or a little under 5000 feet per second). The longest lines that can be conveniently handled are about five feet long and provide a delay of about 1/1000 second between the



HOW TO SPEAK AND WRITE LIKE A COLLEGE GRADUATE

Thave helped thousands of men and women who have not had college training in English to become effective speakers, writers, and conversationalists. With my new C. I. METHOD, you can stop making mistakes, build up your vocabulary, speed up your reading, develop writing skill, learn the "secrets" of conversation. You don't have to go back to school. Takes only 16 minutes a day at home. Costs little. 32-page booklet mailed FREE upon request. Send me a card or letter TODAY!

Don Bolander, Career Institute
Dept. 10410, 25 East Jackson, Chicago 4, Illinois
Please mail me your FREE 32-page booklet on English.

146

NEW! 5-Transistor Pocket Radio!



Size of cigarette package. No external antenna needed. Brings in stations 800 miles away at night. Loud volume. Uses 12½-cent flashlight battery that lasts 600 hours. Printed circuit. Free literature.

 Complete kit
 \$25.90

 Excise tax
 2.60

 Total of
 \$28.50

Fully wired ... \$33.20 Excise tax ... 3.30 Total of ... \$36.50

GARDINER ELECTRONICS CO., Dept. 13
2545 EAST INDIAN SCHOOL ROAD PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

time of signal arrival at the input and the time it reaches the far end of the line.

The ripples in the mercury due to sequential pulses are not ordinarily spaced closer than 1 microsecond apart. But even with this spacing, 1000 ripples can be continuously circulating in a single tube, representing 1000 bits of stored information. The total memory of the machine is then limited only by the physical space available for the tubes.

Aptly enough, mercury memory is called volatile. Should the machine be closed down after a day's operation, whatever information is stored by the ripples is erased the moment power is removed. In UNIVAC II, the mercury tanks have been replaced by magnetic cores which have the advantages of compactness, insensitivity to temperature change, lower cost, and permanence of memory.

Among the Novice Hams

(Continued from page 107)

point per second! This figure represents the unit of *quantity*, called the *coloumb*, which may be asked for in any amateur examination. Just remember: the unit of quantity is the coloumb.

Generating Current. Materials that allow current to flow through them are called conductors. Most metals are good conductors. Silver, copper, gold and aluminum, in the order named, are the most conductive of all the metals, although goldfor obvious reasons—doesn't see much use in the wiring of electronic equipment. The unit of conductance is the mho of most importance here, because you may be asked to name it in your examination.

Besides good conductors, there are many materials—Nichrome wire and mixtures of carbon with other substances being examples—which resist passing current but will do so if "urged" enough. The unit of electrical resistance is the *ohm*. A high ohmage means a great resistance to the passage of current.

Finally, there are other materials—such as glass, dry air and paper, mica, polystyrene and porcelain—which offer such high resistance to the flow of current that they will melt, shatter or burn before giving in.

They are called insulators.

The easiest way to start the electrons in a conductor into motion, thereby generating an electric current, is to connect it to a source of *electromotive force*—a force that moves electrons. Batteries create such electromotive force by chemical action, and generators create it by mechanical action. By either method, an excess of electrons is



Just Released

LJ6-K—(Little Jewel) 10 Watt Amplifier with built-in pre-amplifier. Net 24.95

250-K-50 Watt Basic Amplifier for use with a pre-amplifier (such as 207A-K).

207A-K — Hi-Fi Pre-amplifier (Self-Powered) Feedback circuit with 10 controls.

See your dealer or write . . .

0	rommes— Division of Precision Electronics, Inc.
D	ept. P-10 9101 King Ave., Franklin Park, Illinois
	Send complete Kit details. Send
N	ame
	ddress
C	ityZoneState 10-day money back guarantee on all Kits

SHOOT TV TROUBLE FAST

With H. G. Cisin's Copyrighted RAPID "TV TROUBLE SHOOTING METHOD"

Without experience or knowledge, this guaranteed new method of servicing TV sets enables you to DIAGNONE TV troubles as rapidly as an expert, NO THEORY—NO MATH—you can locate all faults in record-breaking time regardless of make or model. It is not not to the servicing ever written. Be a TV Trouble Diagnostican. Increase your present earnings. Open your own Profitable Business or get a high-paying skilled job.

H's all in this book ...

Nothing more to Pay—Nothing else to Ruy

Nothing more to Pay—Nothing else to Buy

Alphabetically listed are 85 picture troubles, over 58 raster and sound troubles. By this unique copyrighted method you know ACCTLY WHERE the trouble is; plus step-by-step instructure, including 69 RAPID CHECKS, enabling you to find the 17 sound troubles. EXACTLY WHER

tions, including by ICAPID CHECKS, enabling you to and the faulty pair.

13 IMPORTANT PRELIMINARY CHECKS NEED NO INSTRUMENTS! Of the 69 Rapid Checks, OVER 65 ALSO REQUIRE NO INSTRUMENTS! Rapid checks include emergency checks for distorted pictures, defective tubes including PIX tube plus 57 others. ALL EXPLAINED IN SIMPLE LANGUAGE, PERFORMED WITHOUT INSTRUMENTS, MANY CHECKS USE THE PICTURE TUBE AS A GUIDE. H. G. Cisin, the author, is the inventor of the AC/DC midget radio. He licenses RCA, AT&T, etc. He has also trained thousands of technicians now owning their own prosperous TV service organizations or holding highly paid TV positions. His years of experience are embodied in this remarkable new book.

Guaranteed Money Back in 5 Days if Not Satisfied!

ABSOLUTELY FREE with	ach order: H G Cisin's
Gives direct re	thes to attempte of
NOW-get both books posts	aid at cost of only one!

RUSH	COL	PON	NO	W

H. G. CISIN, CONSULTING ENGINEER, Amagansett, N. Y. Enclosed find \$1. Rush both books.	Dept. P-26
Name	
Address	
City ZoneState	e

The Short Cut to Learning You've Been Waiting for



Learn "By Ear" with

the DORMIPHONE

The Scientific Discovery

That Works for You . . .

Awake and Asleen

Now, at last, science gives you an easy shortcut to learning. With this amazing new tool, you "start" to learn while awake—then the university-tested Dormiphone takes over, continues the learning process for you while you go off to sleep. Do you want to learn a language—memorize a speech or an array of important facts, figures, formulas—Correct your speech—Break bad habits? The Dormiphone SAVES YOU TIME—EFFORT. So simple to use; children benefit—so helpful and practical it is used by educators, psychologists, people of all ages, occupations all over the world.

Break Down Barriers to Learning

Find out HOW the Dormiphone works FOR YOU-how it can help you learn anything in less time, without intensive self-application. Write for FREE Book, "A New Dimension in Learning," or call for FREE DEMONSTRATION—Get the Scientific Evidence Today.

MODERNOPHONE, INC. 292-107 Radio City, New York 20, N. Gentlemen: Please send me your FREE Booklet. I am interested in learning more about the DORMIPHONE and what it can do for me. No obligation—no salesman will call. If under 18, check here for Special Booklet A.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY ZONE. STATE My main interest in the Dormiphone is for: Learning a Language Speech Improvement Memorization Sleep Inducement Habit Correction School or College Work

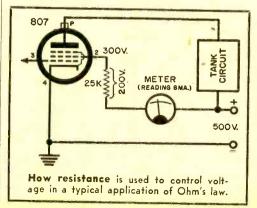
generated at the negative terminal (pole) and a deficiency of them is created at the positive terminal. In other words, a difference in electrical charge or potential difference is developed between the terminals. This potential difference is measured in volts. Or, put in another way, the unit of electromotive force is the volt.

Now, if a conductor is connected between these points of potential difference, the positive terminal will immediately start pulling electrons out of one end of the conductor, while the negative terminal pushes electrons into the other end, causing current to flow through the conductor at a speed of almost 186,000 miles per second.

Although electric current flows through a conductor at a tremendous speed, do not think that the individual electrons zip straight through it at that speed. Instead, their progress from atom to atom is more like that of visitors at a crowded exposition in a long building. They zig and zag from this exhibit to that, but the pressure of new people entering the building keeps pushing them forward until they are outside again.

Ohm's Law. The relationship between current, electromotive force, and resistance in any electronic circuit is described by Ohm's law, named after the man who discovered it. In words, Ohm's law states: The amount of current in amperes that flows in any electronic circuit is equal to the electromotive force in volts divided by the resistance in ohms. In elementary arithmetic, this relationship might be expressed as: amperes = volts + ohms. Using algebraic symbols, it is written: I = E/R; where I = current in amperes, E = electromotive force (potential) in volts, and R =resistance in ohms.

Going a step further, a little reasoning will quickly show that if I = E/R, $I \times R$ or E= IR, and that R = E/I, with the letters retaining the same meanings as above. Thus, knowing Ohm's law and any two quantities of current, voltage and resistance, the third one is easily calculated.



An example will show how Ohm's law is used to solve a practical problem. In a certain circuit, an 807 tube is designed to operate at a plate potential of 500 volts at a current of 100 milliamperes (0.1 ampere) and a screen potential of 300 volts at 8 ma. (0.008 amp.). Instead of using a separate power supply to furnish the screen grid power, we can use a resistor to reduce the 500 volts to the 300 volts required.

In order to calculate the amount of series resistance necessary, first subtract 300 volts from 500 volts to determine the amount the potential must be reduced—200 volts. Substitute this value and 0.008 amp. in the formula R = E/I and solve for R: 200/0.008

= 25.000 ohms.

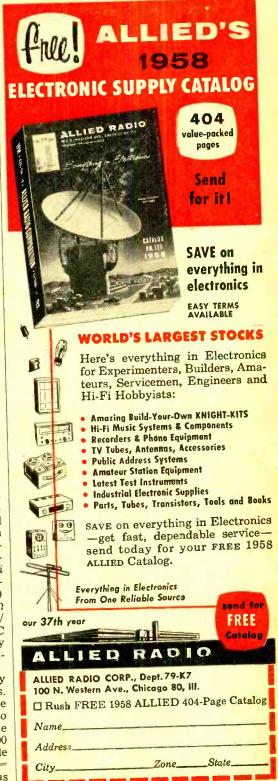
Power Formula. Obviously, forcing current through resistance consumes energy or power. This power is dissipated as heat. In an incandescent light bulb, for example, the power used to push current through its tungsten filament raises the filament temperature so high that it emits light.

The unit of electric power is the *watt*. It is easily calculated using the formula: P = EI; where P = power in watts, E = electromotive force (potential) in volts, and I = current in amperes. From Ohm's law, we know that E = IR. Therefore, the power formula may also be written: $P = I \times I \times R$; or simply $P = I^2R$.

With the aid of the power formula, we quickly see that a 25,000-ohm resistor carrying a current of 0.008 amp. must dissipate a power of 1.6 watts. To allow an adequate safety factor, a 3- to 5-watt resistor would normally be used. (A resistor's dissipation depends upon its mounting also.)

Conversion. Notice particularly that Ohm's law and the power formula give correct answers only when the values of current, voltage, and resistance are expressed in amperes, volts and ohms, respectively, in the formulas. This is very important, because the prefixes of kilo (1000) abbreviated K (kilo-ohm = $k\Omega = 100$ ohms), milli (1/1000 or 0.001) abbreviated m (milliampere = ma. = 0.001 ampere), and meg(a)(1,000,000) abbreviated M (megohm = $M\Omega$ = 1,000,000 ohms) are often used in radio/ electronic circuits, as well as in the FCC amateur examinations. So it is necessary to learn how to convert from one unit to another.

To change kilo-units to units, multiply the kilo-units by $1000: 25 \mathrm{K}\Omega = 25,000$ ohms. To change units to kilo-units, divide the units by 1000: 47,000 ohms $= 47 \mathrm{K}\Omega$. To change mega-units to units, multiply the mega-units by $1,000,000: 4.7\mathrm{M} = 4,700,000$ ohms. To change units to mega-units, divide the units by 1,000,000: 250,000 ohms $= 0.25 \mathrm{M}\Omega$ (this could also be written as $250 \mathrm{K}\Omega$.) To change milli-units to units, di-



TECHNICIANS

TRONIC INDUSTRIES NEED WELL TRAINED MEN.

The man who really has the "know-how" will win the best rank and position and the highest pay in the years ahead. Engineering Opportunities shows how you can be thoroughly trained by specialized home study courses. It lists details of over ninety courses in all branches of engineering and academic fields. Get your free copy of "Engineering Opportunities" to-day by mailing the coupon below.

Canadian Institute of Science & Tech-nology Limited, 672 Century Building, I 412, 5th Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. J

Please forward free of cost or obliga-tion of any kind your 105-page handbook, "ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES".

Course interested in

Address

Age. anadian Enquiries: Canadian Institute of Science & chnology, 263 Adelaide St. W., Toronto, Ont.

-hommes

The famous Little Jewel ...

"Music Lovers Amplifier"

BRAND NEW . . . EASIEST BY FAR . . .

The newest, most revolutionary method of Kit construction applied to one of the World's most famous amplifiers. The LJ6Kit, long known as a "Best Buy in Hi-Fi," is now available in this Eye and Time saving method, You'll be amuzed, and you'll marvel at this construction method.

DO IT THE LITTLE GENIE WAY SO SIMPLE IT'S LIKE MAGIC



FEATURES

Features include built in pre-amplifier, let in the low priced field. Features include built in pre-amplifier, record compensator on phono channel, 4 inputs, bass and treble controls. Under control in volume control. Complete with punched chassis, used as a loudness control. Complete with punched chassis, used wire, solder, hardware and screwdriver, long nose pliers, wire cutternals soldering iron.

Power Output: 10 watts: 15 watts peak Frequency responsation less at 10 watts

Frequency responsations. 20 b. 20 to 20,000 CPS, at 1 watt Negative feedback: 12 pB. 20 to 20,000 CPS, at 1 watt



GROMMES & PHILLIPS 5857 W. Lawrence Avenue Chicago 30, Illinois

☐ Please send LJ6 Kit. I enclose \$24.95
☐ Please send "HOUSE OF KITS" Catalog

EDUCATIONAL HI-FI CRAFTS TOYS AIR-CONDITIONING ADDRESS SPORTS FISHING HUNTING CITY

CITYZONE ... STATE. PHOTOGRAPHIC

"The House of Kits"

vide the milli-units by 1000:50 ma. = 0.050amp. To change units to milli-units, multiply the units by 1000: 1.5 amp. = 1500 ma.

If you are with me so far, the mostmissed questions in the Novice examination will be easy for you, and you are ready for next month's lesson.

News and Views

Pete, WNINXB, has been putting Vermont on the air for the past few months by making 213 contacts in 13 states, Germany and Alaska. He transmits on a Johnson Adventurer - modified to use a 6146 tube - at 75 watts, feeding a Windom antenna, and he receives on a Heath AR-3. Pete reports that 90% of the stations he works need his card for WAS, but they are better at asking for his card than they are at sending theirs to him . . . Stan, KN2UDX, has had his license for seven months but has been on the air for only three months. He made 23 contacts in

Aids to Learning Code

Two items of interest to those wishing to learn the radio code are the booklet, "Mastering the Morse Code," by Martin Schwartz, and a clever new code-sending device called "E-Z-Code." In its 32 pages, "Mastering the Morse Code" tells exactly how to do that. If you follow the instructions and practice, you can't miss. It sells for 50 cents a copy and is available from American Electronics Co., 1203-05 Bryant Ave., New York 59, and from amateur supply houses.

Theoretically, anyone should be able to "send" perfect Morse code on the new "E-Z-Code" device ten minutes after opening the box. Cleverly constructed, it has the dots and dashes of the Morse alphabet printed in copper on an insulated board. And by simply sliding the "magic pencil" provided down one of the vertical slots, you will be able to hear the corresponding letter or number "automatically" sent on the built-in buzzer. A flashlight bulb and standard-type telegraph key are provided as part of the instrument to enable conventional sending practice. "E-Z-Code" is produced by the Aerovox Co., New Bedford, Mass., and is available from Aerovox distributors. Suggested retail price is \$12.95.

seven states, using a modified "all-wave" receiver and a home-built 6AG7-6L6 transmitter, running 30 watts. Recently, Stan figured out how to feed the output of the intermediate-frequency stages of his receiver through the i.f. amplifier of an old portable in the shack, thereby increasing selectivity and sensitivity about three to one ... Bud, KN5KAY, thinks there should be more KN5 news in News and Views. In a month, he has made 173 contacts in 21 states, getting an answer to almost every call. Bud favors using abbreviations on the air, instead of spelling everything out.

Dick, KNØIJC, wasn't getting out too well

Always say you saw it in-POPULAR ELECTRONICS

The newest hobby under the sun!

BUILD THIS SOLAR POWERED RADIO

and many other sun-powered electronic, electrical and photometric devices featuring International Rectifier Corporation SUN BATTERIES!

Everyone — from the beginner with a basic understanding of electrical work to the experienced pro-Everyone — from the beginner with a basic understanding of electrical work to the experienced pro-fessional engineer—can build this pocket-size portable radio—powered by the sun! No batteries —not even an On-Off switch. All you need is sunshine! The basis for this radio is the laternational B2M Sun Battery. This unit is a scientific, accurate, precision-made photovoltaic instrument that directly converts light into electrical energy. This radio is just one of many devices you can build powered by solar energy. You have read about this new field of science. Be among the first in this newest hobby. Put the sun to work for you!

THIS NEW BOOK TELLS YOU ALL ABOUT SUN BATTERIES – PHOTO-CELLS – AND HOW TO USE THEM. Packed with information and applications, this illustrated book shows wiring, diagrams and plans – every detail necessary to build many interesting devices.

THIS IS THE FAMOUS B2M SUN BATTERY YOU'VE READ ABOUT, Widely used in experiments, this unit in bright sunlight (10,000 ft candles) will deliver 2 milliamperes at 250 millivolts under optimum conditions; will last indefinitely with proper care. A \$2.50



250 K - IMEG . WATT Complete plans for building When ou will this radio. At your elec-tronic parts distributor. Sun Batteries

> GET THE B2M SUN BATTERY AND ALL OTHER COMPONENTS REQUIRED AT LEADING ELEC-TRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTORS EVERYWHERE. If your favorite distributor doesn't feature the B2M Sun Battery send check or money order to

International Rectifier Corporation

SPECIAL OFFER, The book and the B2M Sun Battery for only \$2.85 at your distributor

BASIC TEL earn

The whole world of black-and-white television is before you for only



New 5-volume Rider "picture book" course by Dr. Alexan-der Schure teaches the complete basic principles and practices of black and white television easily, quickly and understandably. You can mas-ter the basics of television easily, rapidly and thoroughly with this "learn by pictures" training course.

(t's so easy to the

here's how this easy illustrated course works. Every page covers one complete idea! There's at least one big illustration on that same page to explain it! What's more, an imaginary instructor stands figuratively at your elbow, doing "demonstrations" that make the theory easy for you to follow and understand. Then, at the end of every section, you'll find a review that highlights the important topics you've just covered. You build a thorough, step-by-step knowledge at your own pace—as fast as you yourself want to go. fast as you yourself want to go.

No experience, education needed

BASIC TELEVISION uses the same methods that have proven so successful in the famous Rider "picture books" on electricity and electronics. This comprehensive course presents Basic Television in simple, down-to-earth lanpresents Dasic Jenevision in simple, down-to-earth language that everyone can understand—regardless of previous education. All that is assumed is that you have a knowledge of radio. Every phase of television is made instantly clear—explained in plain English supported by corefully prepared large and explained and explained the content of the coreful prepared large and explained the content of the coreful prepared large and explained the coreful prepared to by carefully prepared, large and exciting drawings that make every idea crystal-clear.

5 complete volument

It starts with the transmitter and discusses in detail the following subjects: Volume 1 deals with the transmitter; the handling and the operation of the camera; formation of the picture signal and the general content of the transmitter. Volume 2 covers the organization of the entire TV receiver treating each section individually from an-

tenna to picture tube. Volumes 3, 4 and 5 contain the TV receiver circuit explanations. Each volume covers a specific number of sections in the receiver. In effect, the presentation is like a spiral — first an overall view of the presentation is like a spiral — first an overall view of the whole, and then the detailed explanation of each part. The most perfect modern teaching technique. The result maximum understanding.

Learn at home—no correspondence

This course is so complete, so different - there's no need for the usual letter writing, question and answer correspondence. You learn in the comfort of your home, at your own pace in your spare time .

in your spare time ... at your own pace.

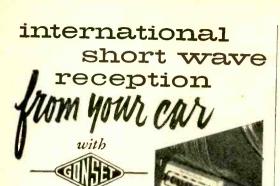
10 day examination—Money Back Guarantee

Send today for these exciting new training courses—
you risk nothing! When you receive the volumes, examine them in your own home for 10 full days. If, at the
end of that time, you're not completely satisfied, we will
simply return your full purchase price! Total cost for
this 5-volume course is only \$10.00! In Canada, prices approximately 5% higher.

ORDER TODAY

These books are sold by electronics parts jobbers and book stores. If YOUR dealer doesn't have these books,

mail this coupon to us.
JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC. 116 West 14th St., N.Y.C.
I have enclosed \$ Please send me
5-vol. BASIC TELEVISION set (soft cover) at \$10.00
per set
Deluxe cloth bound edition all 5 vols. in a single binding \$11.50
and the street and the books in the days, and
receive a complete retund of the full pulctions price
1 am not satisfied.
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY & STATE



Push Button Converter

Provides excellent SW reception when operated with 12 volt* auto radios having manual tuning dial.

Install it yourself! No need to open

Install it yourself! No need to open or alter auto set. Just connect leads provided to radio and to 12 volt* accessory terminal under dash. No fitting, no drilling, nothing else to buy.

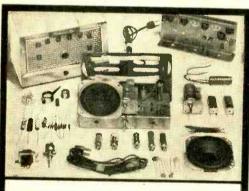
Push button selection of 13, 19, 31 and 49 meter SW bands ensures daylight, night-time reception.





*(Usable only on cars having 12V battery systems.)

GONSET BURBANK CALIF.
DIVISION OF LAYOUNG SPRING & WIRE CORPORATION



13.95 radio kit by *Packard-Bell*

AN AMAZING VALUE, IN
CHOICE OF CLEAR PLASTIC OR WHITE CABINET

The famed Packard-Bell 5R1 in an exciting new kit perfect for student instruction in electronics. Powerful 5-tube superheterodyne circuit. Everything included: tubes, wiring diagrams, complete parts layout sheets. \$13.95°, plus \$1.50 for postage and handling. Add 4% tax in Calif.

ELECTRONIC KITS SUPPLY CO.

Dept. PE-10 1727 Glendale Blvd., Los Angeles 26, Calif.

until KØARU helped solve his antenna problems. Now his "sandwich box" transmitter. running 11 watts, folded dipole, and his Hallicrafters S-38 receiver are both doing well. Without a Call Book, it is quite a task, but Dick tries to QSL his contacts 100%...The heavy interference in the evenings makes it difficult for Joe, KN4OMW, to make many contacts then, but in the daytime his homebrew transmitter does fine. It uses a 6V6 at 15 watts input to a doublet antenna and has racked up 28 states. A National NC-98 does the receiving . . . Ron, KN4LWZ, uses a home-built 25-watter and a Scott 215 receiver on 40 meters. In 2½ months, he has worked 22 states, Puerto Rico, and half a dozen Cuban stations . . . Tex, KN2VAB, works 15 and 40 meters with a Heath AT-1

Want to Sked England?

Because of the tremendous interest created by the offer of Eric, G3JEA, to schedule Novices on 7 mc. (News and Views, page 120, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, July, 1957), he will operate between 7142 and 7150 kc. on the following schedule until next April: 0000 to 0200 GMT (7:00 to 9:00 p.m., EST) for east coast Novices and 0400 to 0700 GMT for midwestern and western Novices.

G3JEA will call "CQ WN" at 0000, 0010, etc., at a speed of 8 wpm and will tune 7150 to 7200 kc. for replies. If more than one Novice is heard calling, each will be acknowledged and then worked one at a time. Preference will be given Novices who have previously written for schedules. To allow many Novices to be worked, contacts will normally be short. Upon conclusion of a contact, G3JEA will send "QRZ?" three times and listen for further calls. If none are heard, he will wait until the start of the next ten-minute period, when he will again call "CQ WN." Call G3JEA at the speed you wish to be answered, whether it be 2 wpm or 45 wpm.

All contacts will be confirmed by airmailed QSL cards. Send your cards to: J. Eric Alban, G3JEA, 85 Inverness Terrace, London, W2, England.

Details on G3JEA's station will appear in next month's News and Views.

and a converted ARC-5 transmitter, combined with a Hallicrafters SX-28 receiver. He has hooked up with 22 states and two Canadians.

On July 8, 1957, W6NLZ, Palos Verdes Estates, Calif., and KH6UK. Oahu, Hawaii, contacted each other on 144 mc. after nine months of trying. The 2600 miles covered is over twice the previous 2-meter DX record... Roger, KN4MZN/K4MNZ, has made 80 contacts in 23 states—12 confirmed—in 2½ months of trying. He receives on a Hammerlund HQ-100 and transmits on a Johnson Adventurer aided by a 40-meter doublet and a 15-meter ground-plane antenna. His best DX is the west coast, Cuba, and Puerto Rico. Roger offers to help prospective amateurs get their licenses... John, KN2YMT, excites

Always say you saw it in-POPULAR ELECTRONICS

a doublet antenna with a home-built. 10watt transmitter and receives on a Heath AR-3. His best DX has been California several times. Coast to coast on ten watts

is worth talking about!

Contributors to News and Views: Pete
Ruby, WNINXB, Church St., Poultney, Vt.;
Stan Daniels, KN2UDX, 43 Clendenny Ave., Jersey City, N. J.; James "Bud" Richardson, KN5KAY, Wichita Falls, Texas; Dick Kragh, KNØIJC, 5642 North 28th Ave., Omaha 11, Nebr.; Joe Knight, KN4OMW, Box 182, RFD 4, Hamilton, Ala.; Ron Hines, KN4LWZ, 14300 N.W. 16 Court, Miami, Fla.; Tex Birnholz, KNZYAB, 634 High St., Newark 2, N. J.; Roger Klingaman, KN4MZN, 851 N.E. 128 St., N. Miami, Fla.; John Brinkima, KN2VMT, Rama-po Vaccy Road, Oakland, N. J.

From time to time, I receive queries about how to get an item in News and Views. The answer is simple. Mail your items and pictures to me, and I'll do the rest. If lack of space prevents me from printing your first contribution, try again, please. Until next

month, 73,

Herb. W9EGQ

_____ Short-Wave Report

(Continued from page 84)

by RFE is obtained by continually monitoring radio stations located behind the Iron Curtain and, especially, the smaller stations that transmit mainly to regional areas within their own boundaries. As a result, RFE is able to learn a great deal about the internal situation of the various countries and, by reading between the lines, the reaction of the people. Over 30 Iron Curtain stations are monitored on a regular basis and several others by spot checks.

Actual RFE broadcasting time averages around 21 hours a day for Poland, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, less for Bulgaria and Rumania. During times of crises, it may be necessary to extend the broadcasting time. RFE has run for 24 hours a day over a period of several days upon occasion.

The first ten minutes of each hour is devoted to the news and these programs are "live;" the other programs normally are taped before broadcasting. One interesting feature is a "saturation broadcast," aired daily at midnight, which is achieved by beaming every transmitter on one particu-

lar target area.

Programs are broadcast over a total of 22 transmitters located in Germany and Portugal. During a normal day, programs to any one target area are sent on several frequencies (as many as seven frequencies may be used at any one time). This multiple channeling, coupled with the "saturation broadcast," has proven to be highly successful, and the programs are usually received in the target areas with little or no diffi-

Your choice of school is highly important to your career in



INDUSTRIAL **ELECTRONICS**



RADIO-TELEVISION



ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

Become an ELECTRICAL ENGINEER or an ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

MSOE in Milwaukee

Choose from courses in:

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Bachelor of Science degree in 36 months. Communications or Electrical Power option

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Assoc. in Applied Science degree in 18 months.

Electronics Communications (radio-tv) Electrical Power.

MSOE-located in Milwaukee, one of America's largest industrial centers—is a national leader in electronics instruction -with complete facilities, including the latest laboratory equipment, visual aid theater, amateur radio transmitteroffers 93 subjects in electrical engineering, electronics, radio, television, electrical power, and electricity.

Advisory committee of leading industrialists. Courses approved for veterans. Over 50,000 former students. Excellent placement record. Previous educational, practical, or military training evaluated for advance credit.



QUARTERS BEGIN SEPTEMBER, JAN-UARY, APRIL, JULY

Choose wisely—your future depends on it. Write today!

MILWAUKEE

SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

Dept. **PE-1057,** 1025 N. Milwaukee St. Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin

Send FREE car	eer booklets.	(Please print)
I am interested	in (Name	of course)
Name		Age
Address		
City	Zone	State
Eligible for vets	educational benefits	? Yes No

NOW!

Step ahead faster as an INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN

Turn your experience into a big, new better-paying career!

Day by day industrial plants are adding more electronic devices—for sorting, counting, checking almost any control job you can name. Cash in on industry's great need for men who can keep these devices in top working order. Make more money, feel more secure, doing work that is second nature to you. With what you already know about electronics you have a long head start in a field just beginning to boom. GET INTO IT RIGHT NOW with the help of Day by day industrial plants are adding



PRACTICAL INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

No long sessions on math or theory! These 4 practical volumes No long sessions on math or theory: Inese 4 practical volumes show you how to keep the plant's electronic equipment working . . how to locate and correct tube and circuit troubles how to install, service, and maintain even brand new equipment without being stumped by new circuits.

FREE TRIAL-EASY TERMS

volumes (1369 p. 1102 illus.): pp. 1102 illus.): Chuce's Electronics in industry

Miller's Mainte-nance Manual of Electronic Con-trol

Markus & Zeluff's Handbook of In-dustrial Electron-ics Circuits.

Henney & Fahne-stock's Electron Tubes in Indus-

9:09

WESTERN RADIO

McGraw-Hill	Book Co.,	Dept.	PEL-10
327 W. 41 S	it NYC 36		

Send me the Practical Industrial Electronics Library for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will sone \$2.50 then \$4.00 a month until \$22.50 is paid, saviny of \$5.50 under the regular price of \$28.00.) Otherwise I will return books

(Print) Name Address

CityZone....State..... Company

Position PEL.
This offer applies in U.S. only.

SENDS—RECEIVES UP TO 10 MILES AS SHOWN
SENDS—RECEIVES UP TO 10 MILES AS SHOWN with hull-in galenane of hundreds of miles with outside autennal Works on 80 and 40 to the Novired amateur radio-bands—also Aircraft and overseas broadcast (3 to 8 me). PORTBABLE SELF-CONTAINED POWERIED WITH STANDARD PORTABLE
RADIO BATTERIES. NO ACP ELUG-INS NEEDED 17 ake it with you everywhere you known on trips, vacations, camping—Keep in contact with home, friends,
where you known of the property of the pr

SEND ONLY \$3.00 (bill, ck, mo) and pay p. \$11.95 COD postage on an send \$14.95 for postpaid delivery. Complete kit in SEND URL1 JOJUS \$11,00 DOD PROMISE hit includes and \$14,95 for protected delivery. Complete hit includes all parts, tube, colia plastoid cabinet, easy instructions (Set of batteries \$2,95; erystal \$12,5; COMPLETELY VILLED AND TESTED POSTTAID \$19,95. A regular Didning to be before, Direcesses up. QUAR-\$49.95 value—Order now before brice goes up. GUAR-ANTEED—AVAILABLE ONLY FROM:
DEPT. BNE-10 KEARNEY, NEBR.

WANT A BETTER JOB: BECOME AN ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

ONLY 32 MONTHS TO EARN A BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING Class enrollment limited to allow for individual instructions. Characteristics of the control of the contro

PACIFIC STATES UNIVERSITY

LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

	wn and ACCORDION
SAVE TO 50% on famous ITALIAN MAKES	for popularityfor profit! S DAY Buy direct at a mazing savinges from America 's biggest importer

culty. In fact, over 1000 jamming stations are utilized by the opposition in an attempt to overcome the RFE broadcasts.

In next month's column, we'll have some interesting facts about the transmitters and antenna systems of Radio Free Europe.

Current Reports

The following is a compilation of the latest reports received. We regret that we cannot use everyone's report due to lack of available space. All times shown are Eastern Standard Time, using the 24-hour system. At the time of compilation, all reports are correct. Please keep in mind that stations often change frequencies and/or schedules with little advance notice

Argentina—LRA, Buenos Aires, 9690 kc., has changed its slogan from Radio Del Estado to Radio Nacional. This is often heard evenings at 1930-2200 with classical music and Spanish language. (11, 88)

Austria-A letter from Osterreichischer Rundfunk, Vienna, states that there is no special N.A. service and no boost of their xmtr's power is intended. Their sked is as follows: OE135, 11,775 kc., 1205-1245; OE124, 11,785 kc., 2330-1200 and 1300-1900; and OEI36, 11,935 kc., 2130-2300. The three stations are using only 200 watts power. There is, however, a pgm beamed to S.A. on 25,615 kc. at 0200-0900. This xmtr runs 20 kw. (GH)

Belgium—World Fair Radio, Brussels, is heard with Dutch and French at 1700-1730 and Eng. to 1800 on Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays and at 1930 on Sundays, Tuesdays, Thursdays and Fridays in an xmsn beamed to N.A. and S.A. On Saturdays, the special Eng. session continues to be noted at 1815-2000. Frequencies used are 15,335 and 11,850 kc., and a relay from Leopoldville, Belgian Congo, on 9655 kc. (61)

Bolivia-CP38, La Paz, 9433 kc., is now on this frequency, having previously moved from 9440 and 9505 kc. It is noted from 2020 with organ music. The IS is a four-note chime and s/off is at 2130 after the playing of "Onward Christian Soldiers." (166)

Brazil—R. Vittoria, location not yet known, 5055 kc., is being heard at 1800-1900 with popular music. Another new station, Emissora Catharinenses da R. Guaruja, Florianopolis (?), is on 5975 kc. with s/off at 2055A. (TO)

R. Globo, ZYZ26, 6035 kc., comes through in Portuguese, Spanish, and Eng. at 0400-2200. This one is listed for 10 kw. (27)

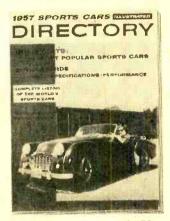
PRN9, Rio de Janeiro, can be heard on 9293 kc. at 2015 and at times from 1730 with music and Portuguese language. (166)

R. Diario da Munha, 9675 kc., Florianopolis, was tuned at 2030-2100 with dance music . (23) Soc. Radiofusao Caucique de Sorocaba, Sorocaba, was logged at 2100 with heavy QRM from ships and another broadcast station, possibly H13C, Dominican Republic. (91)

Bulgaria—R. Sofia has two xmsns to N.A. daily at 2000-2030 and 2300-2330 on 9700 kc. A mailbag program is presented on the first Thursday of each month. (JE, PE, HA)

Burma-Burma B/C Service, XYZ, Rangoon, is being tuned on 11,764 and 9543 kc. with Eng. at 0915-1015, news from 1000. Re-

SPORTS CAR ENTHUSIASTS! Check these features in the new ILLUSTRATI DIRECTORY



ON SALE NOW

- Complete road tests of the ten most popular sports cars-Corvette, Thunderbird, AC Ace, Austin-Healey, 100-Six, Jaguar XK-140MC, MG-A, Mercedes-Benz 190SL, Morgan TR-3, Porsche 1600, Triumph TR-3
- Road tests of the four American "Gran Tourismo" cars: Chrysler 300-C, Dodge D-500, Plymouth Fury and Studebaker Golden Hawk!
- BUYER'S GUIDE for all available sports cars-listing names of distributors, prices, specifications
- BUYER'S GUIDE for limited production cars-names of factories where cars are ordered, factory prices and specifications
- BUYER'S GUIDE for plastic sports car bodies-fiberglas bodies to fit standard American frames. Dimensions, prices, where obtainable.

PLUS: A complete SERVICE DIRECTORY... which lists dealers and garages that specialize in sports car repairs and spare parts.

If you're a sports car owner-or plan to be one soon . . .

Don't Miss THE SPORTS CARS ILLUSTRATED DIRECTORY ON SALE NOW AT ALL NEWS-STANDS—only \$1.00

October, 1957





CA-11: Tape Playback only. Response: 20-20,000 cps. Signal-to-Noise: cps. 55 db

CA-13: Tape Playback preamp and record am-plifier. Response: 20-20.-000 cps. Signal-to-Noise: 55 db





CA-15: Stereo Dual Channel Playback. Re-sponse: 20-20,000 cps. Signal-to-Noise: 60 db

155

Hear Fabulous Pentape Recorded Tapes

PENTRON	779 S. Tripp Avenue Chicago 24, Illinois
Send brochure on Tap	e Components.
Name	
Address	
City and State	

Canada: Atlas Radio, Ltd., Teronto

MEN WANTED: TO BABY-SIT WITH COMPUTERS

Someone has to take care of the Computers, feed them the right programs. Will it be you?

In the last decade a new profession has grown up which is recruiting members so rapidly that newspapers are crowded with job offers and firms often have to delay installations for want of trained service and operating personnel.

Few Universities give a full program in computer maintenance design, programming and theory. Yet the demand for trained people is obvious.

In this rapidly changing field there is room for people with ability who know computers, with or without benefit of college degrees.

The techniques are not difficult for people who understand electronics and are willing to work hard to learn.

No matter what your age, if you are intrigued by computers and want to work you will benefit from our comprehensive low-cost courses covering the whole range of computer technology.

We will send you free a booklet describing the training program which you can do at home at your own pace. You solve actual problems, assemble simple—or complex computers. You study programming and the methods of entering data in the latest computers.

Write now for an exciting introduction to computers in our free booklet.

1041-cost computer	New Haven, C	pt. PE107E onnecticut about your Compre	hensive,
l am interested in Analog Computers Digital Computers	Programming Circuit Design	Building small co Computer Mathem	atics
		<mark></mark> 	
Age			
	2 20 4		



ports go to *Voice of Burma*, No. 28 Windermere Crescent, Rangoon, Burma. (11, 104)

Chile—A station rarely reported is CE610, 6100 kc., Santiago, heard from 2030 with ID and Spanish music. TGOA on 6102 kc. provided QRM. (166)

Costa Rica—TIDCR, San Jose, 9618 kc., has an Eng. period at 2305-2330 with news at 2325. Spanish picks up at 2330. Power is 3 kw. (237, 289)

Cuba—This is Pirate Radio Station—Radio Free Cuba has been heard intermittently on 7043 kc. and was last noted at 2120. It is mobile, in a truck. (150)

Ecuador—Radio San Miguel de Ibarra, Calle Maldonado 40, Apartado Postal 181, Ibarra, is scheduled at 1000-1330 and 1700-2215 with 460 watts. (TO)

HC2RL, Guayaquil, 6635 kc., was noted at 2017 with U. S. anthem, "God Bless America" and others, in Spanish. (166)

Egypt—Cairo is excellent with French news at 1415, Eng. news at 1500-1510 on 12,025 kc. They announced that a new outlet on 17,915 kc. would be used in the next xmsn to Europe in an Eng. session. (166, 208)

Another Cairo outlet on 9795 kc. is well heard in Portuguese at 1830-1900 and Spanish at 1900-1930 to Latin America. (211)

England—A reported new frequency for the BBC is 15,340 kc., noted at 2342-2349 with dictation-speed news and a talk. (WP)

French Equatorial Africa—Possibly a new outlet for Brazzaville is 17,885 kc., heard in a language period at 0950. (26)

French Guinea—R. Conakry, Conakry, is now tuned on 3376 kc. to 1630 daily, dual to 4910 and 6155 kc. It is easily recognized by Ici Conakry ID. (166)

Ghang—Accra has replaced 9615 kc. with 9640 kc. and also uses 4915 and 3366 kc. in parallel. (166)

Guatemala—TGCB, Guatemala City, 6080.5 kc., was noted with the marimba and Spanish music at 2020-2030. Peru on 6082 kc. provided the QRM. (166)

Haiti—4VC, R. Commerce, Port-au-Prince, has apparently moved from 9485 kc. to 9543 kc. It is being noted at 1615 with pop music and at 1700 with a pgm called "Glimpses of Haiti." (23, 166)

lceland—TFJ, Utvarp Reykjavik, Reykjavik, 12,175 kc., has replaced the 1115-1130 Sunday xmsn with a new one, again on Sundays only at 1500-1600. (10, 11, 27)

India—VUC, Calcutta, is being heard on 9530 kc., weakly, at 0630 with Indian music and language. (166)

All-India Radio, Delhi, is excellent in an xmsn to East and Southeast Asia at 0830-0930 on 17,840 kc., with Eng. from 0835. Sweden QRM's Delhi from 0900. (104)

Italy—Eng. xmsns from *Radio Roma* are as follows: 0400-0430 on 21,560, 17,800, and 15,325 kc.; 1035-1055 on 21,560 and 17, 770 kc.; 1915-1935 on 15,400 and 11,905 kc.; and 2125-2145 on 11,905 and 9575 kc. (61)

Japan—R. Japan, Tokyo, is scheduled at 1800-1900 on 17,825 and 15,325 kc. to Eastern N. A. This full hour replaces two previous half-hour segments. (212)

Kenya—ZHW6, Kisumu, is reported testing

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

UNUSUAL ELECTRONIC

Thes are COMPLETE kits for projects featured in past issue of this magazine. Wire, solder, hardware & postage included, Order from this AD & enclose full payment or ask for details.

Lie detector	\$19.50
Electronic Baby Sitter	28.50
Metronome (electronic)	
Rain alarm	
Metal locator	
VIIF explorer's receiver	27.50
Communicator for front door	24.00
Transistor megaphone	
Ant. Peaker for S.W. receiver	
Proximity detector—an alarm	
All-band preselector	
Electronic Banjo	
Portable electric tachometer	
Decision meter—solves problems	
Pieric payter emplife-	
Picnic power amplifier	
Stroboscope—stops motion	
Electronic big ear.	27.75
llearing-aid amplifier	17.25
5:15 a short-wave converter	19.50
Dry battery rejuvenator	24.50
Kill T.V. commercials	18.00
Lucky 15-preselector for 21 mc	14.75
Magnetize tools, etc	11.75
lso complete kits for projects featured in this ONTH. Write for prices.	magazine EACH

ALGERADIO ELECTRONICS CO.

236 N. Franklin St., Hempstead, N. Y.

NEW MAGIC RADIO WALKIE TALKIE!

YOUR OWN POCKET SIZE RADIO STATION!
BROADCASTS TO ANY HOME OR CAR RADIO WITHOUT WIRES OR HOOKUPS! We only for Size (1522 Mx
457). Built-in telescoping antena. Powerful "Transistorsenative microphone. Frequency acter, break-in switch!
The power of the size of the siz

AMAZING NEW "TI-NEE" RADIO



ENGINEERING DEGREES



E.E. Option Electronics

Under and Postgraduate Earned Through HOME STUDY or Residence Work

5719-W Santa Monica Blvd. HOLLYWOOD 38, CALIFORNIA



TRANSISTORS 2 for \$1.00

- . Save dollars on experimenting by using auality surplus p-n-p audio transistors.
- Receive our regular customer bargain flyer by mailing your get-acquainted order today.

THE RESEARCHER

N. DAYTON STATION DAYTON 4, OHIO

Complete Training



Let these two great Ghirardi training books teach you to handle all types of AM, FM and TV service jobs by approved professional methods—and watch your efficiency and earnings soar!

soar!

Each book is a complete service training guide. Each contains the complete data on modern methods and equipment—
NOT a re-hash of old, out-of-date material. Each is co-authored
by A. A. Ghirardi whose fannous RADIO PHYSICS COURSE and
MODERN RADIO SERVICING were, for 20 years, more widely
used for military, school and home study training than any
other books of their type!

THE NEW Ghirardi RADIO-TV SERVICE LIBRARY

Almost 1500 pages and over 800 clear illustrations show step-by-step how to handle every phase of troubleshooting and servicing

1-Radio and Television Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR

A complete guide to profitable professional methods. For the beginner, it is a comprehensive training course. For the experienced develop improved techniques or to find fast answers to puzzling service problems. Includes invaluable "step-by-step" service charts. 820 pages, 417 illus, price \$7.50 separately.

2—Radio and Television Receiver CIRCUITRY AND OPERATION

This 669-page volume is the ideal guide for servicemen who real-tize it pays to know what really makes modern radio-TV receivers to the pays to know what really makes modern radio-TV receivers and circuit variations; how to recognize head a glance of circuits eliminate guesswork and useless testing in servicing them. 417 illus. Price separately 86.75

Special low price...you save \$1.25

If broken into lesson form and sent to you as a "course," you'd regard these two great books as a bargain at \$50 or more! Under this new offer, you save \$1.25 on the brice of the two books—and have the privilege of paying in easy installments while you use them? No lessons to wait for. You learn fast—and right

2	CT	П	n	V	1	n	D	Λ1	76	ED	П	۶I	١.

Dept. PE-107, RINEHART & CO., Inc. 232 Madison Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
Send books below for 10-day FREE EXAMINATION. In 1 days I will either remit price indicated (plus postage) return books postpaid and owe you nothing.
Radio & TV Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR (Pric \$7.50 separately)
Radio & TV CIRCUITRY & OPERATION (Price \$6.75)

LI Radio	S IV C	IRCUITAT	& UP	EKATION	(1,1,1ce	80.75)	
Chec	k here	for MOR	VEY-SA	VING C	OMBINA	TION O	FFER
	. Save	\$1.25.	Send	both of	above	hig bool	s at
		only \$1					
		ou save S					
		days if					
month fe	or 3 mo	nths until	the t	otal of \$	13.00 I	nas been	paid.

Name	, .											,					٠			

City, Zone, State.

Outside U.S.A.—\$8.00 for TROUBLESHOOTING & REP \$7.25 for CIRCUITRY & OPERATION: \$14.00 for both, only, but money refunded if you return books in 10 days. REPAIR; oth. Cash

П

ı

PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATIONS

AM FM Television Broadcast Engineering Marine Radio Radar

CHECK THESE FEATURES: Tuition \$34 per mo., room & board \$50 per mo. in dorm on campus. College operates 5 KW broadcast station. Students get on-the-job training at studios on campus. FCC license training with all courses. Well equipped classrooms & lab., am fm transmitters, radar & marine eqmt., television camera chain, experiment lab test eqmt. & other training aids. Our graduates in demand at good salaries. Free placement service. Have trained men from all 48 states. Approved for CI. Write for details. GI. Write for details.

PORT ARTHUR COLLEGE

Established in 1909

Port Arthur Texas

GARAGE DOOR OPENER Actuator Mechanism \$24.50

EASY TO INSTALL, SAFE, RELIABLE WRITE for interesting free information . . . TODAY

. E. HAWKINS CO. 631 Prospect Dept. PE Kansas City 24. Mo.

BIG MONEY FOR YOU THROUGH

V.S.I. ELECTRONICS & TV SCHOOL

AGE—NO BARRIER—FUTURE UNLIMITED—EQUIP-MENT—ALL THE LATEST—TECHNIQUES—THE BEST APPROVED FOR VETS—CORRESPONDENCE OR RESIDENCE

WRITE FOR YOUR CATALOG-NOW V.S.I. TELEVISION SCHOOL

4570 Firestone Blvd.

South Gate, Calif.

Knock Out RADIO NOISE

Humm, buzz, scratch ... caused by vacuum cleaners, shavers, power tools, and other appliances—FILTEROL 400 and other appliances—ILLEROL 400 silences them all ... and no foolin! ZERO length ground connection makes FILTEROL work where others fail. No wiring. Just plug it into any outlet ... and then plug in your radio. Only \$7.45 with 10-day money-back guarantee. Send check or money order only to FILTEROL DIV., SPRAGUE PRODUCTS CO., N. Adams, Mass.



Hi-Fi Amplifier
Kit 528.50
And they have the finest features and specs. Fully illustrated step by-step 28-page manual makes assembly a snap! WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG!
QUALITY ELECTRONICS
1319 Church Street

New York 13. N. Y.

ENGINEERING DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS

B.S. Degree. Aero., Chem., Civil, Elect., Mech. & Electronic Eng. (inc. Radio, TV), 30 mo. B.S. degree in Math., Chem., Physics. Prep courses. Demand for grads. Spacious campus. 20 hidgs: doms, abuditorium, gumroved. Enter Dec., March, June, Sept., Catalog.

2310 E. Washington Boulevard Fort Wayne 2, Indiana Keeping pace with progress

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

on 4964 and 4985 kc. It previously operated on 4943 kc. Listeners in Sweden are hearing this one until 2030-close. Sked is believed to be 2230-2330 and 1100-1530. Power is given as 500 watts. (TO)

Liberia-ELWA, Monrovia, is beamed to N.A. on 15,200 and 21,535 kc, at 1800-1930, with a repeat on 9650 and 21,535 kc. at 2000-2130. (RB, FW)

New Zealand-ZL14, Wellington, 17,820 kc., is noted daily with programs relayed from the Home Service. Music is tuned at 1830-1930, news to 1935, weather at 1935, then more programs for regional listeners. (61)

Norway—Radio Norway, Oslo, is heard in the Far East beam at 0600-0700 on 21,670, 17,825, 15,175, and 11,735 kc., with opening and closing ID in Eng. and Norwegian; remainder of program is in Norwegian. (61)

Novaya Zemlya - The elusive Voice of Novaya Zemlya has again been heard on 6195

SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

A—Approximate frequency BBC—British Broadcasting Corporation Eng —English ID—Identity, identification IS—Interval signal kc .- Kilocycles kw.—Kilowatts
N.A.—North America(n)
pgm—Program
ORM—Station interference
R.—Radio S.A .- South America(n)

sked—Schedule s/off—Sign-off

-Transmission from station xmtr-Transmitter used by station

kc. at 0225 with Eng. news. Signals are weak but clear. Has anyone else heard it? (286)

Pakistan-Karachi broadcasts in Eng. on 11,674 and 15,245 kc. at 1315-1400 (news at 1330) to Turkey and at 1415-1500 to England. The outlet on 17,740 kc. has an Urdu language program to S.E. Asia at 1930, following an Eng. ID. (61, 289)

Paraguay - ZPA5, Encarnación, has been tuned on 11,990 kc. from 1800 ID with Amer-

ican and Spanish recordings. (166) Peru-According to World Radio Handbook,

R. America carries Eng. on 9360 kc. Confirming this, it has been heard at 0800-0900 in Eng., mostly with music. The signal is weak and there is QRM from R. Progresso. (208)

OAXID, Chiclayo, is being noted on 3379 kc. at 0040 with Spanish music and language. This may be a new station. (166)

OAX4J, R. La Cronica, Lima, 9390 kc., is noted late evenings with music and many commercials (up to as many as five commercials in a row). (WP)

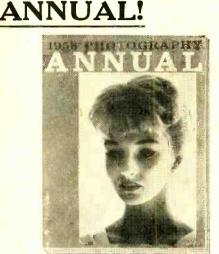
Philippines—The Far East B/C Co., Manila, DZ16, 17,805 kc., has been heard at 0130 with an Eng. religious program, at 1130-1200 with a similar program in Russian, Eng. ID at 1205-close, and again at 1700 with a program in Japanese. The latter is a rare catch for this time of day. (39, 61)

DZH9, Manila, 15,300 kc., can be heard in the east from 0900 to fade-out at 0945-1000 with religious programs. This is dual with 11,850 and 9730 kc. (59)

Rarely heard DYH2, 6140 kc., Cebu City,

Always say you saw it in-POPULAR ELECTRONICS

You'll enjoy... THE CHALLENGING NEW THEME OF THIS YEAR'S PHOTOGRAPHY



The 1958 edition of the PHOTOGRAPHY ANNUAL is the brightest and most imaginative ever published. Its theme, its contributors, its 250 pages of striking photographs are certain to delight you!

"WHAT IS A CAMERA?" is the exciting theme.

In answer to that question, the Editors of POP-ULAR PHOTOGRAPHY have compiled "an illustrated definition of photography"—including a selection of the most entertaining and original pictures you've ever seen.

The wonderful world of photography will be yours to enjoy through the lens of:

The Exciting Camera
The Playful Camera

The Workaday Camera

The Romantic Camera

The Realistic Camera

The Intimate Camera

of Harold Feinstein

The Story-Telling Camera

The Portrait Camera
The Nature Camera

The Glamour Camera

of Don Ornitz

The Casual Camera

The Color Camera

The Action Camera

The Imaginative Camera

BEST OF ALL—you'll profit from a special section on the most important camera of all—Your Camera. A helpful guide to learning from the photo masterpieces of others!

BUY YOUR COPY OF THE 1958 PHOTOGRAPHY ANNUAL

on sale e<mark>ve</mark>rywhere only \$1.00



LEARN ELECTRICITY



THE EASY WAY
with this NEW
SAMS BOOK!

"LEARNING
ELECTRICITY FUNDAMENTALS"

This easy-to-understand new book covers the complete story of electricity: historical development; electron theory; static electricity; electrical fundamentals; types and uses of fuses and switches; Ohm's Law; magnetism; electro-magnetism; work, energy and power; theory and use of transformers; operation and uses of generators and motors (DC and AC); circuits and controls; practical wiring and electrical apparatus. Fascinating, complete, authoritative. 416 pages; 5½ x 8½"; \$595 illustrated. Only.

own these SAMS "BEST SELLERS"

USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM

LEARNING ELECTRICITY FUNDAMENTALS \$	5 95
--------------------------------------	-------------

Transistors. The complete, practical book on Transistors and their application in TV-Radio-Electronics. Explains theory, circuitry, installation, test techniques and servicing. 100 pages; 5½ x 8½"; illustrated. Only. \$1.50

□ Radio Receiver Servicing. Covers all basic receiver types—gives time-saving hints for solving common troubles, such as dead set, weak set, noisy set, etc., 192 pages; 5½ x 8½"; illustrated. Only \$2.50

☐ Hi-Fi Handbook. Invaluable data on Hi-Fi design, selection and installation. Covers sound theory; fidelity; every type of component; system designs, selection and installation. Really covers Hi-Fi in all its phases. 240 pages; 5½ x 8½"; illust. Only ...\$3.00

☐ Tape Recorders. Explains recorder theory, tape characteristics, how recorders work; covers all parts used in recorders. Complete, practical data. 176 pages; 5½ x 8½"; illustrated. Only.....\$2.75

☐ TV Servicing Guide. Quick-repair guide illustrates trouble symptoms by picture-tube screen photos; tells trouble-shooting procedures to be used for repair of every circuit section. An extremely useful TV repair guide. 132 pages; 8½ x 11". Only. \$2.00

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC. ..

Order from your Radio-TV Supplier-Wholesaler, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 14-K7, 2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.

Send books checked above. My (check) (money order) for \$..... is enclosed.

Name.....

City. Zone State...

(outside U.S.A. priced slightly higher)

LEARN

RADAR MICROWAVES TRANSMITTERS

CODE RADIO

Phila. Wireless Technical Institute

1533 Pine St.

Philadelphia 2, Penna.

A Non-Profit Corp. Founded in 1908

Write for free catalog "P"

PATENT INFORMATION Book and INVENTOR'S RECORD without obligation

GUSTAVE MILLER 107-PE WARNER BUILDING WASHINGTON 4. D. C. REGISTERED ATTORNEY ASSOCIATE EXAMINER U.S. PAT. OFF. 1922-1929

Patent Attorney & Advisor U. S. NAVY DEPT. 1930-1947 PATENT LAWYER

EASY TO LEARN CODE

Learn or increase speed with an Instructograph—the Radio-Telegraph Code Teacher that takes the place of an operator-instructor and enables and the place of an operator of the special content of the special

INSTRUCTOGRAPH COMPANY
Sheridan Road, Chicago 40, Illinois



ROAD TO RICHES

You can be the next uranium millionaire! Government guarantees huge bonus! PRI instruments from \$29.95. See your local dealer today! FREE CATALOG!

Write PRI, 4223PT W. Jefferson Los Angeles 16, California

DEALERS WANTED

ELECTRONICS

Train for best technical positions in a top-flight . Special-industrial Train for best technical positions in a top-flight school. Specialize in missiles, computers, railar, communications, industrial electronics, color TV, automation. Excellent program in theory, laboratory, mathematics. Major firms select our graduates as tech. reps., fled engineers, specialisis. Associate durice granted. 21 months program. High school or equivalent colored to the catalog. The technical institute. DEPT. PE VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE VALPARAISO, INDIANA

NVENTORS

Learn how to protect your invention. Specially prepared "Patent Guide" containing detailed information concerning patent protection and procedure with "Record of Invention" form will be forwarded to you upon request-without obligation.

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN & HARVEY JACOBSON Registered Patent Attorneys

79-K District National Bldg. Washington 5, D. C. has been caught in Sweden opening at 1600. This station frequently carries baseball games, (TO)

Portugal — CSA66, Lisbon, 17,895 kc., is heard with fine signals with Emissora Nacional programs at 1245-2000; all Portuguese and a lot of excellent music. (61)

Spanish Guinea - R. Ecutorial, Bata. is noted in the east as early as 1530 with Spanish news on 7786 kc. This one closes at 1700. The 8800-kc. outlet was dropped some time ago. (166)

Sudan - R. Omdurman has moved from 5000 kc. to 4975A kc. to avoid QRM from Kuwait. (TO)

Tangier - Norea Radio is reported to be operating on 9335 kc. in Norwegian at 1730-

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

Garry Hammond (HA), Atwood, Ont.

Russell Brown (RB), Hinsdale, Ill.

Jon Erdner (JE), Pittsburgh, Pa.

Paul Edelson (PE), Brooklyn, N. Y.

Gerald Hocutt (GH), Madison, Wis.

Ture Olsson (TO), Gothenburg, Sweden

Wells Perkins (WP), Wauwatosa, Wis.

Frank Weaver (FW), Grosse Point, Mich.

John Young (JY), Lawndale, Calif.

Martin Potter (10), London, Ont.

Chuck Maxant (11), Baldwin, N. Y.

Peter Risse (23), Atlanta, Ga.

Floyd Backus (26), Richmond, Va.

Gerry Dexter (27), Waterloo, Iowa

J. Ross Brownell (J9), Vancouver, B. C.

Grady Ferguson (59), Charlotte, N. C.

John Beaver (61), Pueblo, Colo.

Steve Wilhelm (67), Great Neck, N. Y.

John Mann (82), St. Laurent, Que.

Jack Stephenson (88), Oklahoma City, Okla.

C. M. Stanbury, Il (J7), Crystal Beach, Ont.

Ed Kowalski (104), Philadelphia, Pa.

Camilo Castillo (150), Panama City, Panama

George Cox (166), New Castle, Del.

Chris Bennion (208), Riverside, Conn.

Jacob Schanker (211), Brooklyn, N. Y.

Robert Migliorino (212), Paterson, N. J.

William Bing (226), New Onleans, La.

Bowman Miller (237), North Platte, Nebr.

Dave Haley, Jr. (277), Roxbury, Mass.

Maurice Ashby (286), Wichita, Kansas

George Alfman, Jr. (289), Norwich, Ohio

1800 daily. Address: Gransen 19, Oslo, Norway. (TO)

DUX Radio (via Radio Tangier International) is heard on 9333 kc. at 1510 in French with popular instrumentals, at 1620 with a Spanish religious program. Eng. is broadcast at 1400. (166)

Thailand-HSK9, Bangkok, 11,670 kc., has English news at 0600, pop and Oriental music to 0630, Malayan after 0630. (226)

Turkey—The N.A. Service of Radio Ankara can now be heard on 7285 and 9465 kc. at 1815-1845. They QSL promptly with a nice card. (226, 277)

USA-For listeners in the Latin American Countries, WGEO, Schenectady, 9530 kc., has "Report From The USA" at 1930-1940, "Listener's Club" to 2000, "Music USA" at 2000-2200. (67)

USSR - A weak station, almost certainly Moscow, is being heard on 8760 kc. at 0830-0900 in language. (JY)

Unidentified—A station has been noted on 11,590A kc. at 1900-2000 with singing and native music. Announcements seem to be in French. (82)

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

BARGAIN BASEMENT

SAVE ON THESE SPECIAL BUYS OF THE MONTH

METAL LOCATOR ENTHUSIASTS

This is for you ... BC-1141-C amplifier, the electronic heart of the famous SCR-625 mine detector. This unit is braid new with 2-1N5 and 1-1G6 vacuum tubes, in steel carrying case with handle; net weight with batteries is only 10 pounds. It operates from internal batteries (not included) and is complete with schematic diagram of the whole SCR-625 detector set. Case measures 14" by 6" by 5" including hinged cover. Operating panel hinges out for easy access to interior shock mounted chassis. This is a 1000 cycle fixed frequency amplifier, brand spanking new, and a once-in-a-lifetime bargain at \$5.95. Set of 3 spare vacuum tubes \$1.00. Shipping weight 12 pounds.

Write for free government surplus bargain bulletin

JOE PALMER, P. O. Box 6188 CCC, Sacramento, California

RADIO CONTROL Headquarters

For model airplanes, boats, cars. etc. FREE CATALOG "P." No operator's licenso required. FREE—SEND FOR FCC FORM 505 Carage Door Racio Control Transmitting & Receiver Kits Available. R/C TRANSMITTER & RECEIVER KIT: 271/4 mc. 5 watt 2-Tube Simple Transm & 2-Tube Rec. incl. Drilled Bases, \$9,95 Wound Coil, Res., Cond., SIGMA Relay, Instruc. Sec. 19,95 KIT. 12.95 SIGMA 4F RELAY: 8,000 ohm, \$3.85: 6 Reed Relay. 14.93 SIGMA 4F RELAY: 8,000 ohm, \$3.85: 6 Reed Relay. 14.93 Color of the State of the Sta

Classified

RATE: 50¢ per word. Minimum 10 words Prepaid. December Issue closes October 3rd. Send order and remittance to: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 366 Madison Avenue, N. Y. C. 17.

FOR SALE

COMPLETE Television sets \$11.95. Jones TV, 1115 Rambler Avenue, Pottstown, Pa.

HAMS! Work-the-world Alcoa all-band vertical antenna for 80, 40, 20, 15, 10, 6 meters, \$16.95 shipped collect. Guaranteed, needs little space, no guy wires. Literature. Gotham, 1805A Purdy Ave., Miami Beach, Fla.

DIAGRAMS for repairing radios \$1.00, Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-PE, Hartford 1, Conn.

TUBES-TV, Radio, Transmitting And Industrial Types At Sensibly Low Prices. New, Guaranteed 1st Quality Top Name Brands Only. Write For Free Catalog or Call Walker 5-7000, Barry Electronics Corp., 512 Broadway, New York 12N, N. Y.

STEREOPHONIC Pocket AM-FM-Shortwave, Eskeradio, 646 North Fair Oaks, Pasadena, California.

DIAGRAMS! Service Data! Radios \$1.00 Televisions \$1.50. TV Tube Layouts, with First Aid Service Hints, 50¢. Give Make, Model. TV Miltie, Box 101-P, Hicksville, New York

NEW! Pocket radio transmitter uses transistor. Plans 25¢. Complete kit only \$7.98. Free literature on all our products available at factory prices. Springfield Enterprises, Box 54-El0, Springfield Gardens 13, N, Y.

WALKIE-TALKIE chassis \$6.98. See our display ad in this issue. Springfield Enterprises.

CITIZEN'S band radio plans for building your own receiver and information on transmitter design, FCC requirements, etc. plus special discount on type approved transceivers. All for \$1.00. Springfield Enterprises, Box 54-E10, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

WALKIE-TALKIE. Build wireless portable radiophone for less than \$10.00. Plans for variable frequency and crystal control types, only 50¢ for both, including assembly photographs. Springfield Enterprises, Box 54-E10, Springfield Gardens 13, N. Y.

200 UNMARKED Ceramicons—Mixed Value. \$1.00. Schneider, 3763 New York Ave., Seaford, N. Y.

TELEPHONE Extension in your car. Answer your home telephone by radio from your car. Complete diagrams and instructions. \$1.25. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

COLOR TV, Portable, Projection, Transisterized. Complete diagrams & instruction. \$2.75. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

POLICE Radar Detector. Stop before those radar speed traps. Foolproof legal system. Complete diagrams & instruction. \$2.75. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W. Washington 5, D. C.

EAVESDROP with a pack of cigarettes. Miniature transistorized radio transmitter. Complete diagrams & instructions. \$1.25. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W.. Washington 5, D. C.

2 WAY Wrist Radio with auxiliary long distance booster. Complete diagrams and instructions. \$1.25. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

ELECTRONIC Hypnotizer. Simplifies the art of Hypnosis. Diagrams & Operating Instructions \$1.25. Kit \$16.50. Wired & tested \$29.50. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

FOR Sale: Government Surplus Radio-TV Electronics; Walkie-Talkies; Transceivers; Test Equipment; Oscilloscopes; Radar; Voltmeters; Misc.—Fraction of Army costs—Buy direct now from U.S. Government—Depot List & Procedure \$1.00—Brody, Box 8-PE, Sunnyside 4, New York.

BE A Spy! Correspondence course on wire tapping, bugging, telescopic sound pickup; recording techniques, microphotography, invisible & remote photography, telescopic & aerial photography. Lessons in surveillance, tailing, and use of equipment. Complete course \$22.50. C. Carrier Co., 734 15th St., N.W., Washington 5, D. C.

ELECTRIC Pencil: Engraves all Metals \$2.00. Beyer Mfg., 10511-P Springfield, Chicago 43.

"COIL Winding Methods" Handbook 30¢. Laboratories, 328-L Fuller, Redwood City, California.

TUBES—Television. Radio, New, Guaranteed, Individually Boxed, Approximately 80% off, Transmitting, Special Purpose Tubes, write Bell Electronics, 40 Canal, New York City 2.

SUN-POWERED transistor radio. No tubes, batteries. Limitless life. \$14.95. Details free. Richards, 160 Seem, Emmaus, Pa.

PRINTED Circuits: Design your own. Materials and complete instructions \$2.00. Free Literature. Dawntronics, 2051 Lansing, Denver 8, Colorado.

WANTED

CYLINDER and old disc phonographs. Edison, Conqueror, Idelia, and Oratorio models. Berliner Gramophones and Zono-o-phones, Columbia cylinder Graphophones, and Coin-operated cylinder Phonos. Want old catalogues and literature on early phonos prior to 1919. Will pay cash or trade late hi-fi components. POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Box 50.

CASH Paid! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, clean transmitting, special purpose, receiving, TV types, magnetrons, klystrons, broadcast, etc. Also want military & commercial lab test and communications gear. We swap too, for tubes or choice equipment. Send specific details in first letter. For a fair deal write, wire or telephone: Barry, 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y. WAlker 5-7000.

TUBES TESTED GUARANTEED Our 12th Year in Business 68Q7 66C466CB6 6CCB6 6CC 2.00 .99 .49 707 024 1AX2 1AX2 1L4 1R5 1S4 11T4 1U5 12D2 2V2 2V3 9557 1619 .82 .88 .78 .68 .69 .59 .66 .68 .48 .48 .48 .48 .59 .799 .799 .699 .699 .599 .1198 .989 .799 .799 .799 6V6 6W6 6X4 7A8 7C5 7F7 .79 .69 1.00 5/\$1 5/\$1 .69 .59 .79 1.49 .89 .99 1625 1626 808 5BP1 1.98

FREE! WRITE TODAY FOR OUR NEW CATALOG

TRANSFORMERS: PRIMARIES 115V, 60 cycles, 10 TRANSFORMERS: PRIMARIES 115V, 60 cycles, 10
TYPE TPP51 RCA H'Sealed PurkErli Transf 1200VCT @
200 ma, 6.4V@8A, 5V@3A & 125V@200ma, 5H7L6"W HiLo
Pri. \$6.95 ea., 2 for \$12.5 for \$25
TP501 Pwr 24V @ 8A TaD @ 6.3V wgt 5 lba \$5, 2 for \$9
TPF52 Pwr & Fil 778VCT @ 200 ma. 5V @ 3A, 6.3 VCT @
5A UDrt 4bl shell \$3.75 ea., 3 for \$9
TPF53 Pwr & Fil. 270VCT @ 50 ma. 6.3V @ 2A ea. \$2.4 \s7
TPF54 Pw F 150V @ 30 ma. 6.3V @ 1A, \$1.49, 3\\$4
Cool that Tube or Equipment MIN-FAN AC input
6 & 12VAC operation. BARCOL migr. \$1.25 @, Ten \\$10
ADVANCE RELAY 12VDC/4PDT \\$1 ea., 6 for \\$5

NEW TEST EQUIPMENT KITS!

RES / CAP BRIDGE KIT \$24; T5K SCOPE 5" KIT \$42
RES / CAP BRIDGE KIT \$19; T6K TUBE TESTER KIT \$34
THK HI-FI 2 WAY SPEAKER KIT \$38; T7K SCOPE 7" KIT \$76
T8K DYNAMIC TUBE & TRANSISTOR TESTER KIT \$68

ARC/5 274N EQUIPMENT SPECIALS!

BC458 As Is \$1.39 AN-ARR2/RCVR As Is \$1.89 BC457/4 to 5.3 Tested \$3.95 BC458/5.3 to 7 Tested \$4.95 ARC5/T19/3 to 4 Tested \$6.89



Guaranteed Replacement Needles—All Cartridges
e Diamond \$7; Dual Dia \$16.98; Dia-Sapphire \$9.98 @
Please Send Cartridge Name & Number

NEW IMPROVED "TAB" HI-FI SPEAKERS!

NEW IMPROVED "TAB" HI-FI SPEAK
15" TRIAX, 25 WATT/20-20000 CYCS. #F15H3X
12" CDAX, 20 WATT/40-20000 CYCS. #F1243X
12" CDAX, 20 WATT/35-18000 CYCS. #F1242X
SONOTONE CA12/COAX 12 WATT 40-14000 CYCS.
50 WATT HI-FI Kit Latest Design
60 WATT HI-FI Kit Latest Design
60 WATT HI-FI Amp 6 Preamp Kit

KITS! Each "TAB" Kit Contains The Finest Selection

Kit 35 Precision Resistors Kit 10 Switches
Kit 75 Resistors 1/2/1/2W
Kit 150 Carbon Resistors
Kit 45 Panel Lamps
Kit 45 Lectrolytic Cond's

Kit 12 Electrolytic Cond's
Kit 15 Volume Controls
Kit 36 Tube Sockets
Kit 65 Tubular Condensers
Kit 500 Lugs & Eyelets
Kit 10 Bathtub Oil Cond's
Kit 5 lbs. Surprise Package
Kit 10 Transmit Mica Cond's

Order Ten Kits We Ship Eleven!!!

ontains The Finest Selection
Kit 40 Insulators
Kit 35 Power Resistors
Kit 75 Mica Condensers
Kit 5 Crystal Diodes
Kit 250 ft. Hook Up Wire,
Asst'd
Kit 100 Fuses, asst'd all types
Kit 100 Ceramic Condensers
Kit 150 Coil Forms
Kit 5 Crystals & Holders
Kit 5 Microswitches
Kit 5 Microswitches
Kit 10 Wheat Lamps
Kit 3 Transistor Ximrs
Kit 3 Transistor Ximrs

ONE EACH ABOVE 99c KIT ONLY

NEW POCKET AC-DC MULTITESTER

1000 Ohms Per Volt

Only \$7.49 ec

Finest precision Hi-accuracy VOM. Reads AC & DC Volts: 0-15-150-1000V. DCMA: 0-150 Ma. O-150 Ma.



TERMS: Money Back Gtd. (cost of Mulse. only), \$2 min. order F.D.S. N.Y.C. Add shpg. charges or for C.O.D. 25% Dep. Tubes Gtd. via

111CW Liberty St., N. Y. 6, N. Y., Rector 2-6245

HELP WANTED

AMERICAN, Overseas Jobs, high pay, Men, Womén, Transportation paid. Free Information, Write Trans-world, 200-PE West 34 St., New York 1, N. Y.

EARN High Pay: Jobs in South America, the Islands, USA, Europe, Canada, other foreign countries. All Trades, Mechanics, Truck Drivers, Laborers, Office Workers, Engineers, etc. Chance to travel. Fare paid if hired. Application forms. Free information. Write Dept. 112, National Employment Information, 1020 Broad, Newark, New Jersey.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420—77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

INSTRUCTION

ENGINEERING Degrees, EE Option Electronics earned through home study. Residence classes also available. Pacific International University, 5719-D Santa Monica Boulevard, Hollywood 38, Calif.

KNOW Morse Code in minutes. Revolutionary Code Teacher proved 10 years, 50°c and self-addressed stamped-envelope to "Philkoda-E", 7120 Lahser, Birmingham, Mich.

LEARN While Asleep! Details free. Research Association, Box 610-PE, Omaha 1, Nebraska.

CODE Courses Supreme, on Magnetic Recording Tape. Results guaranteed, Novice tape-Basic instruction, practice material to 8 WPM, \$5.95. Advanced tape-practice material 9 to 18 WPM, \$4.95. Combination, \$9.95. 7" dual track, 3¾ IPS. Tapedcode, Box 31-B, Langhorne, Penna.

HI FIDELITY

DISGUSTED Of "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual discounts on all your High Fidelity requirements. Write now. Key Electronics Co., 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. EVergreen 4-6071.

SAVE. Complete Hi-Fi, Recorders. Hi-Fi Mart, 150 N. Sunrise, Bowling Green, Ky.

ADD to your loudspeaker the newly invented Sphere-o-sonic material. Sound becomes brilliant, alive, a real concert hall reproduction. Send 25 cents for in-structions. Money refunded with order. Address: Sphere-o-sonic Products, 2024 Sansom Street, Philadelphia 3. Penna.

TAPE RECORDERS

TAPE Recorders, Tape. Unusual Values. Free Catalog. Dressner, 69-02 F, 174 St., Flushing 65, N. Y.

RECORDERS, HiFi, Tapes. Free wholesale catalogue. Carston, 215-P E. 88 St., N.Y.C. 28.

RECORDER Tapes Catalog. Send for this new catalog listing Monaural and stereophonic tapes. 25¢ to Spera Electronic Supply, 37-10 33 St., Long Island City 1, New York.

PLAY Tape recordings on record player. Details free. Le Roi, Box 251-X, Elmhurst, Illinois.

STEREOPHONIC, Monaural Recorded Tapes, Accessories, Discounts, Free list. Catalog 15¢. Efsco Sales, West Hempstead, N. Y.

RECORDS

PHONOGRAPH Records cheap, postpaid. Catalogue. Paramount, Box 242-B, Williamsport, Penna.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

VENDING Machines-No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, Dept. 12, 715 Ensor St., Baltimore 2, Md.

MAKE \$25-\$50 Week, clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth \$5.00. Particulars free. National, 81-PE, Knickerbocker Station, New

Always say you saw it in-POPULAR ELECTRONICS

TO \$100.00 Weekly. Sparetime, Home Operated Mailorder Business. Successful "Beginner's" Plan. Everything Supplied. Lynn, 10420-E National, Los Angeles 34.

\$60.00 WEEKLY sparetime. Start home Venetian Blind Laundry. Protected Territory. Interesting information free. Burtt, 2434FA, Wichita 13, Kansas.

BUY at Wholesale Prices! Resell at Big Profits. Brand name merchandise—Appliances, cookware, housewares, watches, jewelry, rings, dry goods, clothing, luggage, tools, sporting goods, toys, gifts, etc. Free 1958 color catalog. Write today. Merit Home Products, Dept. PE-10, 107 Manhattan Ave., Brocklyn 6, New York.

SPECIAL SERVICES

HEATHKIT DX-35 wired and tested \$75.00 postpaid. Wiring-Service, 106 N. 7th St., East Gadsden, Ala.

MISCELLANEOUS

SONGPOEMS and Lyrics Wanted! Mail to: Tin Pan Alley, Inc., 1650 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.

"WINEMAKING; How to Make Beer, Ale." Illustrated. \$2.00. Eaton Publications, Box 1242-C, Santa Rosa, California.

TRANSISTOR Kits. parts. Free information. Transit, Box 15-C9, Alden Manor, N. Y.

EXPERIMENTERS: We can supply you with complete list of manufacturers who supply free instructional data, circuit diagrams, etc. on your particular electronic interest. In one step find out where to get all available information on transistors, computers, magnetic amplifiers, etc. Send \$1.00 and specify interest. Product Research, Box 2171, Torrance, Calif.

FREE literature on new low cost electrical devices for home and shop. Write Wells Co., Box 3055, North Hollywood, California.

WHEN YOU ORDER BY MAIL . . .

please print your name and address clearly, be specific in your order, enclose proper amount, allow ample time for delivery.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

ADVERTISER PAGE NO.	ADVERTISER PAGE NO
Accordion Manufacturers & Wholesalers Outlet	National Company, Inc. Second Cov National Radio Institute
Altec Lansing Corporation. 6 Arkay 16	National Schools North American Philips Co., Inc. 10, 3
Bailey Technical Schools	Clarence A. O'Brien & Harvey Jacobson
Bell Telephone Laboratories	Pacific International University.
Burstein-Applehee Co	Pacific States University
CBS-Hytron	Palley Supply Co
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute	Pantron 15
Career Institute	Phila. Wireless Technical Institute
Central Technical Institute	Photography Annual
Cletron Inc	Port Arthur College
Cleveland Institute of Radio Electronics. 17 Columbia Record Club. 7	Precision Radiation Instruments, Inc.
Columbia Record Club	Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.
DeVry Technical Institute:	Quality Electronics
100	RCA Institutes. Inc.
EICO	Radio-Television Training Association
Electronic Measurements Corp	Raytheon Manufacturing Company
Electro-Voice, Inc. 19 Embry-Riddle Aeronautical Institute	Reeves Sounderaft Corp.
Esse Radio Co	Rek-O-Kut Co Inc
	Researcher, The
Fair Radio Sales	RCA Institutes. Inc. Radio-Television Training Association Radio-Television Training School Raytheon Manufacturing Combany Reeves Soundcraft Corp. Res. O. Kut Co. Inc. Researcher, The Rider Publisher, Inc., John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., John F. Richart & Co. Inc.
Garfield Company, Oliver	Rockbar Corporation
Gardiner Electronics Co. 146 General Electric Company 113	Sams & Co., Inc. Howard W.
Gonset	Scott-Mitchell House, Inc.
Grantham Schools	Service Instruments Corp.
Greenlee Tool Co	Sonotone Corporation Sports Core Illustrated Directory
Gyro Electronics	Sports Cars Illustrated Directory Sprague Products Co
	Sprayberry Academy of Radio-Television
Hallicrafters	Springfield Enterprises
Hawkins Co., P. E	Surplus Center
Hershel Radio Co. 140	Carpino Conto
Hershel Radio Co	"TAB"
Hi-Fi Directory and Buyer's Guide	Tandberg
Indiana Tabaia I Callana	Telematic Industries, Inc. Triplett Electrical Instrument Company
Indiana Technical College	Titplett Electrical instrument company
Instructograph Company	U. S. Air Force
International Rectifier Corporation	Ungar Electric Tools, Inc
Karlson Associates, Inc	Utah Radio Products Corp.
Lafayette Radio	V.S.I. Television School.
Lektron	Valparalso Technical Institute
McGraw-Hill Book Co	
Miller Gustave	Weller Electric Corp
Miller, Gustave	Whitehall Pharmacal Co.
Modernophone, Inc. 148 Moss Electronic Distributing Co., Inc.	World Radio Laboratories
moss Electronic Distributing Co., Inc.	Your Career In Electronics

TUBE TESTER Model TD-55 Terms: \$6.95 after 10 day trial then \$5.00 per month Model TW-11 Terms: \$11.50 after 10 day trial then \$6.00 per month for 6 months. Model TV-12 Terms: \$22.50 after 10 day trial then \$10.00 per month for 5 months.

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER NO C.O.D.

Superior's New Model TD-55 EMISSION TYPE

The Experimenter or Part-time Serviceman, who has delayed purchasing a higher priced Tube Tester.
The Professional Serviceman, who needs an extra Tube Tester for outside calls.

The busy TV Service Organization, which needs extra Testers for its field men.

Speedy, yet efficient operation is accomplished by: 1. Simplification of all switching and controls. 2. Elimination of old style sockets used for testing obsolete tubes (26, 27, 57, 59, etc.) and providing sockets and circuits for efficiently testing the new Noval and Sub-Minar types.

You can't insert a tube in wrong socket
It is impossible to insert the tube in the wrong socket when using the new Model TD-55. Separate sockets are used, one for each type of tube base. If the tube fits in the socket it can be tested.

"Free-point" element switching system
The Model TD-55 incorporates a newly
designed element selector switch system which reduces the possibility of obsolescence to an absolute minimum.

Checks for shorts and leakages between all elements

The Model TD-55 provides a super sensitive method of checking for shorts and

leakages up to 5 Megohms between any and all of the terminals. Elemental switches are numbered in strict accordance with R.M.A. Specifications.

The 4 position fast-action snap switches are all numbered in exact accordance with the stondard R.M.A. numbering system. Thus, if the element terminating in pin No. 7 of a tube is under test, button No. 7 is used for

that test Complete with carrying case

Superior's

STANDARD PROFESSIONAL

New Model

Tests all tubes, including 4, 5, 6, 7, Octal, Lockin, Hearing Aid, Thyratron, Miniatures, Sub-miniatures, Novals, Sub-minars, Proximity Fuse Types, etc.

• Uses the new self-cleaning Lever Action Switches for individual element testing. All elements are numbered according to pin-number in the RMA base numbering system. Model TW-11 does not use combination type sockets. Instead indi-vidual sockets are used for each type of tube. Thus it is impossible to damage a tube by inserting it in the wrong socket.

· Free-moving built-in roll chart provides complete data for all tubes. Printed in large easy-to-read type. NOISE TEST: Phono-jack on front panel for plugging in either phones or external amplifier detects microphonic tubes or noise due to faulty elements and laose internal connections

EXTRAORDINARY FEATURE
SEPARATE SCALE FOR LOW-CURRENT
TUBES Previously, on emission-type tube
testers, it has been standard practice to
use one scale for all tubes. As a result, the calibration for low-current types has been restricted to a small portion of the scale. The extra scale used here greatly simplifies testing of low-cur-

rent types. Housed in hand-rubbed oak \$ cabinet

Superior's New Model TRANS-CONDUCTANCE

* Employs improved TRANS-CONDUCT-ANCE circuit. An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured. This provides the most suit-able method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in Radio & TV receivers, amplifiers and other circuits. Amplification factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading.

NEW LINE VOLTAGE ADJUSTING SYS-TEM. A tapped transformer makes it passible to compensate for line voltage variations to a tolerance of better than

SAFETY BUTTON - protects bath the tube under test and the instrument meter against damage due to overload or other form of improper switching

EXTRA FEATURE:

ModelTV-12 Also Tests Transistors!

A transistor can be safely and adequately tested only under dynamic conditions.
The Model TV-12 will test all transistors in that approved manner, and quality is read directly on a special "transistar only" meter scale. Housed in hand-rubbed oak

cabinet

USE APPROVAL FORM

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this and the following pages, If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate.

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

TRY FOR IO DAYS

before you buy! then if satisfactory pay in easy, interest free, monthly payments. See coupon below.

Superior's New Model 770-A POCKET-SIZED VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER

USING THE NEW "FULL-VIEW" METER 71% MORE SCALE AREA

Occupies exactly the same space used by the older standard 2½" Meters, ye: provides 71% more scale area. As a result, all calibrations are printed in large easy-to-read type.

Housed in round-cornered, molded case. Beau-

• Housed in round-cornered, moided cuse, beautiful black etched panel.
6 A.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: 0-15/30/150/300/1500/3000 Volts • 6 D.C. VOLTAGE RANGES: 0-7.5/15/75/150/750/1500 Volts • 2 RESISTANCE 0-7.3/13//3/130//30/1300 vois - 4 Rosohm • 3 D.C. RANGES: 0-10,000 Ohms, 0-1 Megohm • 3 D.C. CURRENT RANGES: 0-15/150 Ma., 0-1.5 Amps. • 3 DECIBEL RANGES -6 db to +18 CURRENT KANGES -6 db to +10

3 DECIBEL RANGES -6 db to +10

db, +14 db to +38 db, +34 db

15 Net

Superior's New

Model 670-A SUPER-MET

A Combination VOLT-OHM MILLIAMMETER PLUS Capacity, Reactance, Inductance and Decibel Measurements

D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 7.5/15/75/150/750/1,500/7,500 Volts • A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/ 3,000 Volts • D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 Ma. 0 to 1.5/15 Amperes • RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/ 100,000 Ohms 0 to 10 Megohms • CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mfd. 1 to 50 Mfd. (Good-Bad-scale for

checking quality of electrolytic condensers.) • REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms, 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms • INDUCTANCE: .15 to 7 Henries, 7 to 7,000 Henries • DECIBELS: -6 to +18, +14 to +38, +34 to +58. \$2 40 Net

Superior's New Model TV-40 PICTURE TUBE TESTER

NOT A GADGET-NOT A MAKE-SHIFT ADAPTER, BUT A WIRED PICTURE TUBE TESTER WITH A METER FOR MEASURING DEGREE OF EMISSION—AT ONLY \$15.85

Tests ALL magnetically deflected tubes . . . in the set . . . out of the set ... in the carton!!

- Tests all magnetically deflected picture tubes from 7 inch to 30 inch types.

 Tests for quality by the well established emis-
- sion method. All readings on "Good-Bad" scale. Tests for inter-element shorts and leakages up to 5 megohms.
- Test for open elements.

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this page, the preceding page and the following pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester cancelling any further

SEE OTHER

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

EASY TO USE: Simply insert line card into any tube case (Ion trap need not be on Tube).

switch up for quality test . . . read direct on Good-Bad scale. Throw switch for all leakage tests.

Only

1585 110 volt A.C. outlet, then attach tester socket to



Model 770-A

Terms: \$3.85 after 10 day trial then \$4.00 per month for 3 months,



Model 670-A

Terms: \$7.40 after 10 day trial then \$3.50 per month for 6 months.



Model TV-40

Terms: \$3.85 after 10 day trial then \$4.00 per month for 3 months.

MOSS ELECTRONIC	DISTRIBUTING C	O. INC.
Dept. D-382, 3849 Ter	th Ave., New York	34. N. Y

Please send me the units checked. I agree to pay down payment within 10 days and to pay the monthly balance as shown. It is understood there will be no finance or interest charges added. It is further understood that should I fall to make payment when due, the full unpaid balance shall become immediately due and

- ☐ Model TW-11... Total S11.50 within 10 days. monthly for 6 months.
- Model 76 Model 76 Total Price \$26.95 \$6.95 within 10 days. Balance \$5.00 monthly for 4 months.
- ☐ Model TD-55 ... Total Price \$26.95 \$6.95 within 10 days. Balance \$5.00 monthly for 4 months.
- ☐ Model TV-50 Total Price \$47.50 \$11.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 6 months.
- ☐ Model TV-40.....Total Price \$15.85 \$3.85 within 10 days. Balance \$4.00 monthly for 3 months.
- ☐ Model 670-A ... Total Price \$28.40 \$7.40 within 10 days. Balance \$3.50 monthly for 6 months.
- ☐ Model 770-A . . . Total Price \$15.85 \$3.85 within 10 days. Balance \$4.00 monthly for 3 months.
- ☐ Model TV-12... Total Price \$72.50 \$22.50 within 10 days. Balance \$10.00 monthly for 5 months.

Address

Zone.... State ... All prices net, F.O.B., N. Y. C.

adiohistorycom

City

Model 76 Terms: \$6.95 after 10 day trial then \$5.00 per month for 4 months.

Model TV-50

Terms: \$11.50 after 10 day trial then \$6.00 per month for 6 months.

SHIPPED ON APPR O C.O.D.

Superior's New Model

IT'S A CONDENSER BRIDGE IT'S A RESISTANCE BRIDGE IT'S A SIGNAL TESTER

IT'S A TV ANTENNA TESTER

Specifications

CAPACITY BRIDGE SECTION

4 Ranges: 00001 Microfarad ta 005 Microfarad; 001 Microfarad to .5 Microfarad, .1 Microfarad to 50 Microfarads; 20 Microfarads to 1000 Microfarads. Williams measure the power factor of all condensers from .1 to 1000 Microfarads.

RESISTANCE BRIDGE SECTION

2 Ranges: 100 ohms to 50,000 ohms; 10,000 ohms to 5 megahms.

SIGNAL TRACER SECTION

With the use of the R.F. and A.F. Probes included with the Model 76, you can make stage gain measurements, locate signal loss in R.F. and Audio stages, lacalize faulty stages, locate distortion and

TV ANTENNA TESTER SECTION loss of sync., snow and instability are only a few of the faults which may be due to a break in the antenna, so why not check the TV antenna first? Locates a break in any TV antenna and measures the location of the break in feet from the set terminals

Complete with R.F. and A.F. \$2695
probes and test leads

Superior's New

Model TV-50

7 Signal Generators in One! **▶** Bar Generator

- R.F. Signal Generator for A.M.
- R.F. Signal Generator for F.M.
- **Audio Frequency Generator**
- Marker Generator
- R. F. SIGNAL GENERATOR: 100 Kilocycles to 60 Megacycles on fundamentals and from 60 Megacycles to 180 Megacycles on powerful harmonics.

VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCY GENERA-TOR: Provides a variable 300 cycle to 20,-000 cycle peaked wave audio signal.

MARKER GENERATOR: The following markers are provided: 189 Kc., 262.5 Kc., 456 Kc., 600 Kc., 1000 Kc., 1400 Kc., 1600 Kc., 2000 Kc., 2500 Kc., 3579 Kc., 4.5 Mc., 5 Mc., 10.7 Mc., (3579 Kc. is the color burst frequency.)

- ✓ Color Dot Pattern Generator
- Cross Hatch Generator

BAR GENERATOR: Pattern consists of 4 to 16 horizontal bars or 7 to 20 vertical bars

DOT PATTERN GENERATOR (FOR COLOR IV): The Dot Pattern projected on any color IV Receiver tube by the Model IV-50 will enable you to adjust for proper

color convergence. CROSS HATCH GENERATOR: The pottern consists of nan-shifting horizontal and vertical lines interlaced to provide o stable cross-hatch effect. S

Complete with shielded leads

payments. See coupon inside.

BEFORE you buy! THEN if satisfactory pay in easy, interest free, monthly

REPLY CARD BUSINESS

Na Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the U.S.

VIA AIR MAIL

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 61430

New York, N. Y.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY -

MOSS ELECTRONIC DIST. CO., INC.

3849 TENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK 34, N.Y.

We invite you to try before you buy any of the models described on this and the preceding pages. If after a 10 day trial you are completely satisfied and decide to keep the Tester, you need send us only the down payment and agree to pay the balance due at the monthly indicated rate. (See other side for time payment schedule

NO INTEREST OR FINANCE CHARGES ADDED!

If not completely satisfied, you are privileged to return the Tester to us, cancelling any further obligation.

SEE OTHER

CUT OUT AND MAIL TODAY!

anradiohistory